

Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1741-42

Volume XIII



Ex-a-42

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1934

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume is a literal copy of the thirteenth of the series "Tellicherry Consultations" which contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1741-42.

The original manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
12th June 1934.

N. KELU NAIR,
Assistant Curator in Charge, Madras Record Office.



RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS

OF

1741-42

(VOLUME No. XIII)

— AUGUST 1741 —

Diary and Consultations of the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry containing their transactions in the service of the Hon^{ble} United English East India Company Commencing August the 1st. 1741 and ending July the 31st. 1742.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
1st.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Treasury Acco^t. for last Month being laid before the board for their Inspection is Accordingly Examined and the Ballance of Which being this Day Counted and Agreeing therewith it is Accordingly passed and ORDERD to be Enterd After this Consultation.

Treasury
Account
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— AUGUST 1741 —

1741	RUPEES	DR.	Rupees q ^{rs} . Raes'	1741	PER CONTRA	CR.	Rupees. q ^{rs} . Raes
JULY 1 ST .	To Ballance Brought from the M ^o . of June...	34385	— [48]	JULY 1 ST .	By William West Pay M ^r . Advanced him towards Carrying on his Disbursements..		5310
31	To Adventure to Mangalore on Acco ^t . Rice paid in by Lucas Roderiques being the Ballance of his Account ..	20	— [35]		By Acco ^t . Salary paid the H ^o . Comp ^a . Covenanted Servants their Salary for half a year as particularized in that Bill Amounting to ..		729
	TO WAREHOUSE STORES SOLD VIZ ^t . Fan ^s . v ^s . Matts 9078 at 68. 14 p Mill ..	624 14			By Board Wages paid the chief his Allowance for Table Linnen and China-ware for the said time ..		75
	Ca. M ^a . Coir 1. 18½ at 60 p Candy ..	86 4			By Cacart Tupee Advanced In full for 100 Candys pepper Contracted with him for at 95. Rupees p Candy as p Consultation of this Date ..		9500
	Gunny Bags of 3 M ^{ds} . 50 at 62. 4	31 2		27	By Conisue of Cotiote Issued to him as p ^r D ^o . Viz ^t . Adv ^a . in full for 55 Candys pepper @ R ^s . 95 p Candy .. 3325		
	Cardamom Chests of 10 M ^{ds} . 2 @ 27 each ..	54 —			Advanced on Account Cardamoms .. 1500		
	5 Fan ^s . p Rupee is ..	796 4 @	159 1 0		By William West Pay M ^r . Advanced him towards Carrying On his Disbursements..		4825
	TO GEORGE HAMILTON Storekeeper for the Amo ^t . of his Acco ^t . Sales in the Months of May June & July paid in by him	257	2 [45]				3200
	To Goa Arrack & Batavia & Brandy Sold VIZ ^t . Goa Arrack 22½ Gallons @ Fan ^s . 110 p Hhd. .. 49 8 Brandy 25½ D ^o . @ 8. 12 p Gall ⁿ . .. 220 15				By Ballance Carried to the Month of August ..		23639
	5 Fan ^s . p Rupee is ..	270 7 @	54 — 35				14001
	TO RENTS & REVENUES paid In by the following Persons being the Amo ^t . Collected by them for the rents of Durmapatam this place & Moylan; Also the Excise on 30 7/10 hds. of Goa Arrack Retailed from Aug ^t . last as p Consultation of this Date viz ^t .						2
	Carried over ..	34876	— 63			Carried over ..	37640
							2 43

AUGUST 1741

Brought over ..	37640	2	43
Rupees 37640 2 43			

By Pedro Rodrigues the Amo. Revenues of Durmapatam... Manoel Rodrigues D. this place & Moylan .. Antonio Paes D. Arrack Rent ..	Brought over ..	34876	--	63
	Rupees 1956	2	70	
	654	1	10	
	153	2	--	
	2764			1 80
	Rupees 37640			2 43

ERR. Ex.
WILLIAM WAKE
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY JULY 31st. 1741.

— AUGUST 1741 —

MONDAY
3^d.

Letter
from the
Dutch at
Cochin in
Relation to
Deserters.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Commodore & Council of Cochin Dated the 7th. Instant N.S. Wherein they say that having wrote us on the 9th. December 1740 Concerning the Exchange of Deserters and we had wrote them under the 26th. following that we Could not Enter into any such Engagement with them without Liberty from the Gov^r. & Council of Bombay, to whom we had Transmitted their Letter; and when we Received their answer it should be sent to them; but as Several Months had past & they had Reced no Answer to Such a Salutary Proposition to both Nations, which was practiced In Bengall & On the Cormandell Coast Without the Least Opposition, they were much Surprized at it & Demanded of us to give them a Catagorical Answer, whether we would or not make Such An Agreement for the Exchange of Deserters.

TUESDAY
4

WROTE a General Letter Under this Date to the Commodore & Council of Cochin In Answer to One Reced from them yesterday, Our Answer Which was Dispatched this Day is As follows.

TO THE HONBLE JEAN VAL STEIN VAN GOLENESSE,
COMMODORE & C^A. COUNCIL AT COCHIN.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Answer
thereto.

We were Yesterday honour'd with your Letter dated the 7th. Instant N.S. in which you Require a Catagorical Answer of us in Respect to the Exchange of Deserters, which by Our Letter of the 26 December (which you Acknowledged to have Received) Your Hon^r. & c^a. may Perceive we Cannot give you, till we are Authorized so to do by the Honble the President and Council of Bombay, to Whom we Transmitted what you had been pleasd to write us on that Subject; But Altho' as yet we have Reced no Other Answer than that they would take it into their Consideration we presume there is no Reason to Doubt But Your Hon^r. & c^a. will be Informed at the beginning of the Ensuing fair Monsoon What Resolution they may Come to in this Affair, which shall then be Immediately Transmitted to you. We have the Hon^r. to be

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Your Professed Friends & Obed^t. Hum^{le}. Servants,

TELLICHERRY,
AUGUST THE 4. 1741.

W. WAKE.
W. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
G. HAMILTON.

THURSDAY
6th.

THE Achmars of Randotarra having Invited Into their Districts Seven of the Principal Men of Kello Nombiers Gang of Plunderers after a full Consultation of all the Achmars they put them to death Which it is hoped will prevent Any further Molestation from them.

DITTO DIE
Accounts
of the
Callicut
Linguist
Examined.

THIS day Came to hand a Letter from Francisco Dias our Callicut Linguist with his Accounts for the year, which being Examined are found to be right And Whereby it Appears there is a Ballance Remaining in his hands of Sixty Eight thousand three hundred thirtyfour Fanams and Eleven Viz.

— AUGUST 1741 —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
10TH.*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Parraporem Cunipocra a Relation of Coniseu Requests to be Advanced the Sum of Six hundred Rupees On Acco^t. of Cardamoms as he is a Responsible merchant and It being Agreeable to Our Principal Cardamom Merchant (Who is to Engross all he Can) that he Contracts with us IT IS AGREED that the Aforesaid sum of six hundred Rupees be paid him Out of the Treasury And his Contract Ola taken for the same.

600 Rupees
Advanced
on Acco^t.
Cardamoms.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

ARRIVED a French Ship (Country) at Myhie from Mocha belonging to Pondicherry.

WEDNES-
DAY 12TH.

MR. WAKE having Requested of Mr. Dirois to give him the Mocha Advices Mr. Dirois wrote him their Ship Came from thence the 1st. Inst. N.S. in Company with one of our Company's Ships bound to Madrass, which had on board Eighteen hundred Bales of Coffee and Intended to Call at Cochin, That the Warr Still Continued between England & Spain In which it was thought France would not Interpose.

THURSDAY
13TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief of Cananore Accompanying a Packet for the President & Council of Bombay from the Commodore & Council at Cochin, Which he Requests may be forwarded to them by the first Opportunity.

DITTO D^R
Lett^r.
from the
Chief [of]
Cananore.

Reced a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo.

FRIDAY
14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
14TH.*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Opened and Read a Letter Dated the 31st. Ultimo from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo Reced this Day Extract of Which is Enterd after this Consultation.

Lett^r. from
Anjengo
Read.

The Chief and Factors Requests for Our sending them Fifty Barrells of Gun powder and Two Candys of Iron, being taken into Consideration; IT IS AGREED that it be sent them as soon as the weather will permit.

Agreed to
supply them
with 50
Barrl Gun-
powder & 2
Ca. Iron.

THE PAY Mr. now Delivers into the board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last Month as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues and the Latter his Account Sales for the months of May, June & July. The Account of Pepper Deliverd into the Honble Companys warehouse, is likewise Presented; All Which being Duly Examined, they are Agreed to be passed. ORDERD That Abstract of the Pay Masters Acco^t. for Last month, The Storekeepers Account Sales for May, June & July & the Pepper Account be Enterd after this Consultation.

Monthly
Accounts
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

— AUGUST 1741 —

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM ANJENGO.

They Acknowledge to have Reced Ours of the 28th. May with Duplicate of Our Letter by the Hallifax, which Ship Passed there in sight of their Flag on the 18th. of that month, when they had got Boats ready, which would have taken Every thing Out of her for that Settlement in an hour or two, If the Com^r. had only laid too & not anchor'd. That it was rightly Judged in us to fill up that Ship as the Surf seldom Admits of doing much business after May setts in.

The King of Travencore Continued the Seige of the Dutch Fort of Quilechee, where they had two Sloops; but by the Kings Forces were prevented Landing any Men &c^a.

They Expected Changanaut's forces Joyned by the Dutch in a Small time would Invade those parts, when they must Expect any Evil that Could be put In Practice Against them, Wherefore they Requested we would send them as soon as Possible Fifty Barrells of Gun powder & two Candys of Iron by a Munchua.

Sent a Packet to be forwarded to the Presidency.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAY M^r. HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1741 VIZ^t.

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	25962	3
Fortifications & House Repairs	3053	15
Garrison Stores	1365	8
Recruits from England	1672	—
Bengall Detachment	1517	3
Stable Charges	139	12
Hospital Charges	928	3
Charges Extraordinary	156	8
Charges Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo	1970	—
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize	211	1
Petty Charges	545	6
Timber	443	11
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1163	12
Ditto Maddacarra	1099	14
Ditto Andolla Malla & Tere Malla	2286	13
Fanams ..	45310	13

TELLICHERRY JULY 31ST. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

W^m WILLIAM WEST,
Paymaster.

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERALL STORES IN THE MONTHS OF MAY JUNE AND JULY 1741 VIZ^t.

	Fan ^s .	Vis.
BROAD CLOTH 35 $\frac{3}{4}$ Yards VIZ ^t .		
23 $\frac{1}{4}$ Scarlet at 20 Fanams p ^r Yard	465	—
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Blue fine 15 D ^o	67	8
5 D ^o . Ordinary at 12 D ^o	84	—
1 D ^o . 13 D ^o	13	—
35 $\frac{3}{4}$ Yards	629	8

— AUGUST 1741 —

PERPETS BLUE 26½ Yards at Different Prices	..	..	..	111	12
IRON EUROPE 26 lb. D°.	..	..	..	11	14
LEAD D°.	..	..	..	25	5
GUNPOWDER EUROPE FINE 2 lb. ..	..	..	..	3	6
GARRISON STORES VIZ ^r .					
Nails of sorts 11·10 at Different prices	..	..	15	14	
Dungree 13 P ^s . D°.	..	..	206	8	
Cutlasses 2 @ 9. 8 Each..	..	..	19	—	
Coopers Rivets 500 poiz 6½ lb. @ 2 8 ½ lb.	..	..	16	14	
Hammer 1 ..	..	..	10	—	
Padlocks 7 @ 8 Fanams ea.	..	..	56	—	
Brass Wyre 1½ lb. @ 5 Fan ^s . ½ lb.	..	..	6	4	
Iron Wyre 1 2 ..	..	..	2	14	
Dammer 30 lb. ..	..	..	25	—	
Rattans ½ Bundle ..	..	..	5	—	
Iron Hinges 9 Pair at 4 Fanams each	..	..	36	—	
Brass Plate 11 lb. at Different Prices	..	..	44	11	
Pitch 30 lb. @ 40 Fan ^s . ½ 200 lb.	..	..	6	—	
Tarr 60 lb. @ 37. 8 D°.	..	..	11	4	
Flints 23 @ 12 Fan ^s . ½ per cent	..	..	2	12	
Hollands Duck 4½ yards @ 4·1 ½ yard	..	..	18	4	
Lantern 1 Tinn ..	..	..	8	—	
Lead Balls 2 lb. ..	..	..	1	—	
Hartall 2 lb ..	..	..	2	—	
Leather Europe 1 peice ..	..	..	—	9	
Linseed Oile 2 lb ..	..	..	3	2	
Bucket Europe 1 ..	..	..	9	4	
			506	4	
TELLICHERRY Fanams ..			1288	1	

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

GEORGE HAMILTON,
Storekeeper.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE H^o. COMPAS. WAREHOUSE BY THE
UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1741 VIZ^r.

	Candys.	Mds.
By Batila Paqui ..	5	6
Combem Allipy ..	4	3
Baunibelt Cunhipy ..	4	6
Neearata Tupee ..	22	8
Cacart Tupee ..	11	19
Mucatum Mahmod ..	2	16
Heiress of Cananore ..	2	2
Candys ..	53	—

SAILED the French Ship Towards Pondicherry.

THIS day Reced a Letter dated the 13th. past Month from the Presid^t. & Council of Fort St. George wherein they Acknowledge the Receipt of Our Letters of the 2^d. & 10 May with one of the 6th. from Mr. West by the Hallifax which Ship Arrived there on the 5th. June & they Expecting a Ship would be bound to this Coast in September Next they would send the Treasure, Military & Stores Designed for Anjengo On her. They had Given Cap^t. Blake a Receipt for the Pepper they had taken out of the Hallifax, of which they had Advised to Bengall And Passed the Value thereof to the Credit of that Presidency as they should to the Presidency of Bombay The Amount of the Coir Freight on the Bermudus Sloop.

FRIDAY
14th.
MONDAY
17th.
Letter from
the President
& Council of
Fort St.
George.

— AUGUST 1741 —

Our Honble Masters Ships Prince of Orange & London were Arrived there from England, both Consigned to the Bay, so they had No Packet, and therefore were Inpatient for the King William Consigned Directly for that Place. When those Ships Left England the 20th. February, the War Continued with Spain.

DITTO DIE.
Letter to
Anjengo.

DISPATCHED a Small Munchua to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo with forty Barrells of Bombay Cannon Powder & Ten of fine with two Candys of Iron Conformable to a Resolution of Council of the 14th. Inst. of which we advised the Amount and likewise wrote them such Advices as we Reced this Day from the Presidency of Fort St. George.

MONDAY
17.
Letter from
the Linguist
at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias Linguist at Callicut—Advising that the Samorine Intended to Come thither About the End of this Month That the Merchants of Burgorah sent thither In Boats Several Quantities of Pepper for Which he Understood they Asked at the rate of One hundred and Ten Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy.

TUESDAY
18TH.
Letter from
Anjengo.

LATE Last Night Arrived Pattamars from Anjengo with a Letter dated the 3 Inst. from the Chief and Factors there and One to be forwarded to the Presidency. They Acknowledge the Receipt of our Letter of the 17th. Past Month and write that the Garrison of the Dutch Fort at Quileche had Surrenderd at Discretion of the King of Travencore through the want of Provisions they being very Apprehensive of Insults from y^e. Dutch & that the French might be Expected there at the Opening of the Season with whom they Supposed we might be at Warr; Therefore they requested we would send them Twenty five Topasses & a Gunner to remain there till such time as the Recruits Arrived from Fort St. George.

THE Munchua Not being Sailed Mr. Wake Immediately Orderd the Quarter Gunner ashore who had been appointed to take Care of the Powder and sent Mr. Charles Garden our Gunners Mate in his stead, advising the Chief of Anjengo Accordingly, As also that In the Morning their Request for Recruits should be taken Into Consideration & they advised of Our Resolution in respect thereto Either by their Pattamars or a Munchua with them.

DITTO DIE.
WEDNES-
DAY 19TH.

SAILED the Munchua with Gunpowder & Iron to Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter by Pattamar from Fort St. George.

WEDNES-
DAY 19TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from
Fort St.
George Read

Opened & Read a Generall Letter this Day from the President and Council of Fort St. George Dated the 24 Ult^o. Copy of Sundry Par^a. therein is ORDERD to be Enterd After this Consultation.

The Request
made us by
the Gentle-
men at
Anjengo
taken into
Considera-
tion.

The Request made by the Gentlemen of Anjengo in their Last Lett^r: for a Detachment of Twenty five Topasses being taken Into Consideration Altho they do not Mention the State of their Garrison it May Reasonably be Supposed they were In want of a Sufficient Number of Men for the Defence of the Fort by the Presidency their thinking proper to Send a Reinforcement thither.

By the Letter from Fort St. George this Day Reced, we are given to Understand that a war with France is Judged to be Near at hand & that Five hundred Men from Pondicherry are to be Expected this way In October or November next, who may Stop at Quilechee, when, If the King of Travencore Should Adhere to his former

— AUGUST 1741 —

Invitation & Agreement with the French, (which it may be hoped he will not as he hath taken the Dutch Fort without their Assistance) and War Should be Declared with France, very bad Consequences may Ensue therefrom to the Settlement at Anjengo, But as the Gentlemen there are the best Judges of their Own Circumstances; It is AGREED that as soon as the weather will permit we send them by a Munchua Twenty five Topasses of Our Garrison with a Serjent to Govern them During their Passage.

It is Agreed to send 25 Men & a Serjent to their Assistance.

ORDERD that the Commanding Officer Draw out a Serjent and Twenty five Topasses to be got In Readiness to send to Anjengo And that a Letter be wrote to the Chief and Factors there giving them the Advices from Fort St. George with a List of Shipping.

Letter Orderd to be wrote them.

Francisco Dias having Lately wrote that Small Quantitys of Pepper are Coming from Burgorah to Callicut and we being orderd by Our Superiours at Bombay to Procure all we Possibly Can, And also Observing the large Quantity of Tonnage Intended this year for this side India. ORDER'd That Mr. William West be Sent thither so Soon as the Weather will permit to Purchase Pepper, And that Proper Instructions be drawn up for that Purpose and Deliverd him and that he now Delivers his Key of the Treasury to Mr. Geo: Hamilton and his Charge of the Office of Pay Master to Mr. Thomas Byfeld During his absence.

Mr. William West Orderd to Repair to Callicut to Purchase Pepper.

There Remaining Eighty three Candys of Pepper at Mangalore Purchased there last Year by Mr. Tho^o. Purnell & as about the Month of Oct^r. Piraticall Boats May render the Passage hither Unsafe, It is AGREED that Mr. Purnell Repairs thither in a Toney with a Guard of four Topasses & Sends the Said Pepper with all Expedition. The Ballance Remaining In the Treasury being But thirteen thousand four hundred One Rupees and an half & no likelihood of Hur Comotys Complying with his Contract made with the Presidency last year. It is Also AGREED that Mr. Purnell send hither at the return of the Boat he goes in, The Sum of Ten thousand Rupees of the Twenty three thousand Lodged in the Portugueze Factors hands, and that with the Remainder he Use his Utmost Endeavours to Purchase what Pepper may be remaining of the Last years Crop, but If None be Procurable, to Return hither with the Pepper now there, and leave the Remains. thirteen thousand Rupees In the hands of the said Factor to be in Readyness for Purchasing Rice, or Sent hither as Our Occasions may Require.

Mr. Purnell orderd to Repair to Mangalore for forwarding thither the Pepper Lying there.

ORDERED that Proper Instructions be Drawn Out & Deliverd to Mr. Purnell, also that a Generall Letter be prepared for the Presidency to go by him, & forwarded by Sea to Goa, or Otherwise As Shall Appear to him most Safe & Expeditious, And from thence to Bombay by Padre John Alexander to whom the Chief will write a Letter for that Purpose.

Instructions Orderd to be Drawn Out for him & a Letter wrote to the Presidency.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

COPY OF SUNDRY PARAGRAPHS OF THE LETTER RECED THIS DAY FROM FORT
ST. GEORGE.

THE 18th. Arrived the King William Cap^t. Sanders who brought us our Honble Masters Commands of the 6th. Feby. wherein they are Pleased to write us that the war against Spain was Continued to be Vigorously Carried On And that a war with France was by most Judged to be Near at hand.

THE French have two Ships Arrived at Pondicherry from France The Triton and Argonaut. The first left the Fort St. George & the Nassau at Johanna the beginning of June both bound for Bombay And we hope you will be Advised of their Arrival there before you receive this however we send you Enclosed A List of Ships arrived in England the Last Season and of those taken up for the Different Parts of India for this. The Somerset Arrived at Portsmouth After the King William & other Ships we Mentioned in Our Last were Dispatched. But there was then no news of the Normanton; We Learn from yours of the 2^d. May the Haeslingfeld had Passed the Cape. The Duke homeward bound was met of that

— AUGUST 1741 —

Place in a very weak Condition by a Danes Ship Arrived at Tanquebar, the Capt. of which gives us hopes, that she shortly got there or to St. Hellenah.

We are Advised from Pondicherry that Mons^r. L'Bourdonais the Late Gov^r. of Mascarine was Coming Out with Six Sale of Ships (two of them of Seventy Gunns) It is given Out they Intend to take Mombass on the Coast of Africa, but they hint at some other Secret Expedition Which we are Left to guess at Upon the Late Allaram of the Moratta's they sent for & Reced a Reinforcement of about Six hundred Men from the Islands of whom 'tis said they intend to send five hundred to Myhie.

SATURDAY

22

Letter to the
Presidency &
one to
Anjengo.

READ & Signed a General Letter to the Presidency which is Dispatched this Day by Mr. Thomas Purnell to Mangalore In which Packet went Enclosed two Packets from Anjengo and One Reced the 13th. Inst. from the Commodore & Council of Cochin. Also Read & Signed a Generall Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo to go by the Munchua with the Detachment, And another Advising of the Same now Dispatched by their Pattamars.

SUNDAY

23^d.

A Detach-
ment Sent to
Anjengo.

This Evening the Weather being Fair a Munchua with a Detachment of a Serjent And Twenty five Topasses Sailed towards Anjengo.

WEDNES-

DAY 26th.

Mr. West
proceeds to
Calicut.

Conformable to An Order of Council of the 19th. Inst. Instructions for Mr. Wests Proceeding at Calicut being Drawn up and Signed are now Deliverd him And he accordingly proceeds this Day in a Boat thither.

THURSDAY

27th.

ARRIVED a French Country Ship at Myhie from Mauritius Bound to Pondicherry & Bengal.

FRIDAY

28th.

Letter from
Mr. Purnell
at Mangalore.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell Dated from Mangalore on the 26th. in which he writes that the Portugeze Factor had Paid to Hur Comotys Agent On the 18th. Inst. the Twenty three thousand Rupees Left with him In May Last Conformable to the Orders from hence and had Deliverd him Comotys Obligation for the same for Delivering the Amount thereof In Pepper at Onore And Mirjee On Account of his Contract with the Gov^r. of Bombay—That he had forwarded Our Packet for the Presidency to Goa by Land finding it to be a Safer Conveyance than by Sea at this time of the Year And had Advised the Hon^{ble} President that Comoty would Deliver the Remainder of his Contract for Pepper (Two hundred

ca. md. lb.

fifty Nine Candys. Seven maunds and Twenty four pounds) 259. 7. 24 (At Mirjee & Onore So Soon as Vessells from Bombay Should arrive there to Receive it That the money being paid Away he was in want of About three hundred Rupees for Charges for Sending the Pepper hither And that he Should write Again in a few Days.

Letter from
Hur Comoty
of Onore
Containing a
List of his
Demands.

THE CHIEF Reced a Letter from Hur Comoty at Onore Dated August Enclosing Copy of a Letter from the President to him Dated the 18th. of March last and List of his Demands for what he pretends to have Sufferd on the two hundred Candys of Pepper Deliverd to Mr. Purnell In January Last Amounting to Rupees three thousand two hundred Sixty two, and One Quarter, which arrises, as he Alledges from the Pepper not being taken away the September before viz^t.

	Rupees	q ^{rs} .	Raes
For Customs he was Obliged to pay a Second time	...	1785	— —
Interest for 4 months on 7000 Rupees which was not paid him till the Pepper was Deliverd	...	280	— —
Difference in Exchange On Rupees 7000	...	120	— —
For two Boats kept In readiness for 4 months for Shipping off the said 200 Candys fo Pepper	...	635	1 —
		2820	1 —
Ca. mds. lb		442	— —
Loss in Weight 5 3 22½ at 85 Rupees ꝯ Candy is.		3262	1 —
	Rupees		

— AUGUST 1741 —

THE GOV^R. in his Letter to Comoty Acknowledges to have Reced his Complaints of the Pepper (of the Bombay Contract) its Not being taken away In time, And adds that he Needs Not Doubt, but Interest Shall be allowed him, And that It should be taken away in fifteen Days, but Concerning the Two hundred Candys (Bought by Mr. Purnell) he must Adjust that affair here.

IN COMOTYS Letter to Mr. Wake he makes his Complaints & Demands As above And Tenders One hundred Candys of Pepper at Mangulore at the Rate of Twenty Eight and a half Pagodas & Candy of Five hundred and Twenty Pounds.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Dated the 27th. Instant Advising that the Samorine would be there in two or three days that most of the Necessaries Indented for would Shortly be Sent up, but that he had not Yet seen any of the Pepper Merchants.

SATURDAY
29TH.
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

SAILED the French Ship from Myhie to the S^o.ward.

DITTO
DIE.

DISPATCHED a Small Boat to Mr. Purnell at Mangulore with three hundred Rupees. The Chief wrote him of Hur Comotys Demands, Concerning which we should write him further in A few Days, If we did not hear from him before; which Demands it may be Supposed Mr. Purnell was not Acquainted with as he takes no Notice of them in his Letter.

DITTO.
A Letter to
Mr. Purnell
at Mangulore.

RECEIVED Nine hundred thirty Eight Gallons of Arrack from Mr. Jenkinson in part of his Contract with the Presidency which being Examined & Compared with the Muster Sent us by Such here as best Understand it, who Judging it to be Equall thereto, It is Deliverd into the warehousekeepers Charge. Likewise Reced One Leaguer of Batavia Arrack & three hogsheads of Goa being the Produce of Eight hhdhs. of the Latter and three Leaguers of the former Sent Mr. Jenkinson from hence to be Distilled Over again which is now upon Examination found to be good, And is Likewise Deliverd Under the Charge of the Warehousekeeper.

DITTO.
A Quantity
of Arrack
Reced from
Mr. Jenkinson.

WROTE Mr. West that we should Speedily Send him a Guard with a Present for the Samorine as Likewise the Samorines Accot^t. with Proper Instructions Relating thereto.

DITTO.
Letter to Mr.
West at
Callicut.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SEPTEMBER
TUESDAY
1ST.

THE TREASURY ACCOMPT for last Month being laid before the board for their Inspection, is Accordingly Examined and the Ballance Whereof being this day Counted and Agreeing therewith it is Accordingly passed And ORDER'D to be Ented After this Consultation.

Treasury
Accot. for
August
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
Read & Approved. W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

RUPES.	Dr.	Rupes. Qrs. Raes.	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Rupes Qrs. Raes.
1741 August 1 st .	To Ballance Brought from the Month of July	14088 2 40	1741 August 1 st .	By Parraporem Cunhi Poera Agiar of Cotiote Advanced him on Accont Cardamoms as of Consultation undr this date	600 — —
			31 st .	By Thomas Byfeld Paymaster Advanced him towards Carrying On his Disbursements.	7300 — —
				By Ballance Carried to the Month of September.	7900 — —
					6188 2 40
				Rupes ..	14088 2 40

TELLICHERRY AUGUST 31st. 1741

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

A French Ship Appearing last night to the Northward The Chief wrote off a Letter to the Commander (Captain Plaisance) who in his Answer Informed him that he Left France On the 20th. of March N.S. When all Europe was In peace. That he was bound to Myhie where when he Arrived he Should know Whether he Should proceed to the Other Coast or Not.

WEDNES-
DAY 2^d.
A French
Ship Arrives
from Europe.

The Boat People who went on board with the Letter Report the Ship to be about the Bigness of One of Our Companys Ships And May have on board about Two hundred Men.

WEDNES-
DAY 2.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Dated Yesterday Acknowledging the Receipt of Ours Under the 29th. and writes that he had Bought forty Eight Candys & Seven Maunds of Pepper at One hundred & Ten Rupees ꝑ Candy But the Merchants Expecting an higher Price upon the Arrival of Ships there, They then Asked from One hundred & fifteen to One hundred & Twenty Rupees ꝑ Candy; wherefore he Declined Purchasing the Remainder (About One hundred Candys) that was In the Place. That Francisco Dias had Deliverd him the Treasure & the Books. but As the former would be more Secure at the Linguists House, he Continued to keep it there. The Samorine & Second King were Arrived there. That he Should Send the Linguist that Morning to Compliment the Samorine. And would wait On him with the Present So Soon as we Sent it to him. That there was great disputes between the Commonality & the Samorine, And it was thought Commotions would Ensue therefrom. Desired four Candys of Iron to be Sent him for working into Such Necessarys as were Indented for from hence. That he Understood there were Some Deserters at Callicut And Requested to know how he Should Act In Respect to Taking them up.

THURSDAY
3^d.
Letter from
Mr. West
at Callicut.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

FRIDAY
4th.

A Letter to Mr. West with Instructions to him with the Samorines Accompt with Interest Made up to the 1st. Inst^t. are Now laid before the Board which being perused are Signed—Which with all Necessary Papers Relating to the Samorines Accompt, Are Orderd to be Sent him (when made up) with a Guard Consisting of a Serjent Corporal & Sixteen Private Men.

Letter &
Instructions
to Mr West
Read &
Sign'd.

ORDERD that the Letter and Instructions with the List of the Packet be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

4th.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
Read & Approved. W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LETTER VIZ^t.

To

MR. WILLIAM WEST AT CALLICUT.

SIR,

YESTERDAY we Reced your Letter of the 2^d. Instant And Now Enclose you Instructions for your Guidance in Regard to the Samorines Depending Accompt As we do his Generall Accompt Currant made up to the 1st. Instant with Interest which will appear very plain and Clear to you.

Letter to
Mr. West.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

WE Approve of the purchase you have made of Forty Eight Candys Seven maunds of Pepper at One hundred & Ten Rupees ꝓ Candy but the Price the Merchants ask for what is further Procurable being So very Exorbitant as from One hundred & fifteen to One hundred & Twenty Rupees ꝓ Candy we would have you Defer Making Any further Contract with them till you find it more Reasonable.

As DOUBTLESS you will be Previously Advised of Any Commotions that may break Out between the Samorine & the Commonality of Callicut; you will be able to Judge Whether It will be Necessary to Send up the Pepper here for its Security; Wherefore you must proceed in Such Manner as you Judge to be most for the Interest of Our Honble Masters, taking Due Care that the Munchua you may Freight have one of the pass ports we Deliverd you when you Left this place & also to put two Soldiers or Sepoys in Each.

We now Send you Four Candys & Thirteen pounds of Iron Amounting to Fanams Six hundred Seven & a Quarter as ꝓ Invoice Enclosed for Which you must Credit this Settlement.

We would have you by all Means Seize any Person or Persons who have Deserted the Honble Companys Service Except you find Any Inconveniency will Arise from the Government therefrom when In Such Case apply to them And proceed Accordingly.

We are,

TELLICHERRY,
SEPTEMBER THE 4TH. 1741.

SIR,
Your most humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

INSTRUCTIONS VIZ^T.

To

MR. WILLIAM WEST.

SIR,

Instructions
to Mr. West
In relation to
the Samorines
Accompt.

We now transmit you the Samorine his Generall Acco^t. Currant with the Honble Company made up to the 1st. Instant Wherefore we would have you take the first proper Opportunity of waiting on him And After making the Usual Present (List of which & what is to be given his Ministers we now forward you with Such part as is Specified therein) And After passing the Usual Compliment Deliver him the Accompanying Letter from the Chief wrote in Mallabar Language Translate of which in Portugueze goes Likewise Enclosed As do copies of all such papers & Accompts which Relate to the former Adjustment made with him, and Such others as are Necessary as ꝓ List thereof. The Ballance of whose Accompt Consists of Callicut Fanams Two hundred Twenty three thousand Sixty four & one Vis of the Loan lent him for building the factory without Interest & Fan^s. Callicut Four hundred & thirty Seven thousand One hundred fifty Nine & Twelve Vis Principal & Interest on his Ola Dated the 1st. of Aprill 1728 both which you are to Use y^r. Utmost Endeavours to get him now to Discharge.

You will perceive by the 7th. Parragraph of the Commands of the Honble Company to us In their Letter Dated the 23^d. May 1739 that they have been pleased to permit us to Relinquish a part of the Interest, If there is a Possibility of its Effectually Inducing him to Clear his Accompt, but we would Not have you mention anything of Such a Latitude As Doubtless his Ministers will be very Pressing for making Abatements and should you Even find Such Abatements will have a good Effect you must Defer giving a final Answer till you Advise hither of such Terms as you bring them to Accede.

AS THE PONITURE RAJAH'S DEBT Amounting to Callicut Fanams Seventy thousand, And that of Durmatt Ponicarrys to Callicut Fanams five thousand five hundred are Not yet recoverd Represent the Same to the Samorine And Acquaint

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

him withall as those Debts Arose for the Service of his Kingdom he is In Justice bound to See them Discharged and which the Chief has Mentioned to him in his Letter before Recited.

AT M^r. JEYNSONS Interview with the late Samorine last year he Shew'd a willingness to give us Liberty for hoisting Our Colours at Cota, which you must represent to the present Samorine, but In Case you find he Esteems it a great favour Done to the H^o. Company, you Must acquaint him that we only Desire liberty of having a Factory there & Hoisting Our Colours in Common with Any other European Nation, but at the same time Acquaint him, that as he has been so Exceeding Dilatory in Discharging the Amount lent him for the Preservation of his Country we do not think that having a factory in any part of his Dominions will be of Any Advantage to our H^o. Employers, till we are Convinced of his Friendship towards them, & for which reason we have Delay'd rebuilding their Factory at Callicut which now is in a ruin'd Condition.

As we find that the French and Others will Make Presents to the Second Samorine you are Likewise to wait on him, & Present him with two peices of Silk Now Sent you for that Purpose.

THE CHIEF has Orderd a Guard of One Serjent One Corporal & Sixteen private Men to Attend you, who now proceed by these Conveyances which is to be Returned when you have no further Occasion for them.

We are,

TELLICHERRY,
SEPTEMBER THE 4TH. 1741.

SIR,

Your humble Servants

WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WAKE.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

A LIST OF THE PACKET.

- N^o. 1. Generall Letter Under this Date.
2. Invoice of 4 Candys 13 Pounds of Iron.
3. Generall Instructions in Regard to his Adjusting with the Samorine.
4. Copy of the Samorine his Accompt Curr^t. Adjusted by Rob^t. Adams Esq^r. &c^a. the 1st. of Aprill 1728.
5. Samorine his Generall Acco^t. Curr^t. made up with Interest to the 1st. Instant.
6. Copy of Sundry Parragraphs of a Letter from Rob^t. Adams Esq^r. &c^a. to the H^o. the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay Dated the 1st. Aprill 1728 & what is to be Allowed the Samorines Ministers.
7. Ditto of the 7th. Paragraph of the Honble Comp^a. Commands to this Settlement Dated the 23 May 1739.
8. List of the Usual Presents made the Samorine & his Ministers.
9. The Chief his Letter to the Samorine in the Mallabar Language.
10. Translate of D^o. In Portugueze.
11. List of the Detachment.
12. Acco^t. of Provisions &c^a. Supplied D^o. & Sixteen Mucqua's.

RECEIVED a Letter by Boat from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo Dated the 24 Ult^o. advising of their Receiving on the 22^d. Ult^o. Our Letter of the 17th. by the Munchua, which we then Dispatched with Gunpowder Under the Care of Our Gunners mate whose Assistance was very Necessary As they had not Any Person who Understood that business And Were Informed that the Gunner who was Sent them On the Hallifax would be Detained for the Service at Fort St. George.

SATURDAY
5TH.
Letter from
Anjengo.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

In a Letter from the Chief to Mr. Wake dated the 28th. Ultimo he writes, The Munchua with the Serjent & Twenty five Topasses sent hence on the 23^d. Ult^o. Arrived there On the 27th. Following.

SATURDAY
5
Considerations on the
Demands
made by
Hur Comaty.

HAVING Duly Considered the Tenour of Mr. Purnell's Contract for two hundred Candys of Pepper with Hur Comaty In April 1740 When he Reced In part of Payment thereof the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees And the Remainder to be paid him In the September following or Upon the Delivery of the Pepper. We find Hur Comaty has no Manner of Foundation for the Demands he makes As Enter'd Under the 28th. Past, By which Contract we were Under no Obligation to take away the Pepper in September, nor did he Demand the Remainder of the Money for the two hundred Candys, till it was Deliverd In January last, when Mr. Purnell paid him In full for it, as also for Forty Candys Twelve Maunds & Two pounds then Reced of the Bombay Contract for three hundred Candys. And Deliverd Up Comatys Obligation for his Contract for the Two hundred Candys to his Agent, At the same time Offering him Money for the whole Quantity of the Bombay Contract, but his Agent Refused it Not having the Pepper In Readyness, nor Did the Agent then make any Demands, or Comaty on us till those Received on the 28th. Past And altho Comaty did Not Receive the Twenty three thousand Rupees we sent him to Mangulore In the Beginning of May Last, It was then Tender'd his Agent there Least he Should Demand Interest which tender seemed to us most Conformable to the Presidencys Commands to us under the 17th. & 18th. Aprill Last.

SATURDAY
5TH.

THIS DAY we wrote & Dispatched to Mr. Purnell the following Letter.

TELLICHERRY,
SEP^R. THE 5TH: 1741.

To

MR. THOMAS PURNELL
AT MANGALORE,

SIR,

Letter to
Mr. Purnell
at Mangulore.

WE were In Expectation of hearing from you Again or we Should Sooner have Reply'd to your Letter of the 26th. Ult^o. Received On the 28th. following, at the same time the Chief Reced Letter from Hur Comaty Dated In August In which he Enclosed Translate of a Letter from the Governour to him Dated the 18th. of March last; Also his Demands Dated the 18th. July on Accot. of the two hundred Candys of Pepper you Reced of him In January last Amounting to Rupees three thousand two hundred Sixty two, & one Quarter which Sum he pretends to have Suffer'd by that Contract Copy of all which we now Send you Enclosed.

THE Demands Hur Comaty makes on Accot. of the two hundred Candys are Doubtless very Unjust, as you made up that Accot. with his Agent when you Reced the pepper In January Last, & paid him the Ballance Conformable to the Tenour of your Contract with him Wherefore you must Not pay him Any thing more on that Account.

In his Letter to the Chief he makes a tender of One hundred Candys of Pepper Now Lying at Mangulore at the rate of Twenty Eight Pagodas & an half $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy of Five hundred & Twenty Pounds Averdupoiz which If he will Deliver to you On Accot. of the Bombay Contract (he paying all Charges till it is On Board) Receive it as such & give him a Receipt for the same Specifying therein that it is On Account and on the Terms of his Contract with the Gov^r. of Bombay for three hundred Candys, but do not Receive it on any other terms, nor pay him Anything On Account thereof Either for Cost or Charges he having Reced the twenty three thousand Rupees of the Portuguese Factor on Accot. of that Contract.

In Case the Person should be at Mangulore whom the Gov^r. sent to Onore Let him Transact this Affair of the One hundred Candys, but get him to Freight It down hither as Soon as Possible Except you are Apprehensive of Any Piratical

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

Boats being on the way In Such Case must let it Remain till further Orders, As Also what Pepper you Left behind Last Year, But do you Acquaint the Said Person of Comatys having Reced the Twenty three thousand Rupees, And the Day you Reced it at Mangalore from hence, when Comaty might have Received it If he would.

Your Mentioning your Immediate want of Money for Shipping of the Pepper, the Night that your Letter Came to hand, the Chief Sent you by a Small boat three hundred Rupees which Sum you are to Account with us for.

From your not taking Any Notice of Comatys Demand's of Three thousand two hundred Sixty two Rupees one Quarter as above Mention'd, We Conclude you knew Nothing of it but as he has thereby Shewn Such bad Intentions we are Apprehensive he will not clear the Bombay Contract as he Ought, Wherefore After you have talked over this Affair with him or his Agent At Mangulore, in the Speediest as well as the most Distinct Manner, Inform the H^o. the Presid^t. of B^{ay} hereof, & how he proposes to Clear that Contract Also with what Quantity of Pepper he has at Onore & what at Myrjee Ready to Ship off. Upon the arrival of the Ship there for it; And if you are Satisfied he has at those Ports the Remainder of that Contract which is two hundred fifty nine Candys Seven Maunds & Twenty Six pounds, & will Deliver it Accordingly, you may In such Case Agree with him for the One hundred Candys he has at Mangulore on the best terms you Can, Notwithstanding that we have Mentiond in y^e. Above to the Contrary.

We are,

SIR,

Your humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

N.B. The Chief wrote hurr Comaty a proper Letter on this Occasion which was Sent to Mr. Purnell Open for his Perusall when he was to forward it.

The French Ship which Appeard to the N^o.ward on the 1st. Instant, Anchord between this Place & Myhie having hitherto the wind & Current Against them.

SATERDAY
[sic]
5TH.

Received a Letter from Mr. Purnell at Mangulore Dated the 4th. Instant Acknowledging the Receipt of the three hundred Rupees Sent him on the 29th. ultimo And Acquaints us that he was Embalng the Pepper when it Should be Sent hither as Soon As Possible.

TUESDAY
8TH.
Letter from
Mr. Purnell.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Dated the 7th. Instant Acknowledging the Receipt of Our Letter under the 4th. With the accompts. And Papers then Sent him, and writes that As the French & others would make large Presents to the Second Samorine It was Expected that he Should give him One hundred & fifty Rupees Requesting an answer In Respect thereto. That as the Samorine Intended to Chaistize the Commonallity of Callicut for their Insults to the late Samorine. The Gov^r. & head of Thirty thousand Nayrs Came to him Privately & Desired him to go & Intercede with the Samorine to disist for three or four Days In which time the People might be brought to their obedience with which the Samorine Complied & those Embroils where happily Accomodated by the Commonallity giving some thousands of Fanams and two houses to be burnt, & the Samorine to Burn two Houses at Penany belonging to Some head Nayrs there.

WEDNESS-
DAY 9TH.
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

WROTE a Generall Letter to Mr. West as follows.

DITTO
DIE.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

TO MR. WILLIAM WEST
AT CALLICUT.

SIR,

Letter to
Mr. West.

This morning we Reced your Letter Dated the 7th. Inst^t. And very much Approve of your Accomodating the Differences between the Samorine & the Commonality of Callicut And from Each party making the Other Reparation it may be Supposed Something wrong had been Done on both sides.

THE Samorines Stipulated Present is only Sixty Narradys in Tale, which is about One hundred & Eighty Silver Rupees. Indeed it was Augmented, as also that to his Ministers when the Chief met him at Penany In the year 1729 he having then very Considerable Affairs to Transact, and Adjust with the Samorine. It is Customary not to give any thing but to Such as are In his Presence but as it becomes Necessary to wait on the Second Samorine, you have a Sufficient Present for him as we think, but the one hundred & fifty Rupees you and the Linguist Propose further to give him, will make so Small a Distinction between the first & Second as may give Occasion for disgusting the former, and bring on an Ill President, Even at a time when all that is wanted of him is, That the Honble Company be paid their Just Demands: besides, If we give never so much, The French (whom you write will make him Large Presents) will Certainly give more; nor are Others to be Regarded, who are the Samorines Subjects; But we Need Not have Mentiond the Extravagance or Indeed Fantasticalness of the French on Such Occasions you being well acquainted with it.

Thus having Mentiond to you Our Reasons for Not Presenting the Second Samorine Otherwise than as before Directed we must leave it Entirely to you, to Act therein According to the best of your Judgment being well Assured you will not give more than Appears to you absolutely Necessary, Wherefore we Shall only further Observe that we wish you are not Obliged to make further Presents for Recovering the Samorines Debt, when all you give now will be of no Effect in respect thereto.

THE Factory Expences for Last month are Reced and will be Persued. We shall Endeavour to get the Hides & Skins Elsewhere.

We are,

SIR,

TELLICHERRY,
SEPTEMBER THE 9TH. 1741.

Your humble Servants,
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

THURSDAY
10TH.
Letter from
Mr. Purnell.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Purnell at Mangulore Dated Yesterday acknowledging the Receipt of Our Letter Under the 5th. Instant with Copys. of Such Letters & Papers as were sent him therewith. He writes that Comatys Demands are Unjust, that his Agreement with him was in Rupees & when he Reced all the Pepper (In January Last) he would Deliver he paid him for it Accordingly. That Comaty not then having Any Agent at Mangulore or Person that Could Transact for him, he Should Dispatch the Chiefs Letter to Comaty, and shew due Regard to what we wrote concerning Comatys Pepper at Mangulore. The Pepper he was to send hither, would be Dispatched In a Day or two.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
11TH.*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
 WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

THE PAY MASTER now Delivers In to the board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for Last Month, as do the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues. The Account of Pepper Deliverd Into the Honble Companys Warehouse is Likewise Presented, All which being Duly Examined they are Agreed to be Passed. ORDERD that abstract of the Pay Mr. Account for last Month, & the Pepper Account be Enter'd After this Consultation.

Monthly
accounts
passed.*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.
 W^M. JEYNSON.
 GEO: HAMILTON.
 W. WEST.

Read & Approved.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAY MASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS
 FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1741. VIZ^r.

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	25137	14
Garrison Stores	449	2
Fortifications and house Repairs	3182	9
Hospitall Stores	466	11
Stable Charges	143	14
Bengall Detachment	1585	3
Recruits from England & Ship Godolphin	1672	—
Hospitall Charges	1020	9
Charges Extraordinary [<i>sic</i>]	360	—
Charges Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo	1242	8
Account Presents	2995	—
Servants Wages	1035	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Timber Charges	586	8
Firewood Charges	29	15
Pepper Remaining at Mangulore	1508	—
Petty Charges	733	2
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1136	3
Ditto Maddacarra & Matamy Point	1003	3
Ditto Andola Malla & Tere Malla	2575	3
Anjengo Factory	227	8½
Fanams ..	48889	½

TELLICHERRY AUGUST 31ST. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 & THOMAS BYFELD,
Pay Master.

REMARKS ON THE ABOVE ACCO^T. VIZ^r.

There Appears an Encrease this month in the forgoing Acco^t. of Fanams Three thousand Five hundred Seventy Eight Three vis & a half more than Last Two thousand Six hundred & Fifty Fanams Thirteen Vis of which is for Garrison

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

& Hospitall stores made & Bought, Sundries Supplied the Detachment sent to Anjengo & what Sent to Mr. Purnell at Mangulore towards Shipping off the Pepper Remaining there. There is Also Three thousand Two hundred fifty Seven fanams three Vis Incerted, which In Reality are not part of the Charges of this Settlement being the Pay of the Bengall Detachment & the Recruits from England Received by the Godolphin which will be wrote of to the Presidency, as they are to Proceed thither. So that the real charges of this Month Appears to be Fanams Forty two thousand Nine hundred Eighty One. The Encrease of which Chiefly Arrises in the Heads of Account Presents and Charges Extraordinary giving Our Armed Nayrs, Tiveys &c as Usual at their late Feast of Ona, what Intended for the Samorine & the Pay to Sundrys watching the Districts &ca. The Small Encrease in Fortifications and house Repairs, Hospitall Charges, Stable Charges, Petty charges, and Charges Fortifying Andola Malla, & Tere Malla Particularly Appears Under those Heads, As Does Likewise the Decrease of Fanams One thousand Eight hundred Sixty three and Twelve vis in Charges Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo, Charges on Merchandize Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mattamy Point Board Wages & Servants Wages which two Latter are Lessen'd by the Absence of Mr. West.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE
UNDERMENTIOND MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1741.

							Candys	M ^d .
By Cacart Tupy	..	..	..	..	..	..	51	4
Batila Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	13
Baunhibelti Canhipy	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	16
Mucquatam Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	10
Nelearatee Tupy	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	15
Mucatum Mahmod	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	3
Combem Allipy	..	..	..	..	..	..	—	12
Candys ..							112	13

WILLIAM JEYNSON,
Warehousekeeper.

FRIDAY 11TH. SAILED a French Ship from Myhie for Pondicherry on which the Late Chief Mons^r. Durois took his Passage.

Mons^r.
Durois
proceeds to
Pondicherry.

DITTO DIE a Letter from the New Chief of Myhie to Mr. Wake. MR. WAKE Reced a Letter In the Portugueze Language from Mons^r. Signard the Present Chief of Myhie, Acquainting him of his being so Appointed and of his being very Desirous of having a Good & friendly Correspondence with this Settlement.

Mr. Wakes
Answer.

The Chief wrote him In Answer thereto in the Same Language Complimenting him upon his Succession, And Withall Assuring him that he was not Only very Desirous of keeping a Good & Friendly Correspondence with him, but should Gladly Enter Into Propper Measures for Lowering the Exorbitant price Pepper was rose to lately.

TUESDAY 15TH. Letter to the Puniture Rajah at Callicut.

Wrote a Letter to the Puniture Rajah at Callicut Informing him as the Samorine was there Now Also, It was the most Proper time for them to Clear his Debt to the Honble Company so may Years Since Created by their lending him Money for Supporting him in his Distress What was further Necessary on this Occasion was Referred to Mr. West, to Whom Translate of the Ola was sent, & he wrote to In a Suitable Manner.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

Returned Two Munchuas from Anjengo Dispatched thither with Gunpowder & Military on the 17th. & 22^d. Ult^o. by One of them we Reced a Letter from the Chief & Factors there Dated the 3^d. Instant, Acknowledging the Receipt of what we Sent by them, with all Advising that they Judging as we did of the Ill Consequences that might Attend the Agreement made Between the King of Travencore and the French they Should Use their Utmost Endeavours to Prevent them.

WEDNES-
DAY
16TH.
Letter from
the Chief &
Factors At
Anjengo.

Received a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Dated the 20th. Instant Wherein he writes of his having paid a Visit to the first & Second Samorine and Complimented the former On his Accession to the Throne, And Made him the Usual Present, who Seemed very Desirous of Continuing the strict Friendship that had So Long Subsisted between his Predecessors & the H^o.Company And that In a few Days he would Send his Ministers to Adjust his Accounts with them.

TUESDAY
22^D.
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

That he found himself obliged to make the Second Samorine a Present of One hundred Rupees over & above the two peices of Silk he Carreid with him for that Purpose as he had the Chief Management of the Samorine's Affairs.

That the Linguist had Deliverd the Chiefs Letter to the Puniture Rajah who Likewise made Large Promises in respect to his Debt.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Dated Yesterday Enclosing the Linguists Account from the 1st. August, (When the Ballance was Callicut Fanams Sixty Eight thousand Two hundred Twenty and Four Vis) to the 16th. Instant the Ballance of which is One thousand Six hundred Ninety Nine Fanams and Five Vis, The sum of Sixty Six thousand Five hundred Twenty Fanams and Fifteen Vis having been Disbursed for forty Eight Candys And Seven Maunds of Pepper, Necessarys for Rebuilding the Factory there, and On Account of what has been Indented for the Servise at the Presidency and this Settlement; Wherefore he writes for more money. Returned the Detachment of Military Which was Sent him on Acco^t. of his Visiting the Samorine which Arrived Accordingly this day.

WEDNES-
DAY
23^D.

ARRIVED a Boat Express from Bombay with a Packet for this Settlement.

MONDAY
28.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
28

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEO: HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

OPENED the Packet Received this Day from the Presidency And Read A Generall Letter from thence to us Dated the 22^d. Instant Enclosed were several Parragraphs of the Honble the Court of Directors their Commands Dated the 6th. February 1740 Ship Fort St. George Relating to this Factory Also a Packet for the Gentlemen at Anjengo.

Letter from
the
Presideny
Read.

ORDERD that An Extract of the Letter be Enter'd After this Consultation.

ORDER'D that the Boat Express be Supplied with what Necessarys the Serang wants And be Dispatched to Anjengo with the Packet Now Received for that Factory.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENCY VIZ^T.

Acknowledged the Receipt of Our Letter Dated the 31st. July with all Others to that time. Enclosed Severall Parragraphs of the Honble the Court of Directors their Commands by the Fort St^t. George with a List of ships taken up for the Current Year Three of which were Arrived there, The Queen Caroline was Daily Expected there & the Porto Bello of three hundred Tons was Also taken Up & Consign'd thither. Ship Prince of Wales Sailed from Mochoa Directly to Fort St^t. George with two thousand Bales of Coffee Conformable to the Companys Orders in Respect to that Ship. The Nassau was Dispatched the 20th. of August to Bengall. The Onslow Remains at Bombay till March, Commodore, When she would be sent to China about the middle of October the Fort St^t. George was Intended to be Sent to Carwarr And Onore for Pepper Expected there, & was to take in Nine hundred Seventy six Candys of Pepper & Ten thousand Seven hundred Peices of Cloth at Anjengo, the remainder of that Ships Lading was to be sent On Board on her Arrival here.

Approved of Our Dispatching the Hallifax Directly from hence on the 2^d. May last Also of the Measures taken for Protecting the C^o. Merchants at Agar in the Month of June, of not Rebuilding Callicut Factory at Least till a Visit is made to the Samorine whose Accompts must by Adjusted And Our Utmost Endeavours Used for Recovering all that is Possible of his Debt. Also for obtaining the Same Liberty of him for Settling at Cota, as the French may Obtain.

ORDER'D us to provide three hundred Candys of Sandallwood for the Onslow which early Notice was given that the best might be bought at the Cheapest Rates, To Provide One hundred & Eighty Coils of Coir Cordage (conformable to An Indent) to be sent on the Emelia Sloop And to fill her up with Coir Also to Provide Ten thousand Pounds of Cardamoms. To Protest against Such who having the Honble Comp^a. Protection, shall Dispose of Any Great Gunns or Small Arms being Contrary to their Orders. They are pleased to Mention their Concern, that we shall not have two thousand four hundred Candys of Pepper In readiness and having So Large a Tonnage to provide for, They think it Necessary that we Continue to Purchase at Out Ports without Limitting the Price, As we Must use Our Endeavours to buy as Cheap as Possible and In respect to Raising the Price here by our Continuing to Purchase at Callicut what is Necessary to be Done therein, They Leave to Our Discretion; being Informed that Hurr Comaty of Onore had three hundred Candys of Pepper to Dispose of at About Eighty Rupees for that Candy, they had Sent a Person to agree with him for it And As Mr. Thomas Purnell was Employed there the Last Season And it will be necessary to have a European to weigh it off & pay for it they recommend the Sending him as the most Proper Person for that Service And for the Adjusting Commatys Demands on his former Contracts. The Dutch Laws are so Severe in respect to Deserters, as their being Returned Is giving them up to Immediate Death, therefore they Shall Lay that affair before the Honble the Court of Directors and wait their Orders till the Arrival of Which, protection is to be continued to all Deserters as heretofore of which we are to write the commodore and Council of Cochin. The Errors in the Several Invoices Ought to have been guarded Against with the utmost Attention, Wherefore a Standing Rule is Laid Down, that all Acco^{ts}. be Examined by two persons, Who are to Under write they have been so Examined. To Choose Out of the Military Now at this Settlement the best men we Can for Petty Officers. To allow Ensign Davis of the Bengall Detachment the same Pay As other officers of his Rank on this Establishment, But as Reducing that of the Private Men may Occasion Disgust it is Left to us to Act as shall Appear most Convenient. Mr. George Hamilton by the Companys Orders being restored to his standing Should he Desire leave to Repair to the Presidency we may Grant it.

They having been wrote to by the President & Council of Fort St^t. George, that the French talk of Sending Five hundred Men to Myhie which If true may give a notable turn to the war they are Engaged in with Boyanore; Wherefore they begin to think that provided a Peace Could be obtained on such terms, as

— SEPTEMBER 1741 —

might Promise a full Security to Our trade on the footing it was formerly Enjoyed, it might be better than standing the Chance of such Effects as may proceed from the Superiority of the French; But as we shall know what Dependance may be had on this Report of Large Succours and are Versed in this Important Business they Depend Upon Our Prudence for Managing as we shall Judge most Elligible. To send the Boat Express to Anjengo with their Packet in Case we do not want to Return her Immediately to Bombay.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Under this Date Advising them of the Hire & Charges of the two Munchua's sent with the Military and Gun powder towards the Latter End of August last. This Letter with the Packet and a Bundle of stationary were Reced Yesterday from the Presidency is now Dispatched by the Boat Express.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut Dated the 27th. Instant the Purport of Which is to acquaint us, that the Samorines Ministers had been with him, as also of Poniture Rajah; By the former he was told that the Samorine Declared from the great Expence he had been at on Account the Late Samorine and Must be at a greater at the Feast of Mammanga (about fifteen months hence) he Could Not till that was over Discharge any part of his Debt to the Honble Company. But then he would begin to Clear it Off, Punitures Minnisters Inform'd him from their Master, That As his Country had been ruined by the Dutch & was therefore Unable to Discharge his Debt; He had applyd to the Samorine & Shewd him the Chiefs Letter on this Occasion, but the Samorine Refused to take his Debt upon himself, Telling him that the Company were solliciting him for the Payment of his own Debt to them, but he would further Consider of this affair when he Returned to Penany.

Mr. West further Mentions the Arguments he Used with the Minnisters; Which were very Proper on this Occasion.

He Likewise advised that he had bought Ten Candys of good Dry Pepper at the Rate of One hundred & Ten Rupees ~~per~~ Candy And Desires money may be sent him to pay for it.

ARRIVED a Munchua with Seventy nine Candys, Eight maunds and Seven pounds of Pepper, which remain'd at Mangulore Since May last, Which Mr. Thomas Purnell Dispatched thence on the 23^d. Instant & writes that by the first Proper Conveyance that Offers, He will Send the forty One Bales Remaining at Manjaseer. He Likewise writes that Hur Commaty has some Pepper at Mangulore but the Portugueze Factor has Attached it On Account of Commatys being Indebted to A Merchant at Goa.

THURSDAY
[sic]
29TH.

Letter to
Anjengo by
the Express
Boat.

DITTO DIE
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

The
Samorines
Backwardness
to pay off his
debt.

FRYDAY
[sic]
30TH.

Pepper
Arrives from
Mangulore.

Letter from
Mr. Thom^s:
Purnell.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

OCTOBER
THURSDAY
1

TREASURY ACCOMPT for Last month is now laid before the Board for their Inspection, which upon Examination being found to Agree with the Ballance now Remaining Which is no more than Rupees Two hundred Eighty Eight Two Quarters & forty Raes Is Accordingly Passed and Orderd to be Enterd After this Consultation.

Treasury
Accot.
for Sept^r.
Passed.

It being towards the latter End of August before Hur Comaty took away the Twenty three thousand Rupees Lodged with the Portugueze Factor at Mangulore on Account of Comatys Contract for Pepper with the Presidency, which was Contrary to our Expectations As We had heard Nothing from him till the time Above Mentioned And the Ballance of Treasure Remaining in the Callicut Linguist's hands

The Present
lowness of
the Treasury
owing to
Several
Disappoint-
ments.

OCTOBER 1741

on the 1st. August was Upwards of Fourteen thousand Rupees we had no Advance to make for Pepper, wherefore we were not Under any Apprehensions till About the Middle of last month of being In want of Cash for the Necessary Disbursements before we Could be supplied from the Presidency As we might Reasonably Expect to have Recourse Either to Mangulore (from whence We had Orderd Mr. Purnell to Send hither Ten thousand Rupees) or Callicut, but the Large Advances made by the Linguist there, And the Purchase of Forty Eight Candys of Pepper as his Account Reced the 23^d. Ult^o. together with Comatys Receiving the Twenty three thousand Rupees as Above mentiond are Disappointments we Could Not Expect.

THERE is Remaining in the Treasury one Chest of Mexico Dollars, but that Specie for above two months past has not here or at Callicut been worth more than two hundred Twenty Six Rupees ₹ one hundred Ounces, Which is About Seven and a Quarter ₹ Cent less than their Value at Bombay, and are as Low at Mangulore Where by Late Advices Pagoda's are worth near three hundred & Sixty Rup^s. ₹ one hundred Pagodas.

THE CHIEF Supply'd the Treasury with two thousand Rupees on on [sic] the 30th. Ult^o. but the Ballance Now Remaining being only two hundred & Eighty Eight Rup^s. Two Quarters & forty Raes & as the Loss upon Dollars will be Above five ₹ Cent more than Interest will amount to It's AGREED the Sum of Twelve thousand Rupees be taken up at Interest on the H^o. Comp^{as}. Acco^t. for Defraying the Charges of this Settlement, but for as short a space of time as Possible as we may Expect by the last Advices from the Presidency to be Supplied about the beginning of Next Month.

HAVING taken the Contents of Mr. Wests Letter Reced on the 29th. Ult^o. Into Consideration, an Answer is now wrote thereto, which being Read & signed. ORDERD that the said Letter be Enterd after this Consultation And Dispatched to Callicut.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
Read & Approved. W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES.			Dr.			PER CONTRA.			Cr.		
			Rupees qrs. Raes						Rupees qrs. Raes		
1741						1741					
SEPTEMBER	To	Ballance				SEPTEMBER	By Thomas	By			
1 st .	Brought	from				30 th .	feld—Paymaster	him			
	the Month	of					Advanced	towards			
	August	..	6188	2	40		Carrying	on his			
							Disbursements	..	7900	—	—
30	To	WILLIAM					By	Ballance			
	WAKE	Esq ^r .					Carried to the	Month			
	Borrowed of him	which is to be					October	..	288	2	40
	Repaid without	Interest	..	2000	—						
							Rupees	..	8188	2	40
	Rupees	..	8188	2	40						

ERRORS EXCEP^d:

TELLICHERRY SEP^r. 30. 1741.

₹ WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

TO MR. WILLIAM WEST AT CALLICUT.

SIR,

WE have Considered of what you write us of the Samorines and King of Ponitures Debts in your Letter of the 27th. Ultimo Reced on the 29th. And are Concerned to find so Little is to be Expected from them. Press the Samorine as much as Possible and In Case you Perceive you Cannot get him to pay any thing before he goes from Callicut, Oblige him to Liquidate his Account, and give you an Ola at Interest for the Ballance, But by no Means Acquiesce to his putting of the Payment till the feast of Mamanga which is not till about fifteen Months hence, but let him know that before that time We Apprehend we shall be Obligated to Use Such Methods, As that the Honble Company may not be Sufferers by Preserving to him his Country, for we Shall Speedily give an Accot. of his Ungrateful Behaviour to Our Superiours at the Presidency.

Letter to
Mr. West at
Callicut.

THE Accompanying Letter from the Chief in the Country Language Deliver to him, Translate of Which goes Enclosd for your Linguists better Information of this Matter; you will Perceive it is to much the same Purport as Above.

ALTHOUGH Little can be Expected from the Poor King of Puniture, yet do your Utmost Endeavours to make him Do what he Can, his Assigning Over Lands in his Country for Security is In reality Nothing, for he has none but what belong to Pagodas, you have Likewise the Chiefs Ola to him with Translate of it; We Can only Add to you further on this Subject, that by the Ships Lately Arrived at Bombay the Company Seems much Surprized that Nothing of these Debts, as well as Cunhi Homo's have Lately been Recoverd which we Mention to you for your Notice, As you must Equally Share with us in Any Blame, that may be Incurred therefrom.

WE do not Apprehend the Chiefs Meeting the Samorine on this Occasion can be of Any Service If you find it Can, Advise Accordingly.

ABOUT the End of the Month we Expect the Fort St. George from Bombay, when we shall Supply you with Cash for Purchasing Such Pepper as may offer to Sale, But we would have you Offer only Low Prices for very small Quantities Although others Should buy it Out of your hands; But If a Quantity of thirty Candys or upwards is to be bought at Once, Follow our Former Instructions to you.

Enclosed we transmit you Copy of an Indent for Coir Cordage for the Service of the Presidency, which you are to Comply with as Soon as Possible, & being in Immediate want of Matts & Coir for the Use of this Place Send us up a Supply by the first Conveyance. We are.

SIR,

Your humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER THE 1ST. 1741.

THE Four Nombiers and the Rajadores of Boyanore Came to Our Linguists house, And Desiring to See the Chief, he Accordingly met them there, when the Nombiers Related as follows.

THURSDAY
1ST.
Conference
between the
Chief, the
four
Nombiers
and the
Rajadores
[etc] of
Boyanore.

That we were thoroughly Acquainted how Unjustly war had been made upon them by the French in the year 1739, who with their Allies Boyanore and Curringhoda Nair had forced them to Such terms of Peace, as they thought Proper to Impose upon them, but they had Violated them all, obliged them to Serve in their

— OCTOBER 1741 —

The Latter
Requests a
Supply of
Rice.

Present Warrs, & Invaded their Rights In so high a Degree, as they Could no Longer Suffer or Labour Under; wherefore they had lately Entered into a League with the Boyanore And Currinhoda Nair for the Mutual Defence of their Laws Rights, & Priviledges, But the French by Large Presents had Since Prevailed upon Currinhoda Nair to stand Neuter Altho' they and Boyanore were firmly Resolved to assist each other to the Utmost of their Power, and Both of them had begged the Assistance of Prince Cunhi Homo their Lawfull Sovereign who had Promised them Accordingly; And they now Requested that of the Honble Company. The Rajadores of Boyanore Desired likewise to be supply'd with about two thousand Bales of Rice the Cost of which should be Punctually Repaid as Likewise what Boyanore stood Indebted to the Honble Company.

The Chief Reply'd to them that he was very sorry the Nombiers found themselves under the Necessity of Entering again into a War with the French, as nothing Could be more Prejudicial to the Interest of the Honble Company than Wars and Embroils In those Countrys where they had Grants for a free Liberty of Trade. That they only Desired to Purchase And Punctually pay for at Reasonable Rates, Such Commodities of the Country as it Produced, and they had Occasion for. That as the French had Long been Settled at Myhie & Our Nation and theirs In alliance & Friendship with Each Other, we Could give them no Assistance Against the French that was Inconsistent with Such Alliance, But Our Bazar was free & Open to Such of Any Nation or People with whom we were in Amity, all which they must be Acquainted with, and have Experience in their Late Wars with the French. The Chief then Recommended to all the Rajadores to Endeavour to Accommodate Matters with the French, to which Boyanores Rajadores in Particular Reply'd It was Impossible, They wanting to be first In Possession of one Hill, then of another, till they Possessed them all, which If they gave them, they would not be Satisfied, But would Either Oblige them to Raise more Hills for them or Subject them to Slavery, which they were Resolved to Prevent. The Chief took this Opportunity of Getting the Nombiers to Clear their Former Account the Ballance of which being Fanams One thousand Nine hundred Twenty nine & five Vis they Promised to pay Speedily. He Likewise Reminded Boyanores Rajadores of Ally Mackreens Debt of thirty five thousand Eight hundred Thirty five fanams & Seven Vis for Rice and Other necessarys, Which Sum Boyanore stood Engaged to Discharge. This they Promised Should be faithfully Complied with in the Like manner As Boyanore had heretofore to a much Larger amount, for what the Company had on the Like Occasion Supplied, him with. The Chief giving them the Usual Presents on these Occasions Dismissed them Letting Boyanores Rajadores know they Should hear further from him Concerning their Request for Rice.

FRIDAY
2^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

The
Foregoing
taken into
Considera-
tion.

THE CHIEFS Conference with the four Nombiers and Boyanores Rajadores as Entered yesterday In Our Diary, is now taken Into Consideration as Likewise all Circumstances Relating thereto.

It is Observed the great Probability there is of a war Shortly breaking Out between England & France Particularly by the advices from the President & Council at Fort St. George Dated the 24th. July after the arrival of the King William there,

— OCTOBER 1741 —

Who at the Same time wrote us, that five hundred Men were Intended to be Sent from Pondicherry to Myhie as do Our Superiours at Bombay in their last Commands; but they Could not then Know that the Nombiers would Joyn Boyanore who in all Probability will Over Run Curringhoda Nair If he Does not Joyn them, And Consequently must very much Distress the French and Render it very Difficult to Subdue them, which If Effected would prove highly Detrimental to the Honble Companys Pepper Trade here, But In Case there should be war with France it will be for the Preservation of this Settlement to Engage Boyanore and the Nombiers on Our side As any other Force we Can Call to our aid, is not near Equal to theirs, And If a Peace should Suddenly be made, as Conditionally Recommended by the Presidency, and a War Break Out with France, the French would Certainly use Boyanores and the Nombiers Forces Against us, which United with their Own might be Attended with the worst Consequences to this Settlement More Especially If the Rumours we hear should Prove true of Six Ships from France with a very Large Military force on board being Intended for this Coast. But If the War Continues between the French Boyanore & the Nombiers from such assistance (If it should be thought necessary be Our Superiours) As we Could give them Openly In Case of a War with France, we may humanly speaking be at least Equall to the French, should they Receive only the above mentiond five hundred Men for Pondicherry.

The Importance of keeping Boyanore & the Nombiers in our Interest in the Present Juncture.

THE French Indeed till Some Short time after Mr. Durois went from Myhie Sought all Manner of ways to make Peace with Boyanore Except Restoring two Hills they had Fortified which Boyanore would Never Acquiesce in, and now being Joyned by the Nombiers, he will not So much as hear of a Peace. Indeed we Could Streighten them by not suffering them to procure Rice from hence Or any other Necessarys, But that we Judge would be Imprudent, As we know not how soon we may want their Assistance as well as for Many other Reasons.

It is of the greatest Moment with these Tributary Princes or States to have the sanction to their Sovereign In their Undertakings In Respect to War, nor Can Cunhi Homo's Engaging in the Present Disputes give the French any other Pretence for Making war upon him that heretofore, as he always did more or Less Espouse the Cause of such Tributary Petty States on the Like Occasions— The French Settling in his Dominions by force, and for which they have not his grant to this day.

The Sanction & Assistance of the Prince Requisite for forming an Alliance.

What Assistance the Prince gives on this Occasion, his Poverty will not permit him to Defray the Charge thereof, which According to the best Judgment we Can at Present make will Amount to Near three thousand Rupees ₨ Mensem, but as his Brother is to Conduct on this Occasion, there need be no Apprehensions of such Practices as Cunhi Homo Used Lately on the Like Occasion.

He is not in a Condition to defray the Expence of such Assistance.

THE Quantity of Rice Solicited for By Boyanore is for the subsistence of his People now with the Nombiers, who Cannot be so easily Supply'd as from hence— The Amount of Which with what he was before Indebted, will come to about Eleven thousand Rupees. In their Wars with the French at their First Settling at Myhie, The Presidency did Permit of Supplying him, to the Amount of three thousand Rupees ₨ month, which was Lent him at that time, & he afterwards Discharged it to Satisfaction And Our Superiours last Year Allowed us a greater Latitude on this Occasion likewise Approved of all our Transactions therein.

HAVING fully weighed and Considered the Present Circumstances of Affairs at this Settlement, which we Can Transmit to the Presidency, and Receive their answer thereto in a month or Six weeks, RESOLVED that Domingo Roderigueze Supplys Boyanore with a Quantity of Rice not Exceeding Two thousand Bales taking a Proper Ola for the Amount thereof, and that he be paid for the same out of the Treasury.

Agreed to Supply Boyanore with a Quantity of Rice

RESOLVED that Prince Cunhi Homo be Assisted for the Defence of his Country and thereby the Rights & Priviledges of the Honble Companys trade therein, with Rice & other Necessarys to the Amount of a Sum not Exceeding

and to assist the Prince Cunhi Homo in the Defence of

— OCTOBER 1741 —

his Country
& the Ho.
Comp^a.
Previlleged
therein.

three thousand Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ month till we shall Receive Orders in Relation thereto from the Presidency & that Domingo Rodrigues Does Likewise take an Acco^t. of these Disbursements & Deliver it into the Board as was on the like Occasion agreed to in Consultation of the 29th. Dec^r. 1740.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

SUNDAY 4

The Nombiers & Boyanores Forces Enter Curringhoda Nayrs Country and attack Chatote, but were Obligated to Retire.

TUESDAY

6TH.

Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicutt.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Dated the 4th. Instant acknowledging the Receipt of Ours Under the 1st. & acquaints us that he had not then Reced the Samorines finall answer to his Message sent to him, but he Could not give us any other hopes of his Complying, than what Force would oblige him to; That he apprehended the not granting his Merchants Passes might be of some Service as it would make them complain, but he Judges the Chiefs Proceeding thither Cannot be of any—The Next Day he Intended to send the Chiefs Letters to the Samorine by the Linguist. He had Deliverd that to the King of Poniture Who Declared he would Instantly Deliver it to the Samorine, who If he had Any shame Left, would put him in a way of Clearing his Debt—There was a small Quantity of Pepper to be Purchased but it being so wet, as he Did not Care to Meddle with it.

DITTO
DIE.

WROTE the Following General Letter to Mr. West at Callicut In Answer to One Received from him this Day.

TO M^r. WILLIAM WEST

AT CALLICUT.

SIR.

Letter to
Mr. West at
Callicutt.

THIS Morning we Reced yours of the 4th. Instant by which we perceive you had Not then Deliverd the Chiefs Letter to the Samorine nor Reced his finall answer In respect to the payment of the whole or Any part of his Debt and that In your Opinion Nothing but force will oblige him to Comply therewith Altho you Judge your Returning hither and Denying the Merchants of Callicut the Usual Certificates may have some Effect. To which we Reply. That force is the Last method the Comp^a. Can take for Obtaining Satisfaction, though not now, or by us to be Used Especeally as they have near five hundred Candys of Pepper there; Wherefore we would have you give the Samorine or his Minnisters no Rest till he Liquidates his Account With all signifying to him that his subjects must be Denied Cirtificates for their Trading Vessells & Let the Linguist Acquaint some of the Principal merchants that such a step will be taken.

If you find it Impossible to Obtain any Considerable Sum at Present, you must take his Interest Ola payable upon demand According to their Form on such Occasions & when you find the Utmost you Can do in this Material Affair, you may Let him Know by the Linguist that you Intend to Repair hither for a Day or two to give us an Account of your Transactions & shall return with Our Answer, which you may Accordingly do, If you foresee No Inconveniency will attend your being Absent for a few Days, and when we shall Consider of what methods can best be taken with Puniture.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

You did well In refusing the small Quantity of Wet Pepper, Especially, as it was So Dear. We are.

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER THE 6. 1741.

SIR,
Your humble Servants,
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEO : HAMILTON.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
9TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEO : HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

The Pay Master now lays before the board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for Last month as do the Warehouse keeper & Store keeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues. The Acco^t. of Pepper Deliverd Into the Honble Companys Warehouse is also Presented all which being Duly Examined they are Agreed to be passed. ORDERD that Abstract of the Pay Masters Account be Enterd after this Consultation. Monthly Acco^{ts}. Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
Read & Approved. W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAY MASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS
FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1741. VIZ^T.

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	24587	10 —
Fortifications and house Repairs	4299	9 —
Stable Charges	153	12 —
Hospital Charges	1025	13 —
Charges Extraordinary	656	12 —
Charges Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo	1242	8 —
Servants Wages	1035	— —
Board Wages	1600	— —
Charges on Merchandize	199	— —
Petty Charges	557	11 —
Stationary ware	26	5 —
Charges Garrison ^s . Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1142	14 —
Ditto Maddacarra & Matamy Point	795	8 —
Ditto Andola Malla & Tere Malla	2116	4 —
Garrison Stores	130	— —
Petty Stores Und ^r . the pay Master	270	8 —
Firewood Charges	7	9 —
Timber Charges	429	3 —
Pepper Remaining at Mangulore	162	11 —
Anjengo Factory	1056	11 —
Recruits from England & Ship Godolphin	1496	— —
Bengall Detachment	2537	2 —
Fanams	45528	6 —

TELLICHERRY, SEPTEMBER 30TH. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PER THOMAS BYFELD,
Pay Master.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING VIZ^t.

Notwithstanding the foot of the above is Fanams Forty Five thousand five hundred Twenty Eight & Six Vis. yet the Real Charge of the Settlement for Last month are no more than Thirty nine thousand four hundred thirty Eight Fanams & Ten Vis. as Garrison Stores and the three Sequent Heads are the pay of Sundrys Employed In making Stores &c^a. which are Rated Accordingly when sold as well as a Due Proportion thereof Annually wrote Off for what is Expended. The Reason why the head of Pepper Remaining at Mangulore and the three following Ones should not be Included As part of the Charges is Duly noted at the Foot of the Last months Account.

The Decrease of this months Charges Amounts to Fanams Four thousand Five hundred & Twenty of which Five hundred & fifty Fanams & four Vis is the head of Garrison Charges, Occasioned by the absence of the Millitary sent to Anjengo & the Discharge of others Unfit for the Service. In Petty charges one hundred Fanams & Seven Vis Occasioned by a Lesser Expencc of Diet to Pattamars this month Also Fanams Three hundred & forty & Eleven Vis In the Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mattamy Point part of the Garrison being withdrawn from thence this month. In Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tere Malla Fanams Four hundred Fifty Eight & fifteen Vis by the Difference of Rice Expended, as the Quantity charged was for One whole Month and Part of the Preceeding and the Head of Account Presents amounting to Fanams Two thousand Nine hundred Ninety five is Entirely Lessend.

But Altho there is a Decrease in the foregoing Articles Yet Fortifications & house Repairs is Encreased Fanams One thousand One hundred & Seventeen Charges Extraordinary Fanams Two hundred Ninety Six and Twelve Vis and to a small Amount In several of the Other heads as ^{of} Abstract.

Fortifications & house Repairs is Encreased by the Expencc Incurred more this month than Last In Compleating the Platform on the Rocks, & making a New Chunam house. And Charges Extraordinary by the Diet &c^a. of the soldiers attending Mr. West at his Visit to the Samorine & Transporting his Necessarys to Callicut.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1741. VIZ^t.

						Candys	Mds.
By Ballorte Callandra	..	..	..	..	..	21	4
Mucquatum Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
Combem Allipy	..	..	..	..	..	4	10
Baunhibelti Cunhipy	..	..	..	..	..	8	—
Nelearate Tupee	..	..	..	..	..	7	12
Baccadum Chandu & Neyn Ellea Chettean	..	..	..	..	..	5	3
Cacart Tupee	..	..	..	..	..	81	14
Mucatum Mahmod	..	..	..	..	..	1	—
Cuniseu of Cotiote	..	..	..	..	..	35	16
Candys ..						116	—

FRIDAY
9TH

RECEIVED a Letter from the Commodore & Council of Cochin Dated the 14th. Instant N.S. wrote In Dutch and Portugueze Translate from the Latter is as follows Viz^t.

TO THE HONBLE M^r. WILLIAM WAKE,
CHIEF FOR THE ENGLISH COMPANY
AND HIS COUNCIL AT TELlicherry.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Letter from
the Dutch at
Cochin,

We having Certain Notice the Passage Between Bombay and Tellicherry is Again Opened and that you Gentlemen some days past Received Letters from the Council of Bombay; We therefore Doubt not but you are fully Authorized by them

— OCTOBER 1741 —

to Conclude the Agreement so Long Desired on Our parts to be Enterd Into; And As we have nothing more At heart, than to Pursue such Measures as may Render the Good Understanding & Harmony which at Present Subsists between Our Two Nations Durable, we Earnestly Desire you will without Delay confirm the Aforementioned Agreement. We are.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,
Your Professed Friends & Servants,
COCHIN,
OCTOBER THE 14. 1741. N.S. JULIUS VALENTINE STEIN VAN GOLLENESSE & CA.

WROTE the following Letter to the Commodore and Council of Cochin In Answer to theirs Received yesterday; enclosing Translate thereof In Portugueze which Letter We forwarded to the Captain of Cannanore to be Transmitted from thence by the first Conveyance. SATURDAY
10TH.
Answer to the
foregoing.

TO THE HONBLE JULIUS VALENTINE
STEIN VAN GOLLENESSE COMMODORE
FOR THE NOBLE COMPANY OF HOL-
LAND & CA. COUNCIL AT COCHIN.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

We Received yesterday your Letter of the 14th. October N.S. and should Sooner have Communicated to you the Resolution, & Directions of the Honble President & Council of Bombay (Reced the 28 Ultimo) on the subject of your Deserters, had any Certain Conveyance Offered.

In an affair of so Delicate a nature as the Present, They are Willing to have the Explicit Orders of the Honble United English East India Company before whom they Design to Lay this whole matter by the first Opportunity of shipping to England, and till the Receipt of Such Orders, They are Pleased to Direct that We Continue to Deserters the Wonted Protection.

We have Equally at heart the Duration of that Harmony and Good Intelligence that at Present reign between Our Nations and We have the Honour to be.

TELlichERRY,
OCTOBER THE 10TH. 1741.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,
Your Professed Friends & Obed^t.
Humble Serv^{ts}.
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

THIS Day Returned the Boat Express from Anjengo Dispatched thither on the 29th. Ult^o. with a Letter from the Chief & Factors there And a Packet for the Presidency They write us that the Dutch have brought their Forces from Cape Comorine on two Ships, and Landed them at Quilone, & they Report they Intend to attack Attinga The Gentlemen Likewise write us to Leave Room in the Fort St. George for two hundred and Eighty Tons which we Doubt not but we shall Receive Orders Concerning as Usual from the Presidency by that Ship. TUESDAY
13TH
Letter from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a General Letter from the French Chief and Council at Myhie wrote In the Portugueze Language and Dated the 24th. Instant N.S. DITTO DIE.
Letter from
Myhie.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
13TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

A sum of
Money offered
at Interest.

Domingo Roderigues now Tenders the Sum of Twelve thousand Rupees at Interest at the Rate of Ten $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent for Twelve Months of thirty Days $\frac{1}{2}$ Mensem —He Declares he Used his best Endeavours to take it up for the shortest time Possible According to Our Orders, but he Could not prevail with the Shroffs to Lend it for a Less time than two months which he shall do in his Own Name If we approve of it.

Accepted & a
Bond
Ordered to be
given.

As We Beleive the money Could not be taken up for Less time than two months at the Common Rate of Interest for a Longer time And this Transaction being Resolved on In Consultation of the 1st. Instant ORDERD that Domingo Roderigues pay Into the Treasury the sum of Twelve thousand Rupees & that an Interest Bond in the H^o. Comp^a. Name be given him for the same Payable In two months at the rate of $\frac{5}{6}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Mensem of Thirty Days.

Letter from
Myhie taken
Into Consideration.

The French Gentlemens Letter of Myhie Received this day Is now taken Into Consideration.

The Letter Consists of Complaint of Our sending a Party of Soldiers into Curringhoda Nayrs Country It being Contrary to the first article of Agreement made between Our two Settlements in the Year 1728 and that by the Same Article we with them are Obligated to Assist Curringhoda Nayr In Case he should be attacked.

Their Allegations therein
proved
Groundless.

As we have not Lately sent Out a Guard or Party of Soldiers any where, The French Gentlemen must have been Informed in that Particular, which they might Easily have known by sending a Person to see where said Party of Men were—by the Articles above mentioned we were Indeed so Long as they kept them obliged to Assist Curringhoda Nayr In Case any of the neighbouring Powers should attack that Part of his Country Assigned him by those articles; But the French have Repeatedly Violated Every one of them, and as Often as they Judged It suited their View & purposes of which are Many Instances of Complaint in Our Diarys In a more Particular manner on the 8th. September 1739 and several other Occasions Afterwards in their Last Warrs with the Nombiers in which they Employed Curringhoda Nayr with all his Nayrs Against them as they do on all other the Like Occasions The French have fortified several Hills in his Country and Look upon him as their Subject but by the Articles none of Us are to fortifye in his Country, and he is to be a Common friend to both Settlements. In the Present Case our Assisting Curringhoda Nayr is Assisting the French Against the Nombiers with whom we are in Friendship, wherefore it would be absurd In us not to stand Neuter as heretofore—which is AGREED to.

ORDERD that an Answer to the Letter from the French at Myhie be Drawn up.

Treasure
Order'd to be
Sent Mr.
West.

ORDERD that two thousand Rupees be sent to Mr. William West at Callicut Conformable to his Request of the 27th. Ultimo.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.WEDNES-
DAY
14TH.

DISPATCHED to Myhie the following answer to the French Gentlemen's Letter Received Yesterday.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL

AT MYHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

YESTERDAY we Reced your Letter of the 24 Inst. N.S. wherein you write us of your being Informed of Our having sent a Guard of Soldiers into Curringhoda Nayrs Limits Near Curiche which is a Breach of the First Article of Agreement made in 1728 And that by the same Article, we jointly with you are to assist Curringhoda Nayar in the manner specified therein In Case of his being Attacked.

We have had frequent Complaints heretofore of the Like Groundless nature with what you now make which we are the more Concerned at as we have Lately Flattered Ourselves they would have ceased. We Assure you Gentlemen you are Entirely Misinformed in Respect to Our having sent out a Party of men toward Curiche or for a Long time Into any part of the Country whatever, And that no Such party was sent as you mention now, you Might Easily have Satisfied yourselves; your Pattamars who Brought your Letter Can Convince you of the Truth of it.

In Respect to Assisting Curringhoda Nayar we must beg Leave to stand Excused, as the same Reason for so doing still subsist that we gave you Under the 8th. September 1739 And afterwards In Several Other Letters and Protests, which we Sincerely wish there had been no Occasion for, or may in future, well knowing the Confusion that has so Long been In these Parts is highly Prejudicial to the Trade of both Our Respective Companys and heartily wish it were In Our Power to Prevent it. We have the Honour to be

TELLICHERRY,

OCTOBER 14TH. 1741.

GENTLEMEN,

Your most humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Dutch Gentlemen at Cannanore with a Translate of it In Portugueze Dated the 26th. Instant N.S. Extracts of which is as follows.

FRIDAY
16TH.
Letter from
ye. Dutch at
Cannanore.

That the French some days past Sent thither four Large Munchua's under pretence of being Designed for Mangalore but they finding those Munchua's were Intended for Transporting Some Armed People belonging to the Prince of Cotiote Impeded it. And As Munchua's appertaining to us with Our Pass & Colours often times frequent that Bay at unseasonable hours of the Night, They Desire in a friendly Manner that we will henceforward give Orders to Such not to Come Under their Gunns, or at least Enter that Bay in an Obscure Manner by Night as it may prove Detrimental to them.

Sent Mr. West by a Topass Soldier in a Munchua, Two thousand Rupees as DITTO DIE.
 ⌘ Order of Council yesterday Advising him of the same & that we were hourly Letter to
 in Expectation of hearing what Progress he had made In Adjusting the Samorines Mr. West at
 Debt. Callicut.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

FRIDAY
16TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
 WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Letter to the
 Presidency
 Read &
 Signed

The Secretary now brings in a General Letter of this Date to the Presidency giving a full account of all Transactions and Circumstances of Affairs at this Settlement Since Our Last, Which being Read & Signed the Packet is Order'd to be made up Enclosing all Necessary Papers as ^{of} List thereof Enterd after this Consultation.

and One to
 Mr. Purnell at
 Mangalore.

Also Read and Signed a General Letter of this date to Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore Enclosing a Paeragraph [*sic*] of Our Superiours Last Commands from the Presidency & Conformable thereto he is now Orderd to proceed to Onore, and strictly to Observe such Orders and Directions During his Stay as he may from time to time Receive from the Presidency of Bombay.

ORDER'D that the Tindal of the Express Boat be now Dispatched with Our Packet for the Presidency first Calling at Mangalore & Deliver Our Letter to Mr. Purnell, whom he is to Receive on Board and Land at Onore, & from thence proceed Directly to Bombay.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved. W. WAKE.
 W^M. JEYNSON.
 W. WEST.
 GEO : HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET.

ORIGINALLS.

- N^o. 1. General Letter Under this Date.
 2. Pay Masters Account & vouchers for Last Month.
 3. Treasury Account from the 1st. August Last to this Day Inclusive.
 4. Abstract of Tellicherry Charges Gen^l. with Remarks on Close of Books Letter P.
 5. Storekeepers Indent.
 6. Stewards Account of Sundry Necessarys Supplied the Express Boat.
 7. A Packet for the Honble the President & Council of Bombay Received from Anjengo the 13th. Instant.

DUPLICATE.

8. General Letter under the 22^d. August Last Via Goa.

COPYS.

9. Translate of a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Dutch of Cochin dated the 14 Ins^t. N.S.
 10. Copy of a General Letter to D^o. Dated the 10th. Inst. O.S.
 11. D^o. D^o. from the French at Myhie 24. d^o.
 12. D^o. to Ditto 14 d^o. O.S.

SATURDAY
17TH.

Early this Morning Sailed the Express Boat towards Bombay.

WEDNES-
DAY
21ST

Mr: William West Arrives here from Callicut.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM WEST. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WEDNES-
DAY 21ST.

Mr. William West now Delivers in a Narrative of his Proceedings at Callicut in Regard to the Samorines & Punitures debts as Also the Purchasing of Pepper which is now Read & taken Into Consideration, as is Translate of the Samorines Ola to the Chief.

Mr. West
Delivers in
a Narrative
of his Pro-
ceedings.

The King of Punitures Debt as Also that of Durmet Ponnicharry are Desperate Except the Samorine will Discharge them which he Ought to do According to his Promise; The Money lent being to Enable them to Assist the Samorine in his Warrs against the Dutch.

Remarks on
the outstand-
ing Debts at
Callicut.

THE Account with the Samorine sent to Mr. West was made Up According to Our Custom, but By Adjusting the Account after their manner of Doubling the whole Principal because the Last Payment was not made Good before that by Interest the Principal became Doubled the Ballance Due is more than According to Our Method of making it up.

THE Samorine in his Ola & to Mr. West promises to Commence the Discharging his Debt by Degrees, so Soon as the feast of Mamanga is over which is About Twelve months hence. The Seizing his Subjects Vessells is the Last Remedy and for which we must have the Orders of Our Superiours, altho the threatning the Merchants of Callicut not to Grant them Certificates & Dunning the Samorine may have Some Effect. Wherefore it is AGREED that Mr. West at his Return to Callicut Continues to Sollicit the Samorine for Discharging at Least part of his Debt Immediately and that by the first Opportunity our Superiours at the Presidency be Advised how this Matter stands at Present.

It is Agreed
to Continue
our Sollicit-
ations & to
Advise the
Presidency of
the state of
this Matter.

ORDERD that Mr. West's Narrative be Enterd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved. W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

TO WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R.

CHIEF & CA. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRs,

Herewith you will Receive the Samorines Account as Adjusted by me with his Ministers. The Last Payment Not being made Good before that, by Interest it became Doubled, his whole Debt according to the Custom of the Country, was by them allowed to be Doubled which makes the Ballance Due from him to the Company (Exclusive of what may be Due on settling the Account Customs) Callicut Fanams Four hundred Eighty Seven thousand Ninety and five Vis, which he refuses at Present Either to pay or give an Ola at Interest for tho he Promises after the feast of Mamanga is Over to pay a Sum and Discharge the Remainder by Degrees, as you will Perceive by his Ola on this Occasion to the Chief. If the Company Insists upon having the said Ballance paid In Due time it is my Opinion that their Denying his Subjects Certificates and taking such Vessells of theirs as may proceed to the No. ward will be the only Probable means of Effecting it, & without any Prejudice in the Least to the Company or their Affairs, for Whose Sake he will find himself obliged to Concert such Measures as may Satisfie the Company.

Mr. Wests
Narrative.

— OCTOBER 1741 —

As to Puniture I am fearfull there is but Little hopes of Recovering any thing from him at Present, as he wants the Samorine to Discharge his Debt, and is Realy very Poor himself, However the Sending After and Seizing him perhaps may prove of Good Effect.

Concerning Pepper, I Believe none good & Dry will be sold this Year under One hundred & fifteen Rupees the Candy, as very lately I went to see a Parcell, which, thò very Damp, the Merchant would not sell me under One hundred & Ten Rupees the Candy. I am

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER THE 21st. 1741.

SIR & SIRs,
Your most Obedient humble Servant
WILLIAM WEST.

NOVEM-
BER.
MONDAY
2^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Treasury
Accont. for
October
Passed.

The Treasury Account for Last Month being Laid before the board for their Inspection, It is Accordingly Examined & The Ballance of which being this Day Counted, and Agreeing therewith It is Accordingly Passed and ORDERD to be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

— NOVEMBER 1741 —			
RUPEES		PER CONTRA	C ^r .
1741 OCTOBER 1 ST . 13 TH .	D.	1741 OCTOBER 13 TH . 14 TH . 1 TH . 31 ST .	
To Ballance Brought from the Month of September	288 2 40	By Mr. Thomas Byfeld Paymaster Advanced him towards Carrying on his Disbursements	600 — —
To Domingo Rodrigues taken up of him at Interest at the Rate of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ C. $\frac{1}{2}$ Annun as $\frac{1}{2}$ Consultation Under this Date	12000 — —	By William Wake Esq ^r . paid what Borrowed of him 30 th	2000 — —
		By Callicut Factory Remitted to Mr. William West towards Deftaying that Factorys Charges & providing Sundry Necessaries Indented for	2000 — —
		By Thomas Byfeld Pay Master Advanced him towards Carrying On his Disbursements	7000 — —
		By Balance Carried to the Month of November	11600 — —
			688 2 40
		Rupees ..	12288 2 40

TELlichERRY,
OCTOBER THE 31ST. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
PER WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

FRIDAY
6TH.
Letter from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo Dated the 29th. Ultimo In which they Desired us to provide them Teak Plank for Flooring their Warehouses and send it to them by the first Proper Conveyance. They Sent us a Packet to be forwarded to the Presidency.

SATURDAY
7TH.
Letter from
the Dutch at
Cochin.

Read a Letter Reced this Day from the Dutch at Cannanore Dated at Cochin the 9th. Instant N.S. and signd by the Commodore and Council there. The Contents of which are as follows Viz^t.

They Desire we will forward their Letter to the Presidency by the first Secure Conveyance that Offers & which they send Under a fying Seal that we might Observe their Real Disgust at the ill Grounded Refusall to Enter into an agreement with them relating to Deserters. That we Ought not to be surprized or take Amiss their Treating Our Nation in the same Manner we do theirs, As it seems highly Necessary to Secure themselves Against such Intrigues & attempts as we are Endeavouring the Execution of to their Prejudice.

SUNDAY
8TH.

WROTE A Letter to the Dutch Chief and Factors at Cannanore Acknowledging the Receipt of the Packet from Cochin, which they sent us Yesterday in which being one for the President & Council of Bombay we should Speedily forward it thither, & Requested they would Advise their Superiours at Cochin therewith.

TUESDAY
10TH.
Mr. West
Departs for
Callicut.

This Day Mr. W. West went hence to Callicut to Purchase What Old Pepper might offer for sale there & to use his Utmost Endeavours for Recovering the Samorines Debt.

FRIDAY
13TH.

ARRIVED Mr. De Labourdonnais with two Large Ships at Myhie.

SUNDAY
15TH.

Reced a Letter from Mr. Labourdonnais by two Gentlemen of the Council at Myhie to the Chief & Council here.

SUNDAY
15TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut*.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from
Mons^r. De
LaBourdon-
nais Read.

OPENED & READ a Letter from Mr. De Labourdonnay In French to the Chief & Council here dated at Myhie the 26th. Instant N.S. which being Immediately Translated is now Read & orderd to be Enterd after this Consultation, also that a Answer be wrote to it & Mess^{rs}. William Jeynson & George Hamilton Deliver it at Myhie.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
Read & Approved. W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELlicherry.

GENTLEMEN,

On My Arrival here I have been made Acquainted with your Correspondence with the Council of Myhie & that of Mr. Wake with Mr. Dirois. To Speak Sincerely, I think I have distinguishd in it much of the Personal, and but Little

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

Regularity In the Observation of Treaties: But right or wrong I Beleive the wisest part at Present is to draw a Curtain over what's past and to Act with Greater Heartiness & frankness for the future. At Present allow me to Explain myself to you on a Point of Importance in the actual Circumstances of Affairs.

The Peace which subsists between our Kings makes me believe that you will Consider us as a Nation in Alliance, Consequently you know all the Duties we Reciprocally owe Each Other.

The Desire I have to maintain a good Correspondence, Occasions me to Inform you, that I am Come in the name of the King My master and of the Company to make Warr on Prince Boyanore; I hope you will be Willing to Assist me, as good and faithfull Allies, and above all forbid your Subjects Carrying any Supplies of Provisions or Warlike Ammunition to our Enemys; as I am perswaded of the uprightness of your Intentions in this respect, I have Declared to the neighbouring Nations, that all Boats which shall Come within a League of the Coast of Our Enemys & shall attempt to Enter the river of Cota with Provisions or Ammunition shall be Confiscated & the People Treated as Pyrates, However, Gentlemen, If any of your Vessells have Business upon this Coast in any affairs which I Cannot foresee, Be so good as to Send them on Board the Commodore Ship, who will give them notes that they may not be Disturbed in their Navigation by the round Boats. These Precautions will Prevent a thousand Inconveniencies that may afford; Perhaps; Some Occasions of coldness Between us, Besides you know that it is from natural Right that I prevent Succours being given to Our Enemys, Thus, Under whatever Persuasion I am of your way of thinking, and whatever Respect I have for your Nation, I Cannot forbear searching the Boats which Even Carry your Collours, for without this Precaution there would be Knaves hardy Enough to make Use of them without your knowledge, and you are to Just and too much our Friends to Desire to Countenance such abuses.

Hereafter we shall Treat, If you please, of the Interests of our Nations and the affairs of Our Companies. It is sufficient for the first time to Testifie to you with what Esteem, I have the Honour to be

GENTLEMEN,

Your most humble & Most Obedient Servant

MYHIE,

NOVEMBER THE 26TH. 1741. N.S.

MAHÉ DE LABOURDONNAIS.

A GENERAL Letter of this Date In Answer to that Received yesterday from Myhie being read and Signed Messrs. Jeynson and Hamilton Proceed with the same to Myhie, where they were very civilly Entertained And Returned In the Evening.

MONDAY
16TH.
An Answer
to the
foregoing
Carried by
Messrs.
Jeynson and
Hamilton.

TO THE HONBLE M^R. LABOURDONNAIS
AT MYHIE.

SIR,

We had Yesterday the Honour of your Letter Dated the 26th. Instant N.S. the Contents of which we have Duly Consider'd; & finding them to be Consistent with the Alliance Subsisting between Our Nations, as well as that Harmony & Friendship we have so Long Desired with the Gentlemen of Myhie, which are so Absolutely Necessary for the Interests & Commerce of Our Respective Companies we therefore shall shew Due Regard to them During the Time of your being at War with Boyanore, On the Conclusion of Which An Examination of Vessells with

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

Our Collours and Passes, will Consequently be Avoided & in the Present Circumstance of Affairs, we make no Doubt but you will give proper Orders to your people that the Goods In such Vessells or Boats as may be Examined be not Damaged Or Spoiled, or the People belonging to them Maltreated as heretofore hath happend. These Irregularitys we shall with Equall Prudence forbear any further Mention of, leaving them only to such Notice as our former Complaints on this subject may produce in great Brittain.

Whenever your Leisure will permit we shall very Willingly treat with you, Concerning Such Affairs as may be most for the Interest and Benefit of Our Respective Companies.

This Waits on you by two Gentlemen of Our Council whom We Depute to Congratulate you on your Arrival In these Parts where we wish you all Immaginable Success & Prosperity being with Perfect Esteem and Respect

SIR,

Your most humble & Most Obedient Serv^{ts}.

TELLICHERRY,
NOVEMBER THE 16TH. 1741.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WAKE.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

MONDAY ARRIVED three French Ships at Myhie and One at Callicut all belonging to
16TH. Mons^r. Labourdonnais's Squadron.

TUESDAY
17TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Monthly
Accots.
Passed.

THE Paymaster now Delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for Last month as do the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues, and the Latter his Account sales for the Months of August September and October, The Account of Pepper Deliverd into the Honble Companys Warehouse is Likewise Presented All which being Duly Examined They Are Agreed to be Passed.

Domingo
Rodrigues
Delivers in
his Accot.
Disbursement
&c. to the
Board.

Domingo Rodrigues also Delivers in his Account of Disbursments on Our Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo all what he has Supplied Ally Maccreeen within the Last month The Whole Amounting to Fanams Thirty Six thousand Sixty five & one Vis Said Account being Duly Inspected into is now Passed & an abstract ORDERD to be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS
FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1741 VIZ .

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	25295	14
Fortifications & house Repairs	2355	12
Stable Charges	148	13
Hospital Charges	1154	7
Servants Wages	1025	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Petty Charges	624	5
Charges On Merchandize	191	8
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicaute	1124	7
Ditto Maddacarra & Mattamy Point	798	3
Ditto Andola Malla and Tere Malla	2070	5
Garrison Stores	321	—
Petty Stores Under the Pay Master	736	—
Timber Charges	521	3
Adventure to Onore On Acco ^t . Pepper Contracted for at the Presidency	108	—
Horse Furniture	150	—
Recruits from England & Ship Godolphin	1628	—
Bengall Detachment	1485	3
Anjengo Factory	19	9
Goa Arrack & Batavia	2	4
Rice Charges	142	7
Pepper Charges	109	9
Pepper Mangulore	24	3
Fanams ..	41646	—

TELLICHERRY OCTOBER THE 31ST. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PR. THO^S. BYFELD,
PayMr.REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ^T.

It Appears by the foot of this Account that the Charges this month are Decreased In the Total Fanams Three thousand and Forty notwithstanding the Increase of Fanams Seven hundred and Eight & four Vis in Garrison Charges Occasioned by the Extraordinary Charges as Usual on the Kings Birth Day, an additional Petty Expende in the stores (as ^{an} account & more Carpenters taken Into Monthly Pay, and to a Small Amount In Hospital Charges, Petty Charges, & Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tere Malla, The Occasion of which is fully Accounted for Under those Heads.

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF AUGUST SEPTEMBER AND
OCTOBER 1741 VIZ^T.

	Fanams.	Vis.
IRON EUROPE	206	8
GUNPOWDER 31½ lb. VIZ ^t .		
31 lb. Europe Fine @ 2 fan ^s . 8 ^{vis} lb. ..	77	8
½ Bombay Fine	—	12
31½ lb.	78	4
BROAD CLOTH 36½ Yards VIZ .		
7¼ Yards Scarlet at Different prices	149	2
23 Do. Auroras Do.	313	6
6 Do. Blue @ 12 fan ^s . ^{vis} Yard	72	—
¼ Do. Medleys	7	12
36½ Yards.	542	4
Carried over	827	—

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

	Fannms Vis.	Fanams Vis.
Brought over ..	827	—
PERPETS 3 Yards at 3 fan ^s . P ^r Yard	9	—
LEAD 9 lb. at 5 Vis P ^r lb.	2	13
GARRISON STORES Viz ^t . ..		
Brass Plate 1½ lb.	5	6
Firelock	40	—
Twine 12 2 @ 1. 8. P ^r lb.	31	15½
Dungree 3 p ^s . 12½ yards	45	6½
Leather 7 Goat skins @ 2. 8. each	24	8
Locks & Padlocks 1 Lock & 2 Pad locks	24	—
Leather Buckets Country 7	9	8
Salloes of Sorts 9 Peices Viz ^t . ..		
3½ peices Red @ 43 Rupees P ^r ..		
Corge	37	10
3½ D ^o white @ 21 D ^o . D ^o . ..	17	1
2½ D ^o . Blue @ 23 d ^o . D ^o . ..	12	15
9 [<i>sic</i>] Peices.	6	10
Coir Cordage 43 @ 8 fanams P ^r Maund ..	11	7
Europe Cordage 132 lb.	71	2
Tarr 70½ lb. @ 37. 8 P ^r 200 lb.	13	4
Nails of Sorts 7 lb.	8	—
Lead Balls 30 lb. fuzee @ 12 Vis P ^r lb. ..	23	8
Dammer 30 lb.	16	8
Brass Wyre 1½ lb.	8	—
Match Country 20 lb @ 6 vis P ^r lb.	7	8
Europe Junk 20 lb. @ 3½ vis P ^r lb.	4	6
Hollands Duck 4 Yards ¼ @ 3. 4 P ^r Yard ..	13	13
Steel 1 lb	—	8
Pitch 1 Barrell & 8 lb. @ 40 fan ^s . P ^r Barrell.	41	10
Flints 1000	70	—
	537	—
Fanams ..	1375	13

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER 31ST. 1741

PER GEORGE HAMILTON,
Storekeeper.

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGO RODRIGUES HIS ACCO^T. OF DISBURSEMENTS ON OUR ASSISTING
THE PRINCE CUNHI HOMO, & W^T. SUPPLYD ALLY MACKREEN WITHIN THE
MONTH OF OCTOBER LAST VIZ^T.

	Fanams Vis.	Fanams Vis.
PRINCE CUNHI HOMO VIZ ^T . ..		
Bales. Duns.		
Rice 1436 12 Amounting to ..	11558	—
Fanams	4007	—
	15565	—
ALLY MACKREEN VIZ ^T . ..		
B ^s Duns.		
Rice 1417 19 Amounting to ..	11775	1
Fanams	8725	—
	20500	1
Fanams ..	36065	1

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PER DOMINGO RODRIGUES.

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HOÑBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIOND MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1741 VIZ^T.

							Candys:	Md:	lb
By Muckatum Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	—	—
Batila Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	16	—
Nelerate Tupee	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	15	—
Baccadem Chandu, And Neyn Ellea Chettian	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	12	—
Heiress of Cannanore	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	4	1
Cuniseu of Cotiote	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	4	—
Combem Namby of Cotiote	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8	—
							Candys	..	30 9 1

Imported Our Hoñble Masters Ship Onslow and Fort St. George By the former we Received a General Letter from the Presidency & by the Latter One from Mr. Crommelin which he Deliverd himself, The Ships Passing Mangulore in the Night, where he was to have gone ashore.

WEDNES-
DAY 18TH.
Letter from
the Presi-
dency & one
from Mr.
Crommelin.

Mr. Thomas Purnell Likewise Returned hither on the Fort St. George.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

WEDNES-
DAY 18TH.

Opened and Read a General Letter from the Presidency dated the 25th. Ult^o. Reced this Day, also One from Mr. Crommelin Extracts of which are Orderd to be Enterd After this Consultation.

The Same
read.

Directed that the Secretary writes Proper Orders to the Command^r. for Land- ing the Treasure & Stores they have on board for this Settlement & that the Com- mander of the Fort St. George get his Ship In Readiness to take on Board forty Decs.

The Treasure
& Stores
orderd to be
Landrd from
the Onslow &
Ft. St.
George.

Eight Tons 552 of Pepper which with fifty tons. 044 Reced at Onore and Three Dec.

hundred Twenty Six Tonns 298 he is to Receive at Anjengo together with Seventy Decs.

three Tonns 106 Laden on board at the Presidency Compleats his Charter Party Tonnage.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved. W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

EXTRACT OF A LETTER RECED FROM THE PRESIDENCY VIZ^T.

Acknowledged the Receipt of Our Letter under the 31st. July. On the Onslow they Sent us several stores & a Supply of Treasure, Orderd that We Load on Board the Onslow such part of the Godolphins Cargo as the Commander Can take in without Incumbering the Ship, which is to be kept In a Proper Posture of Defence (And to be Detained till the Hallifax Arrives here from Bengall And If the Porto- Bello Arrives before said Ship, she is to be Detained to go up with them.

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

The Fort St. George had taken in Such part of her Cargo at the Presidency as is Specified in the Calcculate of Tonnage Sent us & Orderd to Onore to Receive what Quantity of Pepper they Expect Hur Comoty may have In readiness But as Conformable to the Honble Companys Orders, none save their Own Servants should be Employd in such Concerns, They had sent Mr. Charles Crommelin for that Purpose & Orderd Mr. Thomas Purnell to Return hither They had Put on board the Fort St. George Twenty Seven thousand Rupees to pay for the Pepper they Expected Limmitting the Price to Eight Six Rupees. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy Onore; and the Ships stay there to fifteen days, If more Pepper Could be Provided In that space of time it was to be paid for Out of the Treasure On Board the Onslow.

Upon the Arrival of the Fort St. George here we are to Add to Our Tonnage the Pepper She takes in at Onore, and Reckon upon the Pepper & Peice goods at Anjengo Incerted In the Calculate as so much towards Compleating her Loading Together with such Surplus Tonnage as the Commander shall Request on the Usual terms, as it may not be In the Power of the Gentlemen at Anjengo to Supply him, with which they had acquainted him, which being done we are to Dispatch him to Anjengo Also Orderd us to send a part of the Utensils for Cleaning Pepper by that Ship to Anjengo.

That they had sent a Number of Cask on the Onslow, as they Expected the Contract Arrack might be In readiness, and If it was more than the Onslow Could take in to put the remainder on board the Emelia Sloop which was Orderd from Anjengo Hither & in such Case to Omit the Coir formerly Indented for Particularly the Lower ones, which they had Mentiond In Cap^t. Balchens Instructions.

They were Pleased to Leave it to us for Encouraging the Cultivation of Durmapatam, so as to Render it most Beneficial to the Honble Company. Sent a Surveying Instrument which is to be Returned when no Longer Wanted Permitted us to take Out of the Godolphins Cargo such Stocks as they Sent short of Our Indents. To Send four Barrells of Tarr of that Cargo By the Fort St. George to Anjengo. Left it to us to send up or not the Remainder of the Bengall Detachment, And the Godolphins Recruits by the Onslow & Hallifax.

EXTRACT OF MR. CHAS. CROMMELINS LETTER DATED THE 17TH. NOVEMBER VIZ^T.

He Acquaints us that he Received from Hur Comaty One hundred Seventy two Candys, Nine Maunds & Seven pounds pepper (Onore weight of 520 lb) which he had Laden on board the Fort St. George being all Comaty had Ready there, but being assured by him that the Remainder of his Contract with the Presidency lay at Mangalore he Intended to Call for it there but overshooting that Port so farr as they Could not Return in two Days, they Proceeded hither.

The Presidency having advice of three hundred Candys of Pepper Lying at Onore or Injadiva, they sent with him Twenty Seven thousand Rupees to Purchase it but the Portugueze having bought it before, He now Consigns the Treasure to us.

THURSDAY
19TH.
The Chief
pays a Visit
to Mons^r
La Bourdon-
nais at
Myhie.

The Chief Pays a Visit to Mons^r. Labourdonnais at Myhie & being Returned Relates to the Gentlemen of Council, that from the Private Discourse which had Passed between them, he has some hope that Mr. La Bourdonnais will come Into Propper Measures for settling these Countrys In Tranquillity, and Also for fixing and Lowering the Price of Pepper & a Due Observance of the same In future.

DITTO
DIE.

Imported the Ruperel Brigantine Belongg. to Surat Jacob Moses Mas^r. & Supra-cargo.

SATURDAY
21ST.

ARRIVED the Emelia Sloop, John Bull Master, from Anjengo with the Detachment of Soldiers belonging to this Garrison & sent thither on the 23^d. August Last. The Master of the Vessell Deliverd us a Letter from the Chief & Factors there Dated the 15th. Instant Advising of their sending up the Detachment and Requesting that we will Immediately Return the Sloop, as they Expect orders for Returning her to Bombay. Mr. Robert Rawdon Sen^r. Merchant Came on the Sloop from Anjengo In Order to take his Passage to the Presidency. Captain Acton being to

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

take On board his Surplus Tonnage Requests that One hundred Tons may be sent him on the Terms of his Charter Party, or as the Honble the Court of Directors should hereafter Adjust but was Refused it being Contrary to the Express Orders by this Ship from the Presidency Whereupon he Request that It may be sent on the Usual terms of half Freight And is Accordingly Complied with Immediately.

DISPATCHED the Emelia Sloop back to Anjengo Advising the Chief and Factors there of the Receipt of their Letters of the 8th. & 29th. Ult^o. & 15th. Instant that we had Indented for the Plank for flooring their Warehouse, which should be sent them by the First Proper Conveyance Also of the Arrival here of the Fort St. George which would be Dispatched tomorrow Observing to them that by Order of the Presidency the Commander was to take in all his Surplus Tonnage here, and that they were to Compleat his Charter Party Tonnage with three hundred Twenty Six Tonns 298 Decimals as $\frac{3}{4}$ Copy of Calculate of that Ships Tonnage sent us from Bombay, which we Inclosed to them. Acquainted them that we were Order'd to Detain the Onslow untill the Arrival of the Hallifax from Bengall and to send Up the Emelia Sloop Under their Convoy, If she should Arrive here in time, which we now Dispatched It being Conformable to their Directions and had Put on board a Serang with Twelve Lacars which Came on the Fort St. Geo: from the Presidency, sent them also four Barrells of Tarr. That we had Reced On shore the Detachment and should send them apart of the Utensils reced from the Presidency, for clearing Pepper, by the said Ship. Wrote them the Occurrances here and As the Dutch Letter to the Presidency Reced here on the 5th. Instant Related to their Settlement, We Enclosed a Copy of it to them.

SUNDAY
22^d.
Letter to
Anjengo.

THIS EVENING Came Advice that the French Under the Command of Mons^r. La Bourdonnais this Morning Attacked the Intrenchments & a Hill Lying very Contiguous to Myhie in the Possession of Boyanore. The French after a very warm Engagement Carried the Intrenchments & Possessed themselves of the Hill. It is said a great number of People was killed & wounded On Each side, but further Particulars of this Action we are not as yet Apprized of.

DITTO
DIE.
The French
Attack
Boyanore
Intrench-
ments and
take them.

Mr. La Bourdonnais with two of their Council & several other Gentlemen Came hither. In Private discourse between the Chief & him on the Present affairs Relating to the two Settlements, he seemed very Inclenable to cultivate a good Understanding between them, & to Come to Terms of Peace with Boyanore.

MONDAY
23^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

MONDAY
23^d.

READ & Signed a General Letter of this Date to the Honble the Court of Directors giving them a full account of all their affairs at this Settlement with Other Necessary Occurrences Transmitting to them Our Diary, Books of Accounts ending the 31st. July last, with all Other necessary Papers as $\frac{3}{4}$ List of the Packet Entered After this Consultation.

Letter to the
Ho. the Court
of Directors
Read &
Signed.

Signed a General Letter to the Gentlemen at Anjengo, with Duplicate of one of Yesterday, and wrote them what was necessary on the Dispatch of the Fort St. George, Requesting them to Advise us If there should be any Difference in the stores sent them by said Ship.

Do. to
Anjengo.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^t.

- No. 1. General Letter Under this Date.
2. Duplicate Ditto dated the 28th. May & 17 July last.
3. Ditto of the List of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported from the 31st. January 1740/1 to the 17 July 1741 & Carried on to this Day.
4. Ditto of the List of Europeans Dece'd from Ditto to Ditto.
5. Do. of Ship Royall Guardian's Rectified Invo. Dated the 31st. Janv. 1740/1.
6. Do. of Ship Godolphins Do. Do. 8 May 1741.
7. Do. of Ship Nottingham Do. Do. 10 Do. 1741.
8. Invo. & Bill of Lading of Ship Fort St. George to Great Brittain Dated this Day.
9. List of Europeans in Garrison.
10. Copy of a General Letter to the Supra-cargo's of Ship Godolphin at Canton Dated the 8 May.
11. Accot. short Delivery of Ship Godolphins Cargo from England.
12. Manifest of Private Trade Laden on board Ship Nottingham Dated the 8th. May.
13. Copy of Capt. Browne his Letter Requesting Surplus Tonnage Dated the 8th. May.
14. Capt. John Acton his Receipt for two Boxes one Containing the Diary and General Books of this Settlement for last year. The Other Sundry Letters from the Vice Roy of Goa, to be Deliverd to the Portugueze Ambassador In London.
15. Capt. Acton his Letter Requesting Surplus Tonnage on the Condition of his Charter Party Dated the 21st. Instant.
16. The Secretary's reply and a Demand made for Six hundred Ninety Six Pepper Bags Dated Ditto.
17. Captain Acton his request for Surplus Tonnage on half Freight & his Reply In Regard to the Pepper Bags Dated Do.
18. Secretarys Demand for the Amount of Ditto.
19. Domingo Rodrigues his Letter to the Honble Court of Directors.
20. Copy of a Letter from Mons^r. La' Bourdonnais Directore of Myhie to the Chief & Factors Dated the 26th. November N.S.
21. Do. of A General Letter to Ditto.

MONDAY
23^d.

Sailed the Ruparel Brigantine for Cochin.

TUESDAY
24.

The Receipts from the Fort St. George not being all Received Untill this Morning a Postscript is Added to the General Letter Under this Date the Packet made up, and Deliverd to the Commodore with his Sailing Orders. When he Sailed accordingly.

DITTO
DIE.

IMPORTED the Triton Brigantine belonging to Madrass which place the master Left on the 19th. Ult^o. but brings no Advices of any kind.

THURSDAY
26.

Arrived Ship Ceres Captain Robert Mylne from Fort St. George bound to the Gulph of Persia, This Ship Left Fort St. George on the 7th. Ultimo, but brings no material advices.

FRYDAY
27th.
A Letter from
The Presi-
dency.

RECEIVED a General Letter by Boat Express from the Honble the President and Council of Bombay Extract of which is as follows Viz^t.

Acknowledged the Receipt of our Letter under the 16th. October. That they should Dispatch ship Queen Caroline by the 25th. Next Month to fill up here for Great Brittain. Order'd that the Monthly Accounts of all Disbursments be sent

— NOVEMBER 1741 —

up as opportunitys Offer to be Examined at the Presidy. Transmitted Us a Parra-graph of a Letter Received from the President & Council of Fort St. George giving them an accot. of a very Considerable Force going to Myhie from which they Apprehend the Honble Companys Priviledges here may be greatly Prejudiced, wherefore they are pleased to Direct that We exert all Our Endeavours to prevent Any fatal stroke being given to them, To which End they Empower us to Issue any Reasonable & Suitable Expençe for Enabling the Country Powers to withstand them, and As this Settlement has Cost the Company An Excessive Sum, they are Perswad-ed a Competent Charge will not be Grudged for securing the same, And As we are on the Spot, the Properest means must be better known to us than them, so that Our Own Judgment must Direct us. That It had been Represented to the President, the Apprehensions we are Under of the Difficulties that might attend Our bringing Rice hither from Mangulore for Our Garrison, and wanted them to Order a Ship to call for it, alledging it will be ready by the Middle of January which they shall have in Remembrance, but we must advise them Speedily all that is Necessary in Respect to the Delivery, and In future Notifie all Matters of this Sort In Our Publick Advices, which they Do not perceive we have hitherto Done. Forward An Accompanying Packet to Anjengo.

It is Observed.

We hope Affairs between the French and us & from all Present Appearances their Disputes with the Natives will be Accommodated without Any Manner of Prejudice to the Honble Companys Trade & Priviledges here when we shall not have Occasion to make Any Use of the Liberty given In Regard to being at any Extraordinary Expençe.

Remarks on
the foregoing.

In Respect to Notifying all such Matters as the Affairs of Rice from Mangulore In our Publick Advices, Mr. Wake Wrote in a Private Letter to the President, that If it suited all other purposes to Permit a Ship to Call at Mangulore for the Rice Necessary for this Garrison, it would be the safest way for conducting it hither, as Lately Angria's Vessells had been Cruizing & taken several Vessells between Mangulore & Mount Dilly, which Render'd Hazardous the sending a Party of Forty of Our Military from hence in the Country Vessells for conveying the Rice hither from Mangulore & was also a Considerable Charge upon it.

Sent a Small Boat Express to Anjengo with a Packet for the Gentlemen there & Received Yesterday from the Presidency.

FRIDAY
27TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West Dated Yesterday wherein he gives an Accot. that notwithstanding he has Used all Manner of Means with the Samorine to Induce him to pay part of his Debt Immediately & give his Ola for the Remainder, he Could Obtain nothing more from him than his Promise of paying a Sum so soon as the time of his Mourning is over In Aprill next. The Chief at the same time Reced an Ola from the Samorine signifying the same In Respect to his paying a sum In Aprill next.

SUNDAY
29.

Letter from
Mr. West at
Calicut.

Mr. West likewise writes for Ten thousand Rupees about five thousand of which is to pay for Sundry necessarys provided for the Presidency & the Remainder for Purchasing Some pepper that he is Informed may be procurable at Tannore if we approve of his Proceeding thither for that purpose.

who Request
a Supply of
Treasure.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

TUESDAY
1st.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
 WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Treasury
Accot. for
Novr. Passed.

The Treasury Accot^t. for last month being Laid before the board for their Inspection, is accordingly Examined, and the Ballance of which being counted & Agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERD to be Entered after this this Consultation.

Domingo
Rodrigues
Requests an
adv^a. for
Carrying on
his Disburs-
ments.

Domingo Rodrigues being much Indisposed Cannot now Deliver his Account of Particulars Expended for Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo, and of Rice &c^a. Deliverd to Boyanore Conformable to a Resolution of Council under the 2^d. October, The whole of which he now gives us to Understand by his Son Amounts to upwards of Eight thousand Rupees, to Discharge which & what further may be Necessary he Requests the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees may be advanced him.

Rupees. 10000
Orderd to
be paid him.

We are Assured that the Quantity of Rice &c^a. Issued Out by him to Boyanore & for Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo Amounts to Near the Sum alledged to be Expended, Orderd that the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees be paid him out of the Treasury and that he Delivers into the board as soon as he Can a Due Account how the same has been Disbursed.

The Nomb-
iers Clear
their
Account.

The Ballance Due from the Nombiers being Rupees three thousand Eighty five, three Quarters, forty five Raes, they now pay the same into the Treasury, & their Several Ola's for the Amo^t. of what sold them are given up.

15,000 Rupees
Advanced for
Sandall
Wood.

Ballipy Cuttiasem the Principal Sandall wood Merchant of Irrecure being now here, & willing to supply the H^o. Comp^a. with three hundred Candys, of that Commodity by the End of March next—It has been allways Customary to advance for Sandall wood and when a Quantity thereof is brought in to adjust the price Conformable to the Different Quality and Goodness of it. We are Orderd by the Presidency to provide Three hundred Candys of Good and Cheap Sandall wood and this Merchant being Esteemed very Responsible—It is agreed that for the Greater Security of Receiving it in time, and at the Cheapest Rate, that the Said Ballipy Cuttiasem be now Advanced the Sum of Fifteen thousand Rupees on Accot^t. of the three hundred Candys of Sandall Wood to be Delivered here by him In all the month of March Next.

10,000 Rupees
order'd to be
sent Mr.
West.

HAVING taken Mr. Wests Letter Into Consideration Receiv'd the 29th. Ultimo, RESOLVED that the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees be sent him for Providing Necessarys for the Presidency & this Settlement and Purchasing Pepper.

Duplicate of
our Letter by
the Fort St.
George Sent
to Persia to
be forwarded
over land.

CAPT. ROBT. Mylne of the Ceres bound to Gombroon from whence Our Advices by Ship Fort St. George of the 23^d. Ultimo, may probably be forwarded So as to Arrive in England before that Ship, a fair Copy of the Letter is now brought in & Signed with one to the Agent of Persia. ORDER'D that the Packet be made up and Deliver'd to Capt. Mylne.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
 W^m. JEYNSON.
 Read & Approved. W. WEST.
 GEO: HAMILTON.

— DECEMBER 1741 —				
1741 NOVEM- BER 1 ST .	RUPEES.	DR.	RUPEES. q ^{RS} . RS.	PER CONTRA.
To Ballance Brought from the month of October ..	688	2 40	7000	By Thomas Byfield Pay Master Advanced.
To Account Current Bombay Vizt.				
Recd of Ship Fort St. George ..	27000	— —	7000	
Ditto of Ship Onslow.	200,000	— —	226993	By Balance Carried to the month of December
23 RD . To Warehouse Stores			227993	Rupees ..
Recd of Capt. John Actone for 696 Pepper Bags @ 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ Rupees of Corge ..	304	2 —		
Rupees ..	227993	— 40		
ERRORS EXCEPTED.				
PR. WILLIAM WAKE.				
WILLIAM JEYNSON.				
GEORGE HAMILTON.				

TELlicherry,
NOVEMBER THE 31ST. 1741.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

TUESDAY
1ST.

SAILED SHIP Ceres towards the Gulph of Persia.

WEDNES-
DAY 2^D.
Letter to Mr.
West with a
Supply of
Treasure.

Dispatched the Express Boat from Bombay to Mr. William West at Callicut with Ten thousand Rupees Conformable to a Resolution of Council yesterday, Advising him of the Same, and that he may proceed to Tannore to purchase what Pepper may be procurable there, at or About the Price we were Limmitted to at Callicut. Also that he Informs the Samorine we shall write to the Presidency of his Refusing to pay any of his Debt Immediately, and withall that If any of his Subjects meet with Impediments by Sea from any of the Honble Companys Cruizers that he must Consider himself the Occasion thereof. Likewise Wrote Mr. West not to Provide any farther Materials for Rebuilding the Factory.

FRIDAY
4TH.
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

RECEIVED an Answer Dated Yesterday to the Letter wrote Mr. William West on the 2^d. Instant in which he acknowledges the Receipt of Ten thousand Rupees then sent him, also Advising that he should observe the Contents thereof.

SATURDAY
5TH.
Mr. Cromme-
lin Sent to
Mangalore.

Hur Comaty at Onore having Promised Mr. Crommelin when there to Deliver some Pepper at Mangulore on board the Onslow or Fort St. George, but those Ships Passing that Port as is Mentioned In Page [43] And as all opportunitys Ought to be Laid hold of for getting any part of Comotys Contract with the Presidency, we thought Proper to advise Mr. Crommelin to Repair to Mangulore writing him the followg. Letter.

To MR. CHARLES CROMMELIN.

SIR,

Letter to
him.

Ships Onslow and Fort St. George having Passed Mangulore where you was to Receive Some Pepper On Acco^t. of the Presidency Contract with Hur Commaty Concerning which you have the Necessary Instructions from our Superiours there, wherefore we hereby Acquaint you, that we think it most Advisable that you repair thither On the Rumban Gallivat, as we shall Order Ship Onslow to Call at Mangulore to Receive such Pepper as you shall send on board her on Account of said Contract And what more you may be Able to Purchase at the Price Limmitted In your Instructions from the Presidency and for the Latter money shall be sent on the Ship to Enable you to pay for it which If you Cannot Invest In pepper, leave in the hands of the Portugeze Factor or In Iru Naique & Sacimano Shroffs, as you shall Judge most safe taking Proper Receipts for the same, One of which send hither, and Advise us of your Proceedings.

We Shall Limit the Ships stay at Mangulore to Two Days, And If you find theres no Pepper in Readyness to be sent on board in that time give the Commander Orders to proceed Directly to Bombay.

We Send with you two Topasses Soldiers, whom you must Return hither on your Leaving Mangulore, and Dispatch the Gallivat to us Twenty four hours After your Arrival there with such Advices as you May have to Communicate. We Wish you Success & are

SIR,

Your humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY,
DECEMBER 5. 1741.SATURDAY
5TH.Mr. Cha^s. Crommelin proceeds hence to Mangulore.MONDAY
7TH.

IMPORTED the Emelia Sloop from Anjengo with a Letter to us Dated the 30th. Ultimo from the Gentlemen there and a Packet to be forwarded to the Presidency.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

In their Letter they acquaint us that Conformable to the directions of Our Superiours at Bombay they Return the sloop hither to proceed up the Coast Under convey Agreeable to such Orders as we may have Received for that Purpose.

Lettr. from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter by the Return of a boat Dispatched thither on the 27th. Ultimo from the Chief & Factors there Dated the 4th. Instant Acknowledging the Receipt of Our Letter Dated the 22^d. 23^d. & 27th. Ult^o. and off [*sic*] the Stores sent by the Fort St. George which Ship was filling up there for Great Brittain, also advised that Our Honble Masters Ship Hallifax from Bengall called there On the 1st. Instant & Sailed that night.

WEDNES-
DAY 9TH.
Lettr. from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut Dated yesterday mentioning therein his having bought thirty One and an half Candys of old Pepper at One hundred & Ten Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy.

DITTO
DIE.
Lettr. from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

By the Return of the Express Boat from Mangulore we Reced the following Letter Dated the 8th. Instant from Mr. Charles Crommelin.

THURSDAY
10TH.
Lettr. from
Mr. Cromme-
lin at
Mangulore.

To WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r.

CHIEF & CA. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

Yesterday morning I Arrived here and Immediately Enquired After the Pepper Hur Comoty Assured me when at Onore lay ready for us at this Place being as he said About Eighty Eight Candys, Fifty Candys I find the Portugueze Factor has attached on Accot^t. of a Dispute between Hur Comoty and a Merchant of Goa and as that Affair is not yet settled, he Actually Refuses to take of the Attachment, The remaining thirty Eight Candys or thereabouts is Under the Care of a Merchant here, who will not On any Account Deliver it to me as he has no Orders from Hur Comaty to that Purpose. Exclusive of this there is not Above five Candys of Pepper in the Place, and for which the Merchant asks thirty One Pagodas the Candy. This so much Exceeds the Price Limited In my Instructions, that I Cannot presume to Purchase it.

Several of Angrias Gallivats have Appeard in the Offing is the Reason I Detained this Boat Longer than you were pleased to Order I am

GENTLEMEN,

Your most Obedient hum^{le}. Serv^t.

CHARLES CROMMELIN.

MANGULORE,

DECEMBER THE 8TH. 1741.

The Chief reced this Day a Letter from the Portugueze Factor at Mangulore Dated the 19th. Instant N.S., wherein he gives an account that Angria some few Days past with Seven Grabs & thirteen Gallivats attacked a French ship off onore In her Passage from Goa to Myhie & took her after a Defence from Seven in the Morning till Six In the Evening. From accounts we have had of this Ship from the French, she mounted Fifty Guns had two hundred European Soldiers and Marriners on board, and was one of Mons^r. La'Bourdonnais Squadron. The Ship was very Deeply Loaden with Rice, wheat, flower and Arrack & had On board three or four hundred Slaves purchased at Goa, for the French Islands. There was Likewise On Board a Large Quantity of Gunpowder, Ball, & Cannon for their Settlement at Myhie.

THURSDAY
10TH.
Letter
from the
Portugueze
Factor at
Mangulore
giving an
Account of
the Capture
of a French
Europe ship
taken by
Angria.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

FRIDAY
11TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Monthly
Accounts
Passed.

The Paymaster now Delivers Into the Board his Account of Disbursm^{ts}. with his Vouchers for Last month as do the Warehouse keeper & Storekeeper their Respective Acco^{ts}. of the Receipts and Issues, The Acco^t. of Pepper Deliverd into the H^o. Companys Warehouse is Likewise Presented—all which being Duly Examined they are Agreed to be Passed. ORDERD that Abstract of the Paymasters Account for last month & the Pepper Account be Enterd After this Consultation.

Acco^t. short
Delivery of
Stores by
Onslow
presented to
the Board.

THE Accomptant now lays before the Board an acco^t. of short Delivery of stores sent from the Presidency by Ship Onslow as also a small surplus which being Examined. ORDERD that the Secretary Demands of the Commander the Value of what is short Deliverd and that the Presidency be Informed of the Surplus.

Mr. Cromme-
lins Letter
considerd.

THE Contents of Mr. Charles Crommelins Letter Reced Yesterday is now taken into Consideration and Perceiving the Pepper Comaty promised to Deliver him at Mangalore a Part of it is attached by the Portugueze Factor and the remainder In a Merchants hands that will not deliver it These Ill proceedings of Comoty requires Our Utmost attention how to get the Amount of what Remains of his Contract with the Presidency Out of his hands, and it will be a Step towards it, If the Thirty Candys of Pepper mentioned In the Letter now Under Consideration Can be secured & sent hither, Although it be sent off at the Comp^a. Charge, which is but small.

Hur Comotys
Ill
Proceedings in
his contract
with the
Presidency.
a Provision
of Rice
taken into
Considera-
tion.

PROVIDING Rice for the Garrison is Likewise Considerd of now and it is Judged that about Twelve thousand Bales will be fully sufficient for One year, and In Case there may not be Occasion for so Large a Quantity it will sell so as no Loss at least will Ensue thereon and that the sum of Twenty thousand Rupees will be Necessary for the Purchase thereof—Wherefore it is RESOLVED that the said Sum be sent to Mangalore for that Purpose On the Onslow that it may be changed Into Pagoda's (which is absolutely Necessary for the Purchasing that Comoty) before the new Crop comes in, or Part thereof may be applied to pay for such Pepper as may be procurable at Mangalore, or the Parts Adjacent.

20000 Rup^s.
Necessary to
be sent to
Mangalore
for that
Purpose.

Mr. Geo :
Hamilton
orderd to
Repair to
Mangalore.

Conformable to the President & Council their Instructions to Mr. Crommelin, he must Return On the Onslow to Bombay, & as Comotys Contract is of that Importance as well as the Exchanging the Rupees into Pagoda's for Paying for the Rice it will be highly Necessary that a Covenanted Servant be sent to Mangalore to negotiate those affairs Wherefore it is RESOLVED That Mr. George Hamilton be appointed for that Service and that he takes his Passage thither on the Onslow,

and the
Onslow to
make no
Longer stay
there than to
land the
Treasure &
Receive Mr.
Crommelin
on board.

In Our Letter to Mr. Charles Crommelin of the 5th. Instant The Onslow's stay at Mangalore is Limited to Two Days; But as it is Late for the Hallifax to proceed to the Presidency And to Load here for Great Britain, It is now RESOLVED that those Ships stop at Mangalore no Longer than to Land the Treasure for the Purchase of Rice, And till Mr. Crommelin Can repair on board.

The Express
Boat
Orderd to
Accompany
the Ships to
Mangalore

ORDER for the Quicker Dispatch in sending Mr. Hamilton and the Treasure on Shore at Mangalore And Mr. Crommelins Repairing On Board that the Express Boat belonging to Bombay be sent up with the Ship for that Purpose.

&
the Emelia
Sloop to
get in
readiness
Receive
Loading
for the

DIRECTED that the Secretary gives an Order to the Commander of the Emelia Sloop to get in readiness for to take on board a Loading of Arrack for the Presidency.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

Mr. Thomas Purnell having been hitherto Indisposed since his Arrival from Onore, Could not till now Deliver in his Acco^t. Dated the 20th. Ultimo Consisting of Freight & Charges for sending the Pepper that Remained last Season at Mangalore, Soldiers Diet, his proceeding to Onore on Account of the Presidencys Contract with Hur Comoty which with other Small Disbursments amounts to three hundred forty four Rupees two Quarters & Ninety One Raes. The Same being Examined, the Expences found to be moderate and the Account Just ORDERD that the Proper heads for the Same be Debted on the Books & that the Ballance of said Account being Forty four Rupees Two Quarters & forty two Raes be paid him by the Paymaster as Also sixty Rupees for his Trouble.

Mr. Purnel
presents his
Acco^t.
Charges to
the Board.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACC^T. OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR
THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1741 VIZ^T.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	25072	6
Fortifications & house Repairs	2392	11
Stable Charges	148	6
Hospital Charges	1147	15
Servants Wages	1035	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Petty Charges	1018	7
Charges on Merchandize	183	8
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1184	3
Ditto Maddacarra & Mattamy Point	838	1
Ditto Andola Malla & Terre Malla	1889	6
Garrison Stores	80	12
Hospital Stores	22	15
Petty Stores und ^r the Pay Master	406	8
Timber Charges	403	5
Chunam	12	13
Recruits from England & ship Godolphin	1628	—
Bengall Detachments	1485	3
Angengo Factory	64	5
Charges Fortifying Andola Malla & TereMalla	1146	2
Fanams ..	41709	9

TELLICHERRY,
NOVEMBER 30. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PR. THOMAS BYFELD,

Pay Master.

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING VIZ^T.

The Several Heads of Charges in the foregoing Account are much the same as Last month Except an Encrease in Petty Charges Occasiond by a Visit from and to the French at Myhie as appears Under that Head.

The Charges Brought to Account in the above for Fortifying Andola Malla is for the Three foregoing Months.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDER MENTIOND MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1741. VIZ^r.

							Can. [Mds.] [..]	
By	Ballortie Calandra	..	..	..	..	..	21	—
	Mucatum Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	11	9
	Batila Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	1	—
	Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	..	..	..	..	..	16	13
	Cacart Tupee	..	..	..	..	..	3	5
	Heiress of Cannanore	..	..	..	..	..	—	8 25
	Cuniseu of Cotiote	..	..	..	..	..	12	14
	Candys	..					66	9 25

FRIDAY
11.Capt.
Balchen
Requests his
Accot. short
Delivery may
be Referred
to Bombay.

Captain John Balchen Requests in writing that the amount of short Delivery of Stores from Bombay being Rupees Seventy Eight and Ninety Raes might be Referr'd to the President & Council there.

Which is
Agreed to.

There seeming to have been mistakes in the shipping off the Stores and no appearance of Embezelment the said Request was Complied with and the same to be Notified in Our Letter to Bombay by him.

SATURDAY
12TH.Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Dated yesterday Acquainting us of his having purchased One hundred Sixty four Candys of Old Pepper at the Rate of One hundred & Ten Rupees the Candy And Requests that twenty thousand Rupees may be sent him to pay for it & for what more may be Procurable.

DITTO
DIE.Treasure
Sent him.

Sent Twenty thousand Rupees to Mr. William West at Callicut by two Armed Boats.

D^O.

Imported Ship Elizabeth Captain Samuel Allen from Bengall Mr. Edward Cooke Supracargo Bound to Scindry.

Do.

Letter
from the
Presidency
of Bengall.

Imported the Honble Companys Ship Hallifax Capt. John Blake from Bengall who Brought us a Letter from the President and Council there Dated the 2^d. Ult^o. & 17th. July with the Several Papers Enclosed, Except Copy of Cap^t. Jacobs his Declaration made at Bombay. They had Reced Advices from Fort St. George that the Callcutta Grab being Leaky put into Columbo, where the Master Designed to Refit her for which purpose he was Assisted with Money by the Dutch Government but they were in pain for her safety that they had Reced Such Remains of Pepper Laden on the Hallifax here and at Callicut as the Gentlemen at Fort St. George Could spare & find themselves Charged at the Foot of Both Invoices with Fourteen Candys & three Quarters Loss in weight which they shall Deduct out of the Amount of them and Advise to Bombay accordingly—also Acknowledge the Receipt of Mr. Wests Letter with Copy of his protest against Cap^t. Blake for not taking On Board the full Quantity of Pepper he was Orderd, & the Captains Answer thereto which they Transmitted to the Presidency of Bombay. That the Military, Stores, Treasure &c^a. Laden at Bombay for Anjengo, they were Advised from Madrass was Landen [sic] there,—They had made a strict Enquiry Into Arms Missing which they sent by the Detachment in May 1740. Which the Person, whose Charge they were Under should pay for, but In Regard to the Other Particulars (as ^{the} List sent them on the 10th. of June) as they were Orderd a Shore here without his knowledge, they think it hard he should pay for them, And Observe that we had found four Brass Musquettons said to be wanting, probably others of the missing Articles might Come to Light in a Little time more. They were Likewise Pleased to advise of the Arrival and Departure of the Honble Companys Ships there..

— DECEMBER 1741 —

It is to be Observed that the Letter Mentiond to be Reced of the 1st. May was Duplicate of what we wrote them by the Grab, In which Last was Enclosed Copy of Cap^t. Jacobs his Declaration in Relation to the Deficiency of stores sent from Bengall on that Vessell and the Bermudas Sloop, wherein he Alledges that he Never had the things Missing under his Care, or Ever past any Receipts for them, Also that the Chief here Orderd all the stores on shore without his knowledge.

Remarks
on the
foregoing.

We Indeed gave the Usual & Proper Order to the Master of the Sloop for Landing such stores as belonged to the Detachment not being Advised from Bengall till the next Season that Cap^t. Jacobs had Passed any Receipts for them, and We Dispatched the Sloop back on the 28 Aprill, which was five Days After she Arrived here but we Could not get a List of stores on board the Grab till the 18th. of May as she Could Reach no further than Beypore River where she Lay up the Rains.

Having been obliged to Open the Bengall Packet for the Presidency to see the Accounts & comparing them with the List of what was On board the Grab & what we had Reced from the Sloop, we found Several Defeciencys in the stores, & one thousand Rupees specified to be paid Cap^t. Jacobs of the Millitary, which he declares he never Reced—Several Articles Lumpt—such as Casks Eight hundred Seventy Nine Rup^s. without specifying the Quantity, muster Roll of the Millitary not Signed by any body and which neither Agreed with that of the Officer nor the number of Men sent on Shore—and On the 10th. June following We Advised the Presidency of Bengall of the Defeciencys, sending them a List thereof, Upon the Grabs Arrival here after the Rains, The Cap^t. gave An Account of four Brass Musquetoons mentioned In the Letter belonging to the Detachment which he thought when he sent up the List In May had belonged to the Vessells Stores, after which only one sword of all that was missing in Like manner Came to Light here, but it may be Expected all will In Bengall, as Cap^t. Jacobs & the Masters of Both the Vessells are Returned to that Presidency—What was Reced ashore here Agreed with the Masters notes from the Respective Vessells.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SUNDAY
13th.

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

READ & Signed a General Letter of this Date to the Presidency giving a Particular Account of all Transactions and Affairs Relating to this Settlement.

Letter to the
Presidy.
Read &
Signed.

Mr. George Hamilton being now to proceed to Mangalore conformable to a Resolution of Council of the 11th. Instant his Instructions for his proceedings there, are now Read Signed and Deliverd him.

Instructions
Given to
Mr. Geo:
Hamilton.

ORDERD that the Secretary makes up the Packet Enclosing all Necessary Papers therein & Deliver it to Cap^t. John Balchen of the Onslow with his Sailing Orders, as also those to Cap^t. John Blake of the Hallifax and to the Master of the Emelia Sloop & that List of the Packet be Entered after this Consultation.

The Packet
Orderd to be
made up &
Deliverd.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved. W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY DATED THE 13TH. INST. ¶ SHIP ONSLOW VIZ^T.ORIGINALS VIZ^T.

- No. 1. Tellicherry General Under this Date.
2. Invoice of Goods Reced from England ¶ ship Godolphin & Reshipped on Board the Onslow Dated this Day.
3. Do. of Sundries Laden on Do. at this Settlement.
4. Bill of Lading of ship Onslow Do.
5. Invo. & Bill of Lading of Ship Hallifax Do.
6. Do. of the Emelia Sloop. Do.
7. Treasury Accot. from the 17th. October Last to this Day.
8. Pay Masters Accot. & Vouchers for Octor. & Novem^r.
9. Do. his Account of Sundry Necessarys Supplied the Detachment of soldiers on board ship Onslow.
10. Computation of Cash sufficient to Carry on the Investment at this Settlement for Twelve months.
11. List of Sundry Particulars kept here for the Service of this Settlement Out of ship Godolphins Europe Cargo.
12. A List of Sundry Particulars Out of the Godolphins Europe Cargo Remaining here.
13. Account Charges Arrising on Landing & Reshipping the Godolphins Europe Cargo.
14. Capt. John Balchen his Receipt for a Box Containing the General Books of this Settlement for the years 1739 & 1740 and a Box Reced from Anjengo to the Ho. the President & Council of Bombay.
15. Two Packets Directed to the Honble the President & Council of Bombay Reced from Cochin and Anjengo.
16. List of solders sent to Bombay ¶ ship Hallifax.
17. Do. of One months Provision Supplied them with.
18. Mr. George Hamilton his Report of the Survey he made on board Ships Onslow & Hallifax.

COPYS VIZ^T.

19. General Letters to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 23^d. & 30th. Ult^o.
20. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Fort St. George to Great Brittain.
21. Sundry Letters in Regard to the Surplus Tonnage Laden on Do.
22. Mons^r. La Bourdonnais his Letter to the Chief & Factors dated the 26th. Ult^o. N S & their Reply dated the 16th. Ult^o. O S.
23. Translate In Portugueze of the several Grants Obtained from the Country Governments.
24. Stewards Account of Sundry Necessarys Supply'd the Emelia Sloop.
25. List of Sundrys Short Deliverd from Ship Onslow and what Deliverd more than Invoiced.

SUNDAY
13TH.

SAILED Ships Onslow and Hallifax, & the Emelia Sloop, also Ship Princess Elizabeth belonging to Bengall for Bombay.

DITTO
DIE.
a short
Letter wrote
to the
Presidency.

The Ships not being Out of sight wrote a short Letter to the Presidency & sent it On board the Onslow with some Biskit for the Military on board there which was Reced this Day from Callicut.

MONDAY
14TH.ARRIVED and sailed Ship Prince Edward Capt. Andrew Sheppard Mr. Acrhibold Sterling supracargo belonging to Bengall & bound to Bombay and Surat which Ship this Evening Joyned those w^{ch}. sailed Yesterday.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

Imported Ship Ely Heidra belonging to some Moors at Surat & is bound to Cochin MONDAY
14TH.

Received a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 13th. Advising of his having Reced the Twenty thousand Rupees sent him from hence the Day before, but as he was making further Purchases of old Pepper he therefore Requests that six thousand Rupees may be sent him which is accordingly Done by Boat this Day. D^O.
Letter from
Mr. West
at Callicut.
Treasure
Sent him.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut Dated the 15th. Instant wherein he writes that he had made a further Purchase of Two hundred Twenty Seven Candys of Old Pepper at One hundred & Ten Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy & Requests that we will send him money to pay for it. WEDNES-
DAY 16TH.

By two Tonys with a Soldier in Each sent to Mr. West at Callicut the sum of Twenty Thousand Rupees Advising him of the same. THURSDAY
17TH.
Supplyd with
Treasure.

Received a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut Acknowledging the Receipt of the Twenty thousand Rupees sent him on the 17th. and writes that Pepper was up at One hundred & fifteen Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy. SUNDAY
20TH.
Letter from
Mr. West.

Imported the Success Brigantine John Nicholls Master & Supracargo belonging to Bengall. DITTO
DIE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON, *at Mangulore.*

WILLIAM WEST, *at Callicut.*

WEDNES-
DAY 23^D.

The Chief having had Several Conferences with Mr. La Bourdonnais, who at Present Acts as Spravisor [*sic*] for the French Comp^a. at Myhie & after having Duly Considerd the great Expences that Both Comp^{as}. are at in maintaining Garrisons in their several Forts & Posts within Land which have been Lately Errected in the Province of Irrevedanadu and which Likewise gives Disgust to the Natives, The French Yesterday Drew up four Articles in the Portugeuze Language relating thereto which are now perused wherein are specified the several Forts on both sides proposed to be Demolish'd and the several places from whence the Guards are to be withdrawn. Articles
proposed for
Demolishing
Sundry out
Forts on Our
Part & that of
the French.

The Chief Likewise Informs Mr. Jeynson that other Articles are preparing which Regard the Breaking the Price of Pepper and other Matters to be Observed at Both Settlements which will speedily be Laid before the Board & in Respect to the Present. other Articles
are preparing
relative to the
Price of
Pepper.

It is Observed that we had a Liberty from the now President & the Late Mr. Charles Rigby at their Proceeding hence to Bombay for Demolishing Putinha, but Mr. Durois then Chief for the Affairs of the French making War upon the Nombiers, & Contrary to the Articles of Agreement made Between the two Settlements in 1728 Engaging Cunhi Nayr therein, It Became Necessary to maintain it, after which the French attempted to take Possession of Andola, but were timely Prevent- ed, & on which we were obliged to throw up a small fort of Earth & maintain a Garrison therein of about fifty Men as also in a Mallabar Fort, on Tere Malla of Sixteen Exclusive of Nairs & Sepoys. At the other Places mentioned in the Articles now before us, We only keep small Guards of Nayrs & Sepoys. Observations
on the
Demolishing
of the Forts.

Two of the Forts Specified belonging to the French namely Peringatore & Cana Malla are built of stone, and the former was Errected About the year 1734 Their Fortifying in these Parts Obligated us to do the Like at Andola &c^a. to keep

— DECEMBER 1741 —

Open the Communication to the S^o.ward & with the King of Cotiotes Country or one half of the Pepper Usually provided here, the Natives would have been forced to Carry to Myhie, and all Other Transactions In Regard thereto have been Approved of by Our Superiours at Bombay, but If the French Demolish their Forts the Cause will thereby cease for the Errecting of Ours.

The Present
State of
the Country
Considerd.

The Chief Observes that the French are Willing to Come to an Accommodation. with Boyanore on Reasonable terms which is to be Desired, as with the great Force they have now, they may subject Boyanore to such terms as may Afterwards Totally prevent the H^o. Comp^a. from having any Commerce in that part of the Country wherefore the Chief is Using his Endeavours to bring those Matters to an Immediate Conclusion when Our Expen^{ce} for the Princes Assisting the Nombiers will Cease, as the Latter are Willing to Accept of Terms of Peace and Remain upon the Footing they were before the Last Broke Out with the French and Cunhi Nayr will do the Like in Respect to all Parties.

It is agreed
to sign the
said Articles.

Having Duly Consider'd all Circumstances In Regard to the Articles now Under our Consideration & It fully appearing to us that the Contents of them are for the Benefit of the Hon^{ble} Company's Commerce at this Settlement, The Lessoning Garrison charges & that of Repairs, and as the Executing this Agreement may be a means for the more speedy settling the Country In Tranquillity—It is AGREED that the said Articles be Duplicated and signed & that Mr. William Jeynson & Mr. Thomas Byfeld Repair with them to Myhie for the French to sign them Likewise—ORDERD that the said Articles be Translated from the Portugueze Into English and that the Translate be Enterd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & Approved.
Read & Approved.

ARTICLES Enterd Into BETWEEN THE ENGLISH OF TELLICHERRY and the FRENCH of MYHIE for the Common Benefit of the Companies of ENGLAND and FRANCE and for the Tranquility of the said Settlements.

ARTICLE
1st.

WHEREAS the Forts and Fortifications newly Raised in the Country of Irrevedanadu by the English & French Companies serve only to bring An Expen^{ce} on both, give Disgust to the Mallabars, & affords them an Occasion of sowing Divisions between the Settlements of Tellicherry & Myhie, to Prevent the same we do Agree to Demolish, Raze & Evacaute the Forts which we have In the Province of Irrevadunadu; Namely The French shall Raze Peringature, Canamalla, Chimbera & Poitera and Quit Bilay and Maylote, After having withdrawn from those Several Places the Guns & Garrison. The ENGLISH Shall Raze Andolamalla Putinha, Tere Malla, Ponella Malla, Muicarra Cunu & Muicarra Candy after having withdrawn in Like Manner the Guns & Garrison.

2^d.

NEITHER of Our two NATIONS shall In future Fortify or build Banksalls in the Places Vacated nor In Any other place Within the Province of Irrevadunadu, such places Excepted as Command Our Two Settlements of Tellicherry and Myhie, where it may be Necessary to Fortify for the Preservation thereof, the said Places being within Gun shot of Our said Settlements, nor shall Either of us suffer the Natives or any others Whomsoever to fortify In any of the said Places, and If they do Establish themselves therein, or attempt to do it; We will Jointly Oppose them with Our whole Forces, nor shall any Reason or Interest whatsoever be Able to Release us from the same.

3^d.

WE SHALL begin to Demolish the Aforesaid Fortifications Immediately after the signing of the Present Agreement, For which purpose a French Commissary shall be Appointed to be present at the Demolishing the said English Forts and In

— DECEMBER 1741 —

like manner an English Commissary to be present at the Demolishing the French Forts; They shall be Razed on both sides at the time as shall be Agreed on Amicably between us.

IN ORDER to secure the freedom & Openness of trade In the Province of Irrevadunadu, we do agree that neither of the two nations shall therein have Magazines of Pepper, or buy that of the said Province in any Other Place, save at Myhie and Tellicherry.

ARTICLE.
4TH.

MYHIE, JANUARY THE 3^D. 1742.

TELLICHERRY, DECEMBER THE 23^D. 1741.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Signed. MAHE DE LABOURDONNAIS.

SIGNARD.
DEVAL D'E LYRIT.
HERBAULT.
MOULLINEAU.
BOURQUENAUT.

Mess^{rs}. Jeynson & Byfeld went to Myhie with the Articles signed in Council this Day and Return with them Signed by the French.

WEDNES-
DAY 23^D.
The said
Articles
signed by the
French.

Mr. La Bourdonnais with the Chief of Myhie and one of the Council Came hither.

FRIDAY
25.

FRIDAY
25.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.
GEO: HAMILTON, at Mangulore.

Several Articles in the Portugueze Language for the Common Benefit of the Honble Company & that of France & for the Tranquility of their Settlements of Tellicherry having been Deliverd to the Chief by Mons^r. La BourDonnais are now Brought in which being Perused are Judged Consistent with the Honble Companys Interest.

Other Articles
Proposed for
the Common
Benefit of
both
Companys

It is to be Observed that all the Articles (Except the 8th.) Relate to settling Tranquillity In the Country Opening & Lowering the Price of Pepper & are Absolutely Necessary to be Immediately In force But the 8th. which Relates to Composing such Differences as may hereafter happen between the Settlements of Myhie & Tellicherry with the Adjacent Country Government may be Deferred till the Opinion of Our Superiours at the Presidency be known In regard thereto and with such Exception It is Agreed that they be now Signed And Interchanged with the French, and accordingly Mr. LaBourdonnais and the Gentlemen of Council now here are Desired to Come in And the said Objection being made to them they Readily Consent that the 8th. Article of the Agreement be not In Force Untill we of Tellicherry

Which are
signed &
Interchanged
with an
Exception
to the 8th.
Article on our
Parts.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

Receive Orders thereupon from the Presidency of Bombay which being Added the Articles fair Transcribed are Read before those of both Settlements now present signed & Interchanged.

It is Agreed
to Commence
on Demolish-
ing the
Forts to
morrow.

Mons^r. LaBourdonnais proposing to Commence Demolishing the several Forts tomorrow on both sides to see that the same be performed he will send hither their Engineer & that we send a Person to see the Like performed by them, which is Agreed to and Captain William Gibbs Appointed On Our Part for that Purpose.

ORDER'D that the articles signed this Day be Translated And Enterd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved. W. WEST.

Read & Approved. GEO: HAMILTON.

ARTICLES Enterd Into Between the ENGLISH of TELlicherry & FRENCH of MYHIE for the Common Benefit of the Companys of ENGLAND & FRANCE & for the Tranquility of the said Settlement.

ARTICLE
1ST.

IF the Mallabars of the Province of Irrevedanadu and Cotiote are Inclined to make any attempts Against or those Under Our Protection or Disturb us in Our Commerce We will Immediately Joyn each other and In Concert take such Measures Against them as to us shall appear most Convenient.

2^D.

IF they Attempt to Sow Any Divisions between us by means of Letters, Reports, or False Advices We will Immediately Communicate the same to Each Other In Order to avoid the Distrust which may Arrise for want of Right Information.

3^D.

WE will preserve an Union and Tranquility between the Mallabars who are In the pay of both Companys, as are Naranport Nayr Muicarra Cunotu Nayr & Muicara Candel Nayr of Tellicherry & Curringhoda Nayr & Unichatto Nayr of Myhie—We will Cause them to Live Peaceably in their Respective Districts that they do not Disquiet Each Other And when any Differences Arise between them we will Conjointly pacify them According to right & Reason Allways having Regard to their Usage and Customs. We will not allow the Other Mallabars to molest them In any wise.

4TH.

THE better to Lower the Price of Pepper which rises daily we are to take Especial Care that Our Merchants do not become the Owners of that Commodity; that they buy it of the Proprietors upon the Places where they Inhabit or from whence It is brought to Our Buzars; Consequently We are to Consult how to keep it allways at a Reasonable Price Inland.

5TH.

WHEN we design to pen the Price of Pepper which Ought Allways to be done In the month of January & February, we will Advice Each other the Price our merchants demand, Whom we will assemble On Each side, After having Obtained the Exact Information we Can of the Current Prices Inland, and If Any Difficulty Arises on Either side, we will Convene all our merchants Either at Tellicherry, Moylan or Myhie In Order to Confer about this Matter, and Come to a Perfect Agreement, Absolutely Necessary for Reducing the Pepper to a Rate Convenient for Our Two Companys.

6TH.

IF After this First Agreement the Price of Pepper should rise in the Country, both sides Continuing their Purchases, as hath heretofore happen'd We will not Consent to this price In favour of Our Merchants before we have first Consulted Each other

— DECEMBER 1741 —

SHOULD Complaints be made on Either side that any merch^t. buy Pepper Inland at an higher Price than we have by Agreement Fixed, We will Mutually attend this matter and seek a suitable Remedy that may Obviate so great an Inconveniency. ARTICLE.
7th.

WHEN we shall have any Differences wth. the Princes In w^{ch}. Territorys we are settled, the English shall be Arbiters of the Differences between the French and Boyanore, and the French shall be Arbiters between the English & Colas-tree, If One of Our two Nations being at Varience with a Mallabar Prince is Willing to abide by the Arbitration of the Other, the Nation which Arbitrates, after having used Its Utmost Endeavours to accommodate matters Amicably, shall Employ all Its forces Against the Mallabar Prince In Order to Oblige him to submit to its Arbitration, If On the Contrary the Contending Nation does not accede to the Abovesaid Arbitration the Arbitrating Nation shall Remain Neuter, nor shall ever Yeild Any succour to the Mallabar Prince Under any Pretext Whatever— The Succours which Our Nations shall give Each other, shall Consist of Warlike Amunition and Provisions On Condition that they be Repaid In specie Unless the Lender be willing to Receive the Value thereof in Money And the better to shew the Mallabar Princes the Union which subsist between Our two Nations, we will Lend Each other In the Case Abovementioned, European Soldiers or those of the Country and Officers Who shall be Under the Command of those to whose assistance they are sent. This Article shall not be In force before we (here) Receive Express Orders thereupon from Our Superiours at Bombay. 8th.

THESE Articles Containing nothing Contrary to the Agreement made between us in 1728 the said Agreement is Allways to Remain in full force and is to be Observed Faithfully on both sides together with the Explication of the third Article thereof Ratified & Signed in the year 1736. 9th.

TELLICHERRY 25th. DECEMBER 1741.

Signed.
MAHE' DELABOURDONNAIS.

Signed.

SIGNARD.

HERBAULT.

MYHIE 5th. JANUARY N.S. 1742.

DUVAL DE LYRIT.

MOULLINEAU.

BOURQUENOUT.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Sent Proper Orders to the Commanding Officers at the several Forts to be Demolished for sending hither their Guns Amunition & Stores by such as shall be Appointed to bring them, Also Orderd the Nayrs & Moors to be withdrawn from the several Out posts mentiod In the articles signed On the 23^d. Instant. SATURDAY
26th.

orders sent
to the
outforts
for with—
drawing
the guns
& ca.

RECEIVED a Letter by the Express Boat sent hence on the 13th. Inst. from Mr. Geo: Hamilton at Mangulore Dated Yesterday In this Letter he writes us of his arrival there on ye. 21st. & that what Pepper Hur Comoty has at Mangulore Is attached by the Portugueze Factor & others & has not any there which is in his Power to Deliver to the H^o. Comp^a. that he (Mr. Hamilton) had Exchanged six thousand Rupees at the rate of three hundred & fifty two Rupees ¶ One hundred Pagodas which was the most favourable Exchange that had Offer'd this Season And that he should not fail to procure Pagodas for the Remainder of the Money. The Price of Old Rice was at nineteen & an half Pagodas ¶ Corge of Forty two Bales & none of the New Crop yet Come In. SUNDAY
27th.
Letter from
Hamilton
at
Mangulore.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

That Mr. Crommelin repaired on board the Onslow & Sailed with the first land Wind by whom Mr. Hamilton Advised the Presidency of his Arrival and Referrd to Mr. Crommelin for all Circumstances & Proceedings In Respect of Hur Comotys Contract with the President & Council of Bombay.

MONDAY
28TH.

IMPORTED the Cumberland Sloop Robert Norton Master belonging to Anjengo, and Bound to Bombay.

TUESDAY
29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

GEORGE HAMILTON, at Mangulore.

Letter
to the
Presidency
Read &
Signed.

A Shybar belonging to Bombay being to sail this Day, a Letter to the Presidency is now brought In & Signed in which is given An Account of Our Proceedings with the French And Enclosed Copys of the Agreement with them In Portugueze but this being a Precarious Conveyance we Deferred sending the Other Necessary Papers till the Dispatch of the Express Boat which will be In a few Days.

1,000 Rupees
Advanced
for Sandall-
wood.

Javarra Canna a very Substantial Sandall wood Merchant Requesting One thousand Rupees may be Advanced him on account of that Commodity, of which he will speedily send in what he has In Readyness. It is AGREED to & the Sum of One thousand Rupees is now ORDERD to be paid him Out of the Treasury & his Ola taken for the same.

Domingo
Rodrigues
Presents his
Accot.
Disburs-
ments for
Last month.

Domingo Rodrigues being Recoverd from his Late Indisposition, now Presents his Account of Disbursments On Our Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo, & What he supply'd Ally Mackreen with In the Last Month Amounting in the whole to Twelve thousand Nine fanams & nine vis. Said Accot^t. being Duly Examined is Accordingly Passed & an Abstract thereof ORDERD to be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved.

W. WEST.

Read and Approved.

GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGO RODRIGUES HIS ACCO^T. OF DISBURSMENTS ON OUR ASSISTING PRINCE CUNHI HOMO, AND WHAT SUPPLYED ALLY MACKREEN WITH IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER LAST VIZ^t.

Prince Cunhi Homo Viz^t.

RICE	1125	$\frac{1}{4}$	Amounting to	..	..	9118	5
Fanams..	..	..	..	..	..	181	13
						9300	2

ALLY Mackreen Viz^t.

RICE	321—19	Amounting to	..	..	..	2709	7
Fanams	..					12009	9

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P^R. DOMINGO RODRIGUES.

— DECEMBER 1741 —

The Chief having had Private Notice given him that his Name had been Counterfeited to several Letters wrote In the Mallabar Language to the Nombiers and King of Cotiote, and the French Linguist being In prison for Extraordinary Faults In his Duty the Chief Wrote to Mons^r. LaBourdonnais and his Council in Portugueze Desiring them to Enquire Into this Matter And In Case they found he had been so Abused, he Required they would do him such Justice as was Requisite.

TUESDAY
29TH.

SAILED the Success Brigantine towards Cochin.

DITTO DIE.

RECEIVED A General Letter from Mons^r. LaBourdonnais & Council of Myhie In Answer to One the Chief wrote them Yesterday, Translate of which from the French is as follows.

WEDNES-
DAY
30TH.
a Letter from
Mons^r.
Labour-
donnais & Co.
of Myhie.

TO MR. WAKE CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR,

The Council have Received the Letter you did them the Honour to write them; We have Examined those which you mention'd and after having made the Necessary Enquirys, We have Discoverd & Know beyond all doubt that the two Letters which are here, Signed with your name are false & forged & that the two which have been sent to France are so likewise. But Sir you ought to be the Easier on this Occasion as we shall give an account of this Truth to the Minister and to the Company—We have the Hon^r. to be wth. perfect Esteem

SIR

Your most humble & most Obed^t. Servants

MYHIE JAN^y. 10TH.
1742. N.S.

By the Council.

OLIVER ENOUT.

MAH'E D' LA BOURDONNAIS.
SIGNARD.
DUVAL D'LYRIT.
MOULLINEAU.
BOURQUENOUT.

The Contents of these Olas were to Induce the King of Cotiote and the Nombiers to make War upon the French signifying withall that he (Mr. Wake) had Authority Openly to assist them therein.

the subject
of the forged
Olas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated Yesterday Wherein he writes of his having been at Tannore where some Pepper may be Purchased, which will Come Out at a more Moderate price than at Callicut And If We Approve of his Purchasing there, he Desires the sum of Ten thousand Rupees may be sent him.

FRIDAY
1ST.
Letter from
Mr. West.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
1ST.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.
GEO: HAMILTON, at Mangalore.

THE Treasury Account for last month being now laid before the board for their Inspection is Accordingly Examined & the Ballance of which being this Day Counted and Agreeing therewith It is Accordingly Passed & ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Treasury
Accot. for
Decemr.
Passed.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

The Salary
Bill for the
last half year.

THE Account Sallary Due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants Commencing July the 2^d. 1741. & Ending this Instant being Six Months and Amounting to Rupees Eight hundred thirty three three Quarters & forty seven raes Is also Brought in Examined & Passed as Enterd After this Consultation; DIRECTED the Treasury makes good the same together with the Chiefs allowance for Table Linnen & China Ware and his Extraordinary Charges Entertaining strangers and Celebrating Festivall Days amounting In the whole to Rupees four hundred seventy five.

Adjustment
made with
the Pepper
Merchants.

THE Linguist having by our Order Summoned the Severall Merchants to Adjust their last Years Contracts of Pepper They do Agree to make an allowance of three Rupees & Candy on the Quantity of Old Pepper they have been Deficient In Delivering and that their Respective Ballances now Due from them, together with said Allowance be Brought to their Credit at the same Rate we may Contract with them for Pepper On Opening the Price thereof this Season.

ORDERD the said Merchants Accounts be Charged on the General Books Agreeable thereto.

Mr. West
Orderd to
Purchase
Pepper at
Tannore.

Mr. West's Letter Received this day Concerning Purchasing Pepper at Tannore is now taken Into Consideration and having Duly weighed the Orders of Our Superiours in Regard to Purchasing Pepper at Out ports, as Also that it may be Conveyed to Callicut or this place without Any Hazard of Enemys & at an Easie Rate It is AGREED that Ten thousand Rupees be Issued Out of the Treasury And now Sent him for that Purpose and that a Propper Letter be wrote him Concerning the Same.

Mr. Hamilton
orderd to be
Recalled from
Mangulore.

&
Pedro
Rangell sent
thither for
Purchasing
Rice for the
Garrison.

THE Current Business of this Settlement Requiring Mr. Hamilton's being here, And Judging by this time he may have Exchanged the Rupees Into Pagodas for Purchasing Rice which is the most material Part as the Price is Generally Fixed by the merch^{ts}. and In which we Cannot be Deceived—It is AGREED that Mr. Hamilton be Recalled, and Pedro Rangell Inhabitant of this Place be sent to Mangulore to get the rice In readyness and Load it on board such ship as the Presidency shall appoint to take the same and a Proper Letter to Mr. Hamilton on this Occasion is now Drawn up, Read & Signed And the Secretary Orderd to Dispatch it by Pedro Rangell Immediately.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & Approved.

Read and Approved.

[illegible]

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVANTS
AT TELlichERRY COMMENCING JULY THE 2^d. 1741 AND ENDING JANUARY THE 1st. 1741/2. INCLUSIVE VIZ^r.

1741-42-9-A

Persons names.		Stations.	Time.		M ^o .	Days.	Time due.		Salary $\frac{d}{p}$ Annum.		£.		s.	d.	Salary Due.	Rup ^s . Q ^{rs} . ras.					
			Commencing.	Ending.			M ^o .	Da.	£.	s.	d.				£.	s.	d.				
William Wake Esq ^r .	Chief	..	July 1 st . 1741.	January 1, 1741/2.	..	..	6	—	70	—	—	..	..	—	35	—	280				
William Jeynson	Sen ^r . Merch ^t ...	..	Do.	Ditto	..	..	6	—	40	—	—	..	..	—	20	—	160				
William West	.. Jun ^r . Do.	..	Do.	..	..	1	19	..	30	—	—	4	1	8	..	..	..				
Ditto	.. Sen ^r . Do.	..	August 20, 1741.	January 1, 1741/2.	..	4	11	..	40	—	—	14	11	1	..	..	..				
George Hamilton	.. Factor	..	July 1, 1741.	August 20, 1741.	..	1	19	..	15	—	—	2	—	10	18	12	9				
Ditto	.. Sen ^r . Merch ^t ...	..	August 20, 1741.	January 1, 1741/2.	..	4	11	..	40	—	—	14	11	1	..	..	149				
Thomas Byfeld	.. Writer	..	July 1, 1741.	January 1, 1741/2.	..	..	6	—	5	—	—	2	10	0	16	11	11				
D ^o . for Reading Divine Service.	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	—	18	—	—	9	—	—	..	..	132				
Brabazon Ellis	.. Ditto	..	Ditto	..	..	..	6	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	11	10	—				
															£ Sterling	104	4	8	833	3	47

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
P^{rs}. WILLIAM WAKE.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

FRIDAY
1ST.
Treasure
sent to
Mr. West at
Callicut.

Sent Mr. West by an Armed Toney Ten thousand Rupees Agreeable to Our Resolution In Council this Day.

MONDAY
4TH.
letter from
Mr. West.

RECEIVED a Letter Dated Yesterday from Mr. William West at Callicut wherein he Acknowledges the Receipt of Ten thousand Rupees sent him the 1st. Instant and that he had sent a Proper Person to Tannore to Enquire into the Quantity and Price of Pepper there thô he was Dubious of Success as Pepper since he had been there was Risen to One hundred & Ten rupees ₹ Candy of that Place, which is five hundred and Sixty pounds.

FRIDAY
8TH.

This Day Mr. George Hamilton Arrives here from Mangalore And Informs us that he had Exchanged all the Rupees Into Pagodas the Medium price of which was nearest Three hundred fifty three Rupees $\frac{1}{10}$ ₹ One hundred Pagodas Eccaree—That he had Received a Letter from Hur Comoty who wrote him he had Pepper at Onore & Batticala to Deliver to the Company and a further Quantity for sale of which he would Immediately Advise the Gov^r. of Bombay. The new Rice was Coming in, the Price of which Mr. Hamilton believed would be about Nineteen Pagodas ₹ Corge.

FRIDAY
8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEO: HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Monthly
Acco^t.
Passed.

The Pay Master now Delivers In to the Board his Acco^t. of Disbursm^{ts}. with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehouse keeper & Storekeeper their Respective accounts of Redeipts & Issues. The account of Pepper Deliverd Into the Honble Companys warehouse is Likewise presented, all which being Duly Examined Are Agreed to be Passed.

ORDERD that Abstract of the Pay M^{rs}. Acco^t. for Last month and the Pepper Account be Enterd after this Consultation.

Domingo's Rodrigues Also Lays before the board his Account of sundrys Disbursed by him on Our assisting Prince Cunhi Homo for Last month Amounting to Four thousand Nine hundred Fifty One Fanams and Nine Vis which is Accord- ingly Examined & Passed.

ORDERD that an Abstract thereof be Enterd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS
FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1741. Viz^r.

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	26,627	15
Fortifications and House Repairs	1,185	6
Hospital Charges	1,072	4
Servants Wages	1,035	—
Board Wages	1,600	—
Stable Charges	187	15
Petty Charges	1,673	5
Charges on Merchandize	203	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1,146	4
Do. Maddaccarra & Matamy Point	766	7
Do. Andola Malla and Tere Malla	2,161	12
Garrison Stores	237	3
Petty Stores Under the Pay Master	35	—
Chunam	59	1
New Warehouse Building	28	7
Timber	506	8
Bengall Detachment	1,603	3
Ally Mackreen	31	6
Recruits from England & ship Godolphin	1,652	—
Anjengo Factory	157	6
Account Currant Bombay	193	1
Pepper Mangalore	4	4
Firewood	214	14
Warehouse Stores	19	2
Fanams ..	42,400	11

TELLICHERRY DECEM^r. 31st. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P^r. THO^s. BYFELD,
Pay M^r.REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING VIZ^r.

Garrison Charges being Encreased this month is Occasioned by the supply of Provisions put on board the Hallifax for the soldiers sent from hence on that Ship to the Presidency The Allowance of Punch &c^a. given the soldiers on Christmas Day & the Detachment being Returned from Anjengo, whose pay was not Included In the Last Months Roll. Petty Charges is Likewise Encreased by the Charges Arising On Landing the several Stores &c^a. from the Onslow and Fort St. George And Diet allowed Mucquas &c^a. as taken Notice of at the Foot of the last months Account. The small Encrease In stable Charges, Charges On Merchandize, Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddecaut and Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tere Malla are fully Accounted for Under those Heads as are Likewise the Decrease In the heads of Fortifications and house Repairs, Hospitall Charges and Charges Garrisoning Maddaccarra And Matamy Point.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1741 Viz^r.

	Candys.	Maunds.
By Ballorte Callandra	9	8
Baunhibelty Cunhipy	1	—
Nelearate Tupee	1	5
Baccadem Chandu & Neyn Ellea Chettian	3	7
Cacart Tupee	1	12
Coniseu of Clotiote	12	4
Candys ..	28	16

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGO'S RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT OF SUNDRY DISBURSMENTS
BY HIM ON OUR ASSISTING PRINCE CUNHI HOMO.

			Fanams.	Vis.
RICE 342 Bales 19 Dangoy's Amounting to..	2863	—		
FANAMS	2088	9		
			4951	9

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P^R. DOMINGO RODRIGUES.MONDAY
11TH.IMPORTED SHIP Brittainia M^r. Richard Riccards Captain And Supra Cargo.DITTO
DIE.A Peace
Concluded
between the
French And
Boyanore.

PEDRO RODRIGUES Our Linguist having been some time at Myhie at the Request of M^r. La Bourdonnais to Assist In Adjusting their Merchants Accounts, which were In great Disorder from their Linguists Ill Practices, He now Writes the Chief by Order of M^r. La Bourdonnais that the French have Concluded a Peace with Boyanore The Principal articles of which are, That Boyanore Permit them to keep the two Hills Fortified by their Late Chief, And assigns them small Limits Below those Forts from the River to the Sea, and the French are to Retire from all such Other Places in the Country as they were before in Possession of to Myhie and that neither Boyanore nor the French are to Fortify the Hill of Porto Peak Lately taken by the Latter who made a Present to Boyanore of Two thousand Pagoda's all Else was Conformable to their former Articles, which had subsisted between them before the War.

The Agree-
ment be-
tween the
French &
Nombiers

THE Agreement made Some Days past between the French And the Four Nombiers which Our Linguist Read in the Country Language Are to the following Purport Viz^t.

That the French will Request of their Company to give them up their Ola's for the Sum of One hundred And Eighty thousand Fanams—which they were to pay for the Charges of the First War.

They Give to the French fourteen Coconut Gardens lying In Cunhi Nays Country near to Myhie.

The Nombiers are not to assist any that are Enemys to the French.

If The Nombiers Deviate from their Conditions they Shall be obliged to pay their Debt of One hundred and Eighty thousand Fanams, and the Charges of the last War with the French.

TUESDAY
12TH.The Chief
repairs to
Myhie In
order to
Open the
Price of
Pepper and
It is agreed
to Defer
Advancing
money for
the Present
by reason
of the high
Price of
Pepper
Inland.

THE CHIEF this Day Repairs to Myhie where the Merchants of both Settlements were Convened together In Order to Break the price of Pepper But the Price Inland being so high as Ninety five Rupees & Candy It was Judged Inconsistent to do so at Present, And AGREED not to advance any Money to the Merchants untill the Price Could be Opened at Eighty five Mons^r. La Bourdonnais and the Gentlemen At Myhie Assured the Chief that they would Not Purchase Pepper at Callicut and He Did the Same to them.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

THE CHIEF Waited On Mons^r. La Bourdonnais by Appointment on board One of his Ships and Returned In the Evening when Mons^r. LaBourdonnais Sailed with One Ship towards Mauritius.

WEDNES-
DAY 13.
M^r. La Bour-
donnais Sails
with one
Ship for
Mauritius

IMPORTED SHIP Poultney Capt. William Waggerman, Mr. Josiah Holmes Supra cargo from Bengall & is bound to Bombay & Surat.

DIITTO DIE.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
14TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Coniseu of Cotiote our Principal Cardamom Merchant Requesting the Sum of Two thousand Rupees to be advanced him On account of his Contract for that Commodity who says he is getting In all he Can, but meets with great Impediments from the high Prices the Merchants of Callicut give for Small Quantities, which he Cannot prevent their Carrying away in a Clandestine Manner And In case he should not be able to provide to the Amount of the Money he receives, he will Deliver Pepper at the rate other Merchants Contract for.

He being a Very responsible man and of a Good Character It is AGREED that the Sum of Two thousand Rupees be now Advanced him Out of the Treasury and his Ola taken for the Same, Conformable to the Conditions Above mentiond.

As the Presidency may want to hear from hence before the Dispatch of the Ships to fill up here for Great Brittain, ORDERD that a General Letter be prepared with all Other necessary Papers and that the Express Boat now here be supplied with the Necessary Provisions to Proceed to Bombay with the Packet.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

READ & SIGNED a General Letter of this Date to the Presidency which with all other Necessary Papers is made up & Dispatched this Day.

FRIDAY
15TH.
Letter to the
Presdy. Read
& Signed.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^T.ORIGINALS VIZ^T.

- No. 1. General Letter Under tdis Date.
2. Abstract of An Invoice of Goods Received from England & Ship Godolphin And reshipped On board the Onslow the 13th. December.
3. Ditto of Ship Onslows Invo. for wt. Laden on her at this Settlement Do.
4. Ditto of Ship Hallifax's Invoice Do.
5. Do. of the Emelia Sloop. Do.
6. Treasury Acco^t. from the 13th. Decemr. last to this Date Inclusive.
7. Pay Mrs. Acco^t. of Sundry Necessarys Supplied the Express Boat.
8. Do. his Acco^t. of the Cost of 15 Mds. Bisquet Supply'd the Detachment On Board the Onslow.
9. Calculate of Cash Sufficient to Carry on One Years Investment And Defraying the Charges of this Settlement.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

10. Stweards Accot. of Sundrys Supplied the Express Boat.

DUPLICATES VIZ^T.

11. General Letters Under the 13. 14. & 29 Ult^o.
12. List of Sundrys kept here for the Service of this Settlement Out of Ship Godolphins Europe Cargo.
13. List of What is Remaining here.
14. Accot. Charges Arising on Landing and Reshipping the Godolphins Europe Cargo.
15. Mons^r. La Bourdonnais his Letter to the Chief & Factors Dated the 26th. Nov^r. N.S. with their Reply Dated the 16th. Instant O.S.
16. Articles of Agreement Enterd Into with the French of Myhie Dated the 23^d. & 25th. December 1741.

SUNDAY
17TH.
Letter from
the Presi-
deny.

THIS Day Arrived a Boat Express from the Presidency with a General Letter Under the 2^d. Instant and Duplicate of Another Under the 2^d. Ult^o. Sent by an Express Boat which was taken by Angria. In the Last mentiond the President & Council are pleased to Advise us, that the Occasion of that Dispatch was to give us an Opportunity of Communicating Such Advices as might be Necessary, with all Expressing their great Uneasiness at the Large Force the French had In these Seas, In respect to which this Settlement engaged their attention. That they had before given us the Necessary Directions & relied On us for taking proper Measures as Occasions should require Likewise Advised of Angrias having taken the French Ship from Goa in her Intended passage to Mihie.

MONDAY
18TH.

ARRIVED another Express Boat from the Presidency with a General Letter Dated the 9th. Instant acknowledging the Receipt of Our Letters Under the 13th. & 14th. Ult^o. by the Onslow which Ship with those Under her Convoy arrived on the 8th. of December They are Pleased to leave to us the Continuation of Our Purchase of Pepper at Callicut or not According to the good or Ill Effect it may have, on the Price in these Parts. We are to use all Possible Methods to get Pepper of Hur Comoty for the Ballance Due from him. ORDERD the Onslow to Call at Mangalore for the Rice provided there for this Garrison which Ship must not be Detained Longer here than the 24 February and that we Send up by her the Masts & Timber for Gombroon Factory they Depended upon us Chiefly for Recovering the Samorines Debt but Cannot think of Any other method at Present than Expostulating with him and Acquiesce with our Desisting to Rebuild the Factory at Callicut They shall be Extreemly pleased that Affairs here in respect to the French will Conveniently Permit of Demolishing the Forts of Putinha, Andola And Tere Malla—Approved of Our Endeavouring to Accomodate matters between the French and Bcyanore, If it Can be done without Prejudice to the Companys Trade & Priviledges at this Settlement.

If we Cannot make Use of the Implements for Cleaning what Pepper we send home on the Expected Ships to write home the Reason for't—To Allow Mr. Jenkinson for the Leakage of Arrack after he Deliverd it here, To acquaint them what Poon masts & yards may be Remaining after the Dispatch of the Onslow when they will Advise If we may Dispose of them, Pitch'd upon Mr. P. L. Brandliz to send to the Assistance of this Settlement.

DITTO DIE.
Letter from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Dated the 12th. Inst^t. wth. a Packet for the Presidency which they Desire may be forwarded by the first Conveyance & wrote that the Stores P Ship F^t. St. Geo: Came Out right.

Do.
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

WROTE a Generall Letter to Mr. William West at Callicut Ordering him to get all the Pepper Embaled, ready to Send off when a Ship shall Call for it & to Send up with all Expedition the remainder of the Indents for the Presidency.

The high
price given
for Pepper
there the
means of
Raising it in
these Parts.

WE being fully Sensible that Constantly Purchasing Pepper at Callicut at so high a Price as One hundred & Ten Rupees P Candy has a very Ill Effect on the Price in these Parts. The Merchants Inland now demanding from Ninety five to One hundred rupees P Candy nor have the French hitherto prevented its being Carried to Callicut who even suspect their Own People in the Boats Orderd for

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

that Purpose, suffer it to Pass from Burgorah, wherefore they Desired Mr. Wake when Last at Myhie to Supply them with Boats from hence at their Charge and as there is not now any old Pepper to be purchased at Callicut Mr. West is Orderd to give Publick Notice that he will make no further Purchases of Pepper there.

Mr. West
forbid to
make further
Purchases
there.

IMPORTED SHIP Expedition Cap^t. Benjamin Cross Mr. Thomas Holme Supra- cargo belonging to Bengall & Bound to Bombay and Surat.

Do.

READ and Signed a Generall Letter of this Date to the Presidency In answer to those Received from thence on the 17th. & 18th. Instant which is this Day dispatched by an Express Boat, as likewise the Packet from Anjengo In Our Letter we Advised the Presidency that we had now In warehouse (making An Allowance for such loss of Weights as we may Expect) the Quantity of Seven hundred Charter Party Tonns; Wherefore we presumed If the Commanders of the Expected ships were Permitted to have Deliverd them what Surplus Tonnage they Could take in there would remain Little for the Onslows China Voyage That it was not In our power to bring Pepper from Onore hither in Safety wherefore we Conceived that the Only method to Clear Hur Comotys Contract with the Presidency was to Send such a force to Onore as might be Sufficient to Guard Against Any Attempts from Angria & wait there till Comoty Could Send it Off the Pepper for the Remainder of his Contract all Else that was necessary was specified in Duplicate of Our Last which we now Send Enclos'd.

TUESDAY
19TH
Letter to the
Presidency.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo by the Boat which arrived Yesterday with a Packet from thence for the Presidency Advised them of the French having made Peace with Boyanore And of the homeward Bound Ships. being shortly Expected here.

DITTO DIE.
Letter to
Anje g.

SAILED Ship Brittanica to the Southward.

WEDNES-
DAY
20

WROTE Hur Comoty and Pedro Rangell.

THURSDAY
21

SAILED a French Ship belonging to Mr. La Bourdonnais's Squadron.

FRIDAY
22

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 21st. Inst. wherein he writes that the Pepper will be ready Embaled for such Ship as should Call for it—That the Gov^r. of Callicut with One of the Samorines Ministers had been with him, who was going to Penany & Assured him of their Masters Intentions for Paying Some part of his Debt to the Hon^{ble} Company in Aprill next According to his Promise.

SATURDAY
23
Letter from
Mr. West.

SENT Duplicate of Our Letter under the 19th. Instant to the Presidency by a Shybar belonging to Bombay.

DITTO DIE.

Wrote a Letter to Pedro Rangell.

MONDAY
25TH.

PRINCE Cunhi Homo Came to the Fort to whom the Chief gave An Account of what had Passed Between us & the French in Respect to Razing the Forts & their making Peace with Boyanore & the Nombiers He Seemed Somewhat Surprized that we should so Suddenly be such good Friends, as that Our Linguist should be Employ'd by the French On these Occasions, but was very well pleased at all that had Passed.

WEDNES-
DAY
27TH.
Prince Cunhi
Homo Comes
to the Fort.

He Pleaded the Usual Excuse of Poverty for not Clearing his Debt, with all Complaining that the Cannarees Possessed so Large a Part of his Country as Deprived him of a Considerable part of his revenues His not having been here for above Ten Months past he was made the Usual Present at his Going Away.

The Prince
is presented
with the
Usual
Present.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

SATURDAY

30

the Express
Boat & co.
Sent with a
Party to
Cruise
between
Cannanore &
Billiapatam
river.

Some of Kempasaunts Gallivats having been as low as Cannanore and Landing In the night burnt Several Houses To keep the Communication Open between this place and Maddacarra, The Express Boat from Bombay & a Small Munchua with a Party of Military upon each is ORDER'D to Cruise between Cannanore & Billiapatam River.

DITTO DIE

IMPORTED Ship Phazzee Salam Cap^t. James Irwin, Mr. George Williamson Supra Cargo from Bengall & Bound to Bombay upon which Came Mr. William West from Callicut.

Do.

Measures of
the French
to redeem
their Ship
& co. taken
by Angria.

SAILED two French Ships & a Brigantine from Myhie and as we are Informed they are to Proceed to Onore where or at Goa they Expect Angria will Deliver them back the Ship he took from them this Season with their People & some of the Coffree Slaves that were on Board for which as it is Said they are to pay Twenty Seven thousand Rupees This Affair was Negotiated with Angria on the part of the French by Caetano DeSousa, who Defended Bassien but falling afterwards Into disgrace at Goa, took up his residence at Myhie.

SUNDAY.

31.

Lettr. from
Bbay & Ship
Hallifax &
Qⁿ. Caroline.

IMPORTED the Honble Companys Ship Hallifax & Queen Caroline by the Former we Received a General Letter from the President & Council of Bombay & a Packet for Anjengo.

SUNDAY

31.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Read.

OPENED and Read a General Letter from the President & Council of Bombay Dated the 22^d. Instant Extract of which as Enterd after this Consultation.

Treasure
Orderd to be
landed & the
Q. Caroline
to be
Dispatched
to Callicut
for
Compleatg.
her Loadg.

DIRECTED that Proper Orders be given to the Commanders to Land the Treasure they have on board for this Settlement and Get their Ships in Readiness for taking in Pepper; To Compleat the Charter Party Tonnage of ship Queen Caroline will be wanting Seven hundred Seventy five Candys four Maunds Twenty Nine Pounds but As the Cap^t. Expects to have Room for a large Quantity at half Freight to Prevent any Deficiency therein AGREED that two hundred and fifty Candys be Sent On board here & he be Dispatched to Callicut to Compleat his Loading there.

Pepper
Orderd to be
Shipped off.

ORDERD that the Warehouse keeper Sends on board Pepper, as fast as they Can Receive it, and that the Secretary gives them notice to make Complaint In writing in Case they are not accordingly Supply'd.

Mr.
Jenkinsons
Arrack
Complain'd
of at the
Presidency.
He is
Orderd to
Repair
hither.

THE Arrack Complained of was Compared with the Standard as it Came hither and no Defect was perceived but what we Immagined arose from its being new and Upon Mr. Jenkinsons Coming hither the 1st. of November two of the Factors here Tasted it here again and Could find no Other Fault therewith, and all that has been Used In this Place & Such as he has sold to Others has been well Approved of—DIRECTED Mr. West when he arrives at Callicut to Acquaint Mr. Jenkinson with this Complaint & Send him up hither that the Deficiency in Goodness may be made appear to him when the Musters Arrives from the Onslow.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

The Mistake Alledged to be In the musquets arrises from the Wrong Numbering the Chests In the Invoice ¶ Godolphin which Specifies One hundred and fifty Musquets with Bayonets & fifty Without One hundred of the former we kept here by Leave from the Presidency Consequently the Remainder Sent up to Bombay should have been Fifty Musquet with Bayonets & Fifty without But On Examining the Chests of Arms here, there appeared to be Only Forty three Musquets without Bayonets, the precise number Mentioned from Bombay, so that all the mistake is In the Europe Invoice ¶ Godolphin which Mentions fifty of the Two hundred Musquets to be without Bayonets where were Only forty three which Indeed Ought to have been noted to the Presidency.

a Difference
In sundry
Articles of
Stores
Accounted
for

THE Deficiency of the Scabbards viz^t. Three for Cutlasses & twenty Six for Bayonets is not so Easily accounted for the Same being twice Counted here in the Presence of the Storekeeper, when they were Exactly Right In Number According to the Invoice.

THE Barrell of Tar found to be Deficient is already In part Accounted for In the Paper Sent us from the Presidency which mentions the Commander having reported there that the Same Leaked Out there before it was reced On board, but As no Objections of this Sort were made by him here, and as he Signed Bills of Lading for the full Quantity Invoiced It is rather to be Supposed it Leak'd Out On board the Ship.

From Our Last Agreement with the French at Myhie we have no Reason to apprehend Any molestation from them by Land Even In Case a Warr should break Out between Our two Nations and as the French have Sent away a Considerable part of the Military Force brought to Myhie by Mons^r. LaBourdonnais, And the rest as we are Informed will go to Mauritius this Season by Other Ships, and they have Disbanded most of their Moors & Sepoys nor need we be apprehensive that the Present Tranquility the Country is in will be Disturbed Otherwise than by Such petty Sqabbles as frequently happen Amongst the Mallabars On Which Account their will be no Occasion for Our keeping up Any Extraordinary Force.

a Reduction
of Our force
Consider'd.

Most of the Calliquiloners now In pay have their Familys and small Habitations at Durmapatam, where Almost Any Inhabitants will be Beneficial Wherefore the Chief Proposes for the Present to Reduce the Calliquilone Jentus and Sepoys the Former to the Number of Fifty four Including their Petty Officers and the Sepoys to Twenty Two, which is AGREED to.

& Agreed to

ORDERED that Mr. West Repairs tomorrow to Callicut to Prepare for Shipping off the Pepper, on board the Queen Caroline.

Mr. West
ordered to
Repair to
Callicut.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENCY DATED THE 22^d. INS^r.

The Receipt of Our Letter under the 29th. December is Acknowledged. Advised us that the Onslow was Orderd to Stop at Mangalore, and take On board Rice for this Garrison where her Stay is to be but Eight Days, and to be Dispatched back Conformable to their Orders under the 9th. Instant Duplicate of which Came Enclosed As also a Calculate of the Charter Party Tonnage In Respect to Ships Hallifax and Queen Caroline the Loadings of which we are to Compleat giving the Commanders such Surplus Pepper as they Shall Request On the Terms of Half Freight as Usual.

— JANUARY 1741-42 —

Sent On board the Onslow Musters of the Arrack which was sent Upon that Ship and the Emelia Sloop Complaining of its being found Defecient when Compared with the Standard This we are to Represent to Mr. Jenkinson & procure Justice of him. Ordered that the Ten Chests of Candles of Five maunds each be provided for the Service of the Presidency. Approved of the Articles of the Two Agreements lately made with the French And Add that we Need Not have made Any Objections Against the 8th. Article of Agreement Dated the 25th. of December It's not being In force till their Approbation was Received. Sent Forty thousand Rupees on Each of these Ships and what may be further Necessary shall hereafter be Remitted us—Sent On the Hallifax some Stores for Anjengo which we are to Receive on Shore and Transmit thither Except Captain Blake will Deliver them there without Any Claim for that Service On the Honble Company To Endeavour to get full Satisfaction for a Boat taken by Cota Marcar belonging to Mr. Morley. Mr. John Lemmon Brandling Comes on the Hallifax to Assist at this Settlement whose Salary is paid to the End of January—Gave Liberty for Advancing Capt. Blake Two thousand Rupees for the Service of his Ship on the Charter Party Conditions, Transmitting his bond for the Same to the Company Enclosed an Account Shewing the Difference between what was Invoiced of the Godolphins Cargo and what Received from the Onslow If these Ships be Dispatched together to Recommend to the Commanders to keep Company.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
1st.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury
Accot. for
January
Pass'd.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is Accordingly Examined and the Ballance of Which being this Day Counted And Agreeing therewith it is Passed and ORDERD to be Enter'd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES

1741/2.

JANUARY 1ST. To Ballance Brought from the Month of Decr.

DEBITOR
Rupees grs. rases. 98619 1 25

PER CONTRA

1741/2
JANUARY 1ST.

By Account Salary paid the Honble Company's
Covenanted Servants their Salary for half a
year as Particularised in Said Bill Amount-
ing to
By Board Wages paid the Chief his half years
allowance for Table Linnen and China
Wares
By Charges Extraordinary paid Do. his Annual
Allow^a. for Entertain^g. Straungers & Cele-
brating Festival Days
By Ghee 17½ Maunds Brought of Manoel
Rodrigues at 5. 1. 46 ½ Maund is
By Callicut Factory Remitted Mr. William
West towards paymt. of Pepper as ½
Consult^o. under this Date
14TH. By Cuniseu of Cottiote advanced On Acc^o.
Cardamoms Do.
By Adventure to Mangalore On Account Rice
paid Mr. George Hamilton for his Table
Expences & Other Cha^s. While there as ½
Account Amounting to
Ty Warehouse Stores for 9.4 Gunney Bags
of 6 Maund Bought of Mr. Josiah Holmes
at 8 Rupees ½ Gorge
By George Hamilton Steward Advanced him
towards l^ef. aying on Express Boats
31 By Thomas Byfeld Paymaster Advanced him
to wards Carrying On his Disbursements

Rupees .. 98619 1 25

TELlicherry,
JANUARY 31ST. 1741/2.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
Pr. WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

FEBRUARY 1741-42

CREDITOR
Rupees grs. rases.
833 3 47
75 — —
400 — —
93 3 60
100 0 — —
2000 — —
53 3 32
793 2 40
500 — —
7.00 — —
21780 — 79
76839 — 46
98619 1 25

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

MONDAY
1ST.
Mr. West
Sworn to a
Bill of Exch.
Repairs to
Callicut.

Mr. William West having been Duly Sworn to a Bill of Exchange on the Honble Company of this Date for thirty Pounds Sterling, or Rupees Two hundred forty Eight One Quarter and Ten Raes, that it is on his Own proper Account— He Repairs this Day to Callicut.

DITTO DIE
Lett^r. to
Anjengo
Accompany-
ing a Packet
fr: Bbay.

Wrote a Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo & Dispatched it with a Packet Received Yesterday from the Presidency by a Boat now here belonging to that Place, Advising them that Captain Blake will Deliver the Stores he has on board for that Settlement without any Claim on the Honble Company for that Service.

DITTO.
The Garrison
Stores &c.
withdrawn
from the
forts Newly
Demolished.

Made an End of Demolishing the Fort of Putinha, and those of Andola & Terre Malla being razed Some Days past when the Garrisons Returned hither as are all the Moors & Nayrs from the Out Posts & all the Stores &c^a. from the Out Forts Received here; and Deliverd Into the Charge of the Storekeeper—The French (whom we Assisted with Coolies at their Charge) have Likewise Demolished the Forts of Canamella and Peringature, ChimBera & Poitera, and are Razing the Lesser Forts According to Agreement.

TUESDAY
2^D.
Ship Q.
Caroline
Dispatch'd
to Callicut.
Orders Sent
to Mr. West
in Relation
to that Ship.

Having laden on board Ship Queen Caroline two hundred & Fifty Candies of Pepper, we gave the Commander Sailing Orders to proceed to Callicut And take In the Remainder of his Loading there, Also Deliverd the Commander a Letter to Mr. William West in which he is Advised of the Quantity of Tonnage Wanting to Compleat Said Ships Charter Party Tonnage, Which being done he is to give the Commander what Pepper he may request In writing upon half Freight and Dispatch her to great Britain.

THURSDAY
4TH.
The Onslow
Arrives from
Mangalore
with 4918
Bales of
Rice.

IMPORTED our Honble Masters Ship Onslow Cap^t. John Balchen last, from Mangalore, where he Reced on board Four thousand Nine hundred Eighteen Robins of Rice for this Garrison, when being Advised from the Shore that Angria, was at Some Leagues Distance to the N^o.ward, he thought proper to make the best of his way hither During his Stay there, Three Grabs with some Gallivats Came so near his Ship, as he fired Several Shott at them when they Returned to the Northward.

Which are
Orderd to
be landed
with
Sund. Stores
from Bbay.

Gave Captain John Balchen an Order to Send on Shore the Several Stores Laden on board his Ship at Bombay for this Settlement And the Rice he Received at Mangalore by Such Boats as Should be Sent off for it and get his Ship in Readiness to take on board Such goods as Shall be Sent off to him.

FRIDAY
5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Lett^r. to the
Honble the
Court of
Directors
Read &
Signed.

Our Sec^y. now brings in a Gen^l. Lett^r. under this Date to the H^o. Comp^a. to go by the Q. Caroline which being read & Signed; AGREED it be Dispatched to Mr. West at Callicut with a Short Letter Directing him to forw^d. the Same by that Ship.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

ORDERD the List of the Packet to be Enterd after this Consultation.
Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

A LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^t.

- No. 1. A General Letter Under this Date.
2. Duplicate Do. under the 30th. Novr. last Via Persia.
3. Triplicate Do. under the 23^d. & 24th. Do. ꝑ Ft. St. George.
4. Abstract of an Invoice of Pepper laden on board Ditto the 23^d. Novr.
5. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Queen Caroline dated the 2^d. Instant.
6. Duplicate of the Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported at this Settlement from the 17th. July to the 24th. November last and Carried On to this Day.
7. Ditto of the List of Europeans Deced from Do. to Do.
8. List of Europeans In Garrison.
9. Calculate of Quick Stock made up to the 31st. Ultio.
10. Monsr. LaBourdonnais his Lettr. to the Chief & Factors dated the 26th. Novr. N.S. and the Chief & Factors Reply Dated the 16th. Do. O.S.
11. Articles of Agreement between us & the French at Myhie Enterd Into & Dated the 23^d. & 25th. December last in Portugueze.
12. Monsr. LaBourdonnais &ca. Council their Letter to Mr. Wake dated the 10th. January 1741/2 N.S.

Wrote a Letter to Pedro Rangell & the Govr. of Mangalore.

FRIDAY 5.

Captain John Blake Requesting that Fifty Tonns or thereabouts of Pepper may be Laden on board his Ship more than Compleats his Charter Party Tonnage & which he promisses in writing to Carry On half Freight.

SATURDAY
6.
Capt. Blakes
request for
Surplus
Tonnage
Granted.

Mr. Wake Requesting a Sett of Bills of this Date may be Drawn Out On the Honble Company for Pounds Sterling Seven hundred Twenty five who After Paying the Sum of Six thousand Rupees Into the Treasury & making Oath that the Same is on his Own Account, they were Accordingly Deliverd to him.

SUNDAY
7th.
Mr. Wake
Sworn to a
Sett of Bills
on the Ho.
Compa.

Mr. Wake having Occasion to Make a further Remittance to England of Ninety Six pounds Thirteen Shillings and four pence on his Own Acco^t. He now pays Into the Treasury Eight hundred Rupees and takes the Usual Oath when a Sett of Bills of this Date on the Honble Company were Accordingly Deliverd to him.

MONDAY 8.
Pays a
further Sum
Into the
Treasury &
Receives a
Sett of Bills
for the Same.

Mr. George Hamilton Representing that he has now In his hands One hundred Ninety four Rupees one Quarter & Ten raes belonging to Capt^t. Thomas Browne of the Nottingham & Requesting he may pay the said Sum Into the Treasury here and have Certificates given him to be Presented to the Honble Comp^a. His Request is Accordingly Complied with.

DITTO DIE.
Certificates
Granted to
Mr. Hamilton
On Acco^t.
Capt.
Thomas
Browne.

Capt^t. John Blake of Ship Hallifax having also paid Into the Treasury the Sum of Rupees Seven thousand five hundred & Desiring Certificates may be given him for the Same to be presented to the Honble Company Three Certificates of this date are accordingly Deliverd to him.

The Same to
Capt. John
Blak.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

MONDAY
8TH.
Lett^r. fr.
Bbay wth
two Packets
for the Ho.
Court of
Directors.

AN EXPRESS BOAT arrives with a letter from the Presidency Dated the 28th. Ult^o. Acknowledging the Receipt of Ours under the 15th. of the s^d. month And Enclosed Two Packets for the Hon^{ble} the Court of Directors to go by Ships Hallifax & Queen Caroline with no Other Advices.

MONDAY
8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Lett^r. to
them Read &
Signed.

Our Secy. now Brings in An Original Letter of this Date with Duplicate of Our Last under the 5th. Instant to the Honble the Court of Directors and Sundry Other Papers & Accounts to go by Ship Hallifax which being Perused and Signed. DIRECTED that he makes up the Packet Conformable to the List Enterd after this Consultation and that he Delivers it to Captain Blake with his sailing Orders and a Box Containing Our Diary & Consultations from the 31st. July last to this Day taking his receipt for the same.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

A LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^T.

- No. 1. A General Letter Under this Date.
2. Duplicate Do. Dated the 5th. Instant ꝑ Queen Caroline.
3. Invo. & Bill of Lading of Ship Hallifax to Great Brittain Dated 8th. Inst.
4. Abstract of Ship Queen Carolines Invoice Dated the 2^d. Instant.
5. List of Europeans in Garrison.
6. Captain Blake his Letter Requesting Surplus Tonnage.
7. Do. Do. Engaging to Deliver Sundry Stores At Anjingo Factory in his way to Great Brittain without The Honble Company being liable to have any Claim made upon them on that Account.
8. Do. his Receipt for a Box Containing the Diary and Consultations of this Settlement from the 1st. of August last to this Day.
9. Price Current of Goods at Tellicherry and Callicut.
10. Calculate of Quick Stock.
11. Mr. Hamilton his report of the Survey made on board Ship Hallifax Dated the 7th. Instant.
12. Articles of Agreement Enterd Into with the French of Myhie Dated the 23^d & 25 December Last.
13. Mons^r. La Bourdonnais & Council of Myhie their Letter to Mr. Wake Dated the 10th. Jany. 1742 N.S. in French & English.
14. List of the Packet ꝑ Ship Queen Caroline Dated the 5th. Instant.
15. A Packet Directed to the Honble the Court of Directors reced from Bombay ꝑ Express Boat the 8th. Instant.
16. Manifest of Private Trade Laden at Bombay on Board Ship Hallifax.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

Capt. John Blake Delivers an Open Letter for the President & Council of Bombay requesting Certificates may be granted him for such money as Mr. Wake may hereafter pay Into the Treasury On his Account.

MONDAY
8TH.

Sailed Ship Hallifax for Great Brittain.

DITTO DIE.

On the 6th. Inst. we Desired Capt. James Inchbird late of Bombay & Mr. Josiah Holmes Supra cargo of Ship Poultney; both Esteemed good Judges of Arrack to taste Such as Mr. George Jenkinson has here, in part of his Contract with the Presidency for that Commodity and give in their Opinions thereof In writing which they Did this Day Dated the 6th. Instant and Signed by them both which is as follows Viz^t.

Do.

We the Under Mentioned having tasted Exam^d. & Approved a Quantity of Arrack Deliverd at Tellicherry by Mr. George Jenkinson on Account of his Contract with the Hon^{ble} the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay who have been pleased to Disapprove of the Same as being of too weak a body for their Service & withall Sour, hereby Testify we think it of Equal Strength, flavour & goodness with Doubled Distilled Goa Arrack.

Report of
Messrs.
Inchbird &
Holmes
Concerning
the Beypore
Arrack.

TELLICHERRY,
FEB^Y. 6. 1741/2.

JAMES INCHBIRD.
JOSIAH HOLMES.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
9TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

The Report of Mr. Josiah Holmes & Capt. James Inchbird In Respect to the Arrack made by Mr. George Jenkinson, as Enterd Yesterday is laid before the board, and Mr. Jenkinson who Arrived the 5th. Instant is now Called in and Examined In relation thereto. The Muster Sent hither by the Presidency of what was Sent upon the Onslow & Emelia Sloop in December last, & that Contracted by, having before been tender'd to and Tasted by him, he Declares he Can Account no other wise for Some of the Arrack turning Black & sour, than from Some under hand Practices in the term of the Voyage, as none that remains here, which has all been tasted by several Persons who Are Esteemed Good Judges but is Approved of and Judged to be in all Respects at least Equal to double Distilled Goa Arrack, and as a further Instance therefore, such Casks as the Commander of the Onslow Refused in December last on account of there being Some what Leaky and Part of what now remains is Perfectly good In Colour & flavour. He acknowledges that the Muster Contracted by is Stronger or Rather Hotter on the Palate than what he has Deliverd, but he alledges that he was Desired at the Presidency to keep up to the Goa flavour which he had regard to, or he Could Easily have given it the Same warmth of the Muster—Being Asked Concerning an Abatement he Declares that he will give it under his hand In writing, that he will Stand to Such abatement as the President & Council shall think proper to make When he was Orderd to withdraw.

Mr.
Jenkinson
Called In &
Examin'd
In relation
to the
Arrack.

who Offers
to Stand to
any
abatement the
Presid^t. &
Council shall
Determine.

The Arrack now here having upon Examination been found to be good In respect of flavour and Colour, Capt. James Inchbird who had Lived many Years in the Millitary at Bombay was asked when here If he Judged what he had tasted would be of service at the Presidency which he assured us it would, and as the Contractor will stand to the Determination of the President & Council In respect to failure in his Contract, It is AGREED that the Remainder of the Contract be now Sent up.

The
remainder of
the Arrack
here
having been
tasted and
approved.
It is Agreed
to Send it
to Bombay.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

Resolution
to Dispatch
the Onslow to
Bombay with
all Convenient
Speed

No Other Country Ships being Expected to Arrive by the 24th. Instant, the time Limited by the Presidency in their Letter of the 9th. Past month for the Onslows Stay here, but as her Early Arrival at the Presidency may be of Service, and a Conveniency to the Country Ships now here waiting for Convoy in Getting up as soon as Possible to their Consigned Port. It is RESOLVED that the Onslow be Dispatched with all Convenient Speed, and that an Order be given to the Commander to Receive on board the Remainder of the Godolphins Cargo, and Such Other goods as shall be sent him, He Having regard to keep his Ship in Proper Posture of Defence.

& to Send on
her the
Recruits of
Godolphin &
Bengall
Detachment.

RESOLVED that the Military Left here by the Godolphin and the remainder of the Bengall Detachment be sent up to the Presidency by the Onslow.

Sundry.
Seepoys who
have been
discharg'd
allow'd to
take Passage
for Bby

FORTY three of the Seepoys Discharged at the End of Last Month being Desirous of Serving at Bombay where Cap^t. Inchbird Informed us they might be Usefull, It is AGREED that they have Liberty to take their Passage thither on the Country Ships, and that the Pay master sends on board one months Provisions for them, as also for the Europeans who are to proceed on the Onslow.

ORDER'D that a Letter to the Presidency be prepared and all Such necessary Papers as are to go by this Conveyance be got In Readyness.

Adjourned.

Read and Approved.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

THURSDAY
11.
Lettr. from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut Dated Yesterday Advising of his having Dispatched Ship Queen Caroline to Great Brittain on the 9th. Instant, Enclosing to us Copy of his Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors Invoice and all other Papers Relating to the Dispatch of that Ship.

FRIDAY
12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEO: HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Capt. Balchen
Request the
Military may
be Sent on
the Country
Ship's.

THE Commander of the Onslow having a Detachmt^t. of Military on board and thinking that the Europeans Order'd to proceed to the Presidency upon his Ship, may be of good Service on board the Country Ships that are to proceed under his Convoy in Case of Meeting with Angria, he therefore Requests that the Seepoys may be Sent on board his Ship & the Europeans on the Others, which is Complied with.

Lettr. to the
Presy. Read
& Signed.

THE Secretary now brings in Our General Letter to the Presidency fair Transcribed which is read & Signed as also Cops of the Letters to the Honble the Court of Directors by Ships Queen Caroline and Hallifax with Invoices & all Other Necessary Papers.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

ORDERD that the Secretary gives the Commander his Sailing Orders with the Packet & Enters a List thereof After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

A LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^r.

ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. A General Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice and Bill of Lading of ship Onslow for what Laden on board her at this Settlement Dated Ditto.
3. Do. Do. Part of ship Godolphins Cargo Do.
4. List of the Bengall Detachment.
5. Do. of the Recruits from England ꝓ Ship Godolphin.
6. Do. of soldiers &ca. Sent to Bombay on Sundry Ships.
7. Treasury Account from the 15th. Ultimo to this day Inclusive.
8. Captain James Inchbird and Mr. Josiah Holmes their Report of Beepore Arrack Delivered here by Mr. Geo: Jenkinson.
9. Mr. Jenkinson his Letter to the Honble the President.
10. Chief mate of Ship Onslow his receipt for a Copper pot.
11. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Phazze Salam.
12. Bill of Lading of Ship Q. Caroline to Great Brittain for wt. Laden here.
13. Bill of Lading for what Laden on board Ship Queen Caroline by Mr. West at Callicut for great Brittain.
14. Ditto of Ship Hallifax to Do.

COPYS VIZ^r.

15. Generall Letter to the Honble Company Dated the 5th. Instant ꝓ Ship Queen Caroline.
16. Ditto to Do. Dated the 8th. Do. ꝓ Ship Hallifax.
17. Invoice of Ship Queen Caroline to Great Brittain Dated the 2^d. Inst.
18. Ditto of Ship Hallifax Ditto Do. 8 Inst.
19. Mr. West his Letter to the Honble Comp^a. ꝓ Queen Caroline 9th. Do.
20. Do. his Invoice of ship Queen Caroline to Great Brittain Do.

SAILED Ship Onslow towards Bbay wth. the Poultney, Expedition & Phazze Salam also the Duke of Cumberland Sloop belonging to Anjengo. A French Ship from Myhie, & One belonging to the Moors of Surat Joyned them In the Offing.

FRIDAY
12TH.

THIS DAY Mr. Signard Chief with the 2^d. of Council of Myhie Came hither They Signified to us that they did Not perceive their Merch^{ts}. Could purchase Pepper of those Inland at less than one hundred rup^a. ꝓ Candy but as they believed the Carrying by Sea to Callicut was totally Impeded they were willing to stay till the End of the month before they Came to Any Agreement for it altho' the Necessity they were Under of Sending five or Six hundred Candys to Pondicherry this Season would not permit of their Delaying Longer then till the End of this month before they Contracted. The Chief told them that Indeed it was very late in the Season not to have Advanced for Pepper, and that he did not find the Price of it less than they mentiond, But as it was prevented going by Sea to Callicut It might fall and If before the End of the month we found it Convenient to Come to An Agreement with Our Merchants We should be Sure first to Advise with them.

SUNDAY
14TH.
Mr. Signard
Confers with
the Chief In
regard to
the Price of
Pepper &
Advancing
Money for
the Same.

FEBRUARY 1741-42

MONDAY
15TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Lettr. from
Chief &
Factors at
Anjengo
Read.

Opened and read a Letter Reced this Day from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 7th. Instant wherein they Acknowledge the Receipt of Our Letter under the 19th. Ult^o. and 1st. Instant with the Packet from the Presidency sent them with the Latter, also that in two or three Days they should Send hither twelve Bales of the Companys Cloth to be forwarded to the Presidency—They Likewise write that the Dutch had taken a Small Fort two Miles Inland of Attinga.

& from
Pedro
Rangell at
Mangalore.

By a Letter from Pedro Rangell at Mangalore dated the 23^d. past and Reced the 5th. Instant, He writes there was not a Grain of Pepper procureable there, but that some Merchants had told him If he would Advnce Money they would Deliver him Some Pepper in two months time at Thirty Pagodas & Candy which is About One hundred & fourteen rupees & Candy here of Six hundred Pounds but If the Price was more Reasonable, we Cannot trust any of the Merchant of that Country with money before hand, as Experience Shews in Commotys Contract with the Presidency When we Discharged the Seepoys & Calliquiloners we Came to a Resolution to Order Pedro Rangell who was to Send the Remainder of the Rice, to Purchase No more than about six thousand five hundred Bales which was omitted to be minuted in Consultation of the 5 Inst. altho Resolved On & to pay the remainder of the Money there that was for Purchasing a Larger Quantity, to the Order of Domingo Rodrigues of this Place who had requested to pay the like Sum into the H^o. Comp^{as}. Treasury here, so soon as he knew what it was, when Pedro Rangell was wrote to Accordingly and which Resolution we Now Confirm.

who is
Orderd to
pay the
surplus of
Money in his
hands to the
Order of
Domingo
Rodrigues.

Monthly
Accots.
Passed.

The Pay Mr. now Lays before the board his Acco^t. of Disbursm^{ts}. with his Vouchers for Last month as do the Warehouse keeper & Storekeeper their Respective Acco^{ts}. of Receipts & Issues, & the Latter his Acco^t. Sales in the months of Novem^r. Decem^r. & Jan^y. The Acco^t. of Pepper Delivered Into the H^o. Comp^{as}. Warehouse is likewise Presented, all which being Duly Examined, they are agreed to be Passed. ORDERED that abstract of the Pay M^{rs}. Acco^t. for last Month the Store keepers acco^t. sales & the Pepper acco^t. be Enter'd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAY MASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1741/2.

	Fanams.	Vis.
Garrison Charges	24572	6
Fortifications & House Repairs	11170	11
Hospitall Charges	968	1
Servants Wages	1035	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Stable Charges	175	—
Charges on Merchandize	196	—
Petty Charges	807	2
Account Presents	180	—
Charges Extraordinary	4000	—

Carried over 44704 4

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

						Fanams.	Vis.
	Brought over	...	...	...	...	44704	4
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	...	...	...	...	...	1152	6
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Matamy Point	...	...	...	...	...	798	8
Garrison Stores	...	...	...	...	...	95	7
Chunam	...	...	...	...	...	14	—
Timber	...	...	...	...	...	611	5
Bengall Detachment	...	...	...	...	...	1385	1
Recruits from England & Ship Godolphin	...	...	...	...	...	1344	—
Account Current Bombay	...	...	...	...	...	400	8
Anjengo Factory	...	...	...	...	...	19	5
	Fanams	...	...	...	...	50524	12

TELLICHEKRY JANUARY 31ST. 1741/2.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PR. THOMAS BYFELD,
Pay Mr.

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ^T.

THE encrease of this months charges is Chiefly in Fortifications and House Repairs Account Presents And Charges Extraordinary. The Occasion of the Former is by Pulling Down three Out Forts and Withdrawing the Garrisons of Andola Malla, Putinha, and Tere Malla, which Latter Formerly belonged to Prince Cunhi Homo The Two others by Presents given Watching the Districts for three months, and the Chiefs allowance for Entertaining the French, all which are Particularly Specified Under those Heads. The small Encrease of Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddecaute is the Difference of Diet Allowed more Europeans this month than last, and in that of Maddacarra by An Addition of Diet to One Corporall & Ten Topasses For Fifteen Days.

THE HEADS Decreased are Garrison Charges Hospitall and Stable Charges, charges on Merchandize and Petty Charges, by the Discharge of Twenty One Soldiers the Petty Disbursements in the Warehouse Hospital & Stable Charges being Lessened, and fewer Tonys &c^a. employed this Month. Board Wages And Servants Wages are the Same as Last Month.

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF NOVEMBER, DECEMBER
AND JANUARY 1741 VIZ^T.

						Fanams.	Vis.	Fanams.	Vis.
IRON Europe	228½ lb.	at Sundry Prices	..	..	..	112	13		
PERPETS	1¼ yard	at 4. 8 * Yard	..	..	..	7	14		
BROAD CLOTH	20 Yards	Viz.							
10½ Yards	Aurora	at 17. 8 * Yard	..	..	183	12			
1 D ^o .	Medley	..	..	..	31	—			
4 D ^o .	Mazerine Blue	at Sundry Prices	..	..	50	—			
4½ D ^o .	Scarlet	De	..	..	74	1			
20 Yards	..	..	..	..	..	338	13		
GUNPOWDER	6 Barls. lb.	32½ Viz ^t .							
6	1 Europe	at	..	..	2	8			
6	31½ Country	at Sundry Prices	..	..	695	11			
6	32½	..	..	..	..	698	3		
Carried over	..	..	..	..	1157	11			

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

				Fanams.	Vis.
	Brought over	..	1157	11	
GARRISON STORES VIZ ^T .					
Sheet lead 12 lb. at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	..	..	..	6	—
Nails of sorts 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	..	..	..	31	7
Twine Europe 2 lb.	..	..	..	5	2
Dungeree 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Peices	..	..	..	51	4
Locks & Padlocks 7 Locks & 1 Padlock	..	..	..	117	5
Lantern 1 Tinn	..	..	..	10	—
Rozin 6 lb. at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	..	..	..	2	4
Brimstone 32 lb.	..	..	..	16	—
Leather Buckets Country 2	..	..	..	3	—
Salloes of Sorts 5 Peices Vizi.					
1 P ^s . White at	..	..	7	8	
2 D ^o . Blue at 8. 8 ea	..	..	17	—	
2 D ^o . Red at 15 D ^o .	..	..	30	—	
				54	8
5 Peices.					
	lb.				
Match Country 20	..	..	..	7	8
Tarr 30 @ 40 Fanams	200 lb.	..	..	6	—
Lances 4 @ 7 Fanams each	..	..	..	28	—
Hartall $1\frac{1}{4}$ lb.	..	..	..	8	6
Brass Plate 15 lb.	..	..	..	68	—
Lead Balls 2 lb. @ 2. 12 lb.	..	..	..	1	8
Pitch 63 lb. at 40 Fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ 200 lb.	..	..	..	12	10
Leather 5 Goat Skins	..	..	..	22	15
	lb.				
Iron Round Shott 100. 4 Pounders p. oz. 400					
at 50 Fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ C wt.	..	..	..	178	9
					630 6
				Fanams ..	1788 1

TELLICHERRY JANUARY 31ST. 1741/2.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

Per GEO : HAMILTON,
Storekeeper.ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE
UNDER MENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1741/2 VIZ^T.

					Candys.	Mds.
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chittian	..	..	..	..	13	4
Combem Allipy	..	..	..	..	8	9
Nellearate Tupee	..	..	..	..	7	9
Muccatum Paqui	..	..	..	..	16	6
Baunhibelty Cunhipy	..	..	..	..	5	11
				Candys ..	50	19

TUESDAY
16TH.
Lett^r. to
Mr. West
Wth. Musters
of Sw.
Blades.SENT Musters of the Sword Blades Reced here from Bombay by the Onslow
In Dec^r. Last to Mr. West at Callicut Directing him to Acquaint us what Quantity
would Sell and at What Prices.WEDNES-
DAY 17TH.
a Present
made the
Prince on
Occasion
of his feast.THE PRINCE holding a Great Feast at Cherrica at Which were most of the
Chief Men of his Dominions Requesting Our Linguist might be there It is Expected
On Such Particular Occasions to make a present, but to make it less we Excused
the Linguists going and a Braminy was Sent to Compliment him on the Occasion
with a Present of Forty Rupees.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

Having Received Information that the Heiress of Cannanore & Others Intend to Export Pepper from thence and the Parts Adjacent a Suitable Number of Round Boats are Appointed to prevent If Possible so Pernicious a Practice.

WEDNES-
DAY 17.

IMPORTED a Munchua from Anjengo by which we Reced a Generall Letter from the Chief and Factors there Dated the 9th. Instant Advising of Twelve Bales of the Companys Cloth sent by this Vessell to be forwarded to the Presidency and Eight Topass Soldiers. They Likewise Returned Mr. Charles Garden Our Gunners Mate. They having had a Gunner Sent them from Bombay Likewise Received a Packet for the Presidency.

THURSDAY
18.
Lettr. from
the Chief
&c. at
Anjengo.

RECEIVED on Shore Twelve Bales of Cloth from the Anjengo Munchua which was Dispatched Back this Day with a Letter to the Chief & Factors at that Place, Acknowledging the Receipt of their Letter, The Twelve Bales of cloth and a Packet for Bombay which we should Send thither by the first Proper Conveyance as Also the Eight Topass Soldiers. likewise wrote them that the Munchua was Orderd to Call at Callicut for the Plank formerly Indented for by them.

DITTO DIE
12 Bales
Cloth Reced.
fr. thence.
Lettr.
thither

WROTE MR. WILLIAM WEST at Callicut by the Above mentioned Munchua Directing him If he had not sent the Plank provided for Anjengo Factory, to forward it by her Enclosing Invoice of the Same.

Do.
Lettr. to
Mr. West.

IMPORTED the Isaac Frigat Jacob Moses Master belonging to the Portugeze Broker at Surat.

Do.

By Three Munchua's belonging to the Inhabitants of this Place and Bound to Mangalore We Sent to Pedro Rangell there, Sixty One thousand Two hundred Sixty Six Dungoys of salt to be Disposed of for the most he Can get for the Same we being Informed it is in Some Demand there.

Do.
A Quantity
of Salt
Sent to
Mangalore
for sale.

Mr. Leyrit Second of Myhie Came hither and told us the Necessity they were Under of Contracting for Pepper Notwithstanding from what they Could Perceive by their Merchants, the Lowest price they Could Purchase at was One hundred Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy. The Chief told him we found Our Merchants Some few Days Past Could not take Money to Deliver Pepper at Ninety five Rupees, but we would Summon them to Morrow & Advise Immediately Mr. Leyrit Likewise Assured us that Pepper was Carried Out of Boyanores Country by land Quite through to Callicut. That Our Boats in their Service, had very lately Seized in a Returning Boat from Callicut One thousand Rupees with Olas specifying that It was for Pepper Sent from Burgora, but Boyanore had requested of the Chief of Myhie to Restore the Money Pretending it was for Pepper Exported before he had given Orders to the Contrary, & which as they had but lately made Peace, they should Comply with.

WEDNES-
DAY 24.
The french
Second
Comes
hither.

Says that
Pepper is
not to be
purchased
under
100 Rupees
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy.

By Mr. Leyrit Mr. Wake wrote a short Letter to the French Chief of Myhie Requesting that he would not Actually Agree with or Advance Money to Any of their Merchants for Pepper without first Advising hither and receiving An Answer and that he would Duly Observe the Same Method with Mr. Signard.

WEDNES-
DAY 24TH.
Mr. Wake's
Lettr. to
the French
Chief.

By a Munchua Received a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut Dated the 22^d. Instant wherein he writes that he having laden on board a Munchua belonging to Anjengo the Plank provided for that Settlement Dispatched her on the 21st. Advising the Gentlemen there of the Quantity And Cost which Amounted to Rupees Two hundred and Fifty That he had Shewn the Musters of Sword Blades to the Merchants And the greatest Price they would give was Thirty three Rupees Per Corge for the Large Ones and Twenty three for the Small, and at those Prices he Could put off no more than Six hundred Blades. Sent hither by this Munchua Seven hundred Bales of Chunam Also Cash Accounts for last Month, and Account Disbursments The Ballance of the former being Fifty Seven thousand Eight hundred ninety Callicut Fanams and Two Vis.

DITTO DIE
Letter from
Mr. West
at Callicut

the Prices
Offerd him
for sw :
Blades.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

WEDNES-
DAY 24TH.
Letter fr.
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Dated the 17th. Instant Acquainting us the Hallifax Arrived there on the 14th. When the Commander Deliverd them Our Letter Dated the 8th. Inst. as Also the stores for that Settlement which Came Out right According to the Invoice The Queen Caroline Arrived there on the 15th. Instant and both Ships Sailed that night in Company for Great Brittain.

Lettr. from
Capt. John
Blake with
his Protest
Against
Mr. Mord
Walker.

By this Conveyance we Received a Letter from Cap^t. John Blake Commander of Ship Hallifax Dated the 15th. Inst. Enclosing his Protest against Mr. Mordica Walker Supra Cargo and Captain of Ship Ann belonging to Bengall, for his Secreting some of the Sailors belonging to the Hallifax when last In Bengall, He likewise Enclosed to us Copy of Said Protest to be forwarded to the Presidency—The Protest is as Follows Viz^t.

SIR,

The Protest.

My Second Mate Mr. Thomas Jones having Deserted the Honble Companys Ship Hallifax at Bengall I Used my utmost Endeavours to Recover him, but could not, he being Seduced by some People to Quit the Honble Companys Service to go In the Employ of Some of the Country Ships & for that Purpose had taken Protection at the French Factory, till Such time we Sailed.

We were by Sickness and Mortallity much Weakened and Our Compliment Reduced, & Could not be Assisted from the Factory, so that I was Obligated to take Lasscars.

His Deserting the Ship was made so Publick at Bengall That I am pretty well Assured you Could not be Ignorant of it, But If you did not know it there you Cannot Deny but you was thoroughly Acquainted of it when I met you at Cochin; In my Return down the Coast.

As I was Informed by Letter from Bengall that he was Second Mate of your Ship, I sent my Boat on board to Demand him, and take him Out but my Officer was Deceived by Captain Pidgeon, bringing a Person unknown to the Officer under the Name of John Jones and Denied to have any such Man belonging to your Ship as the Person Enquired after.

I Spoke with Mr. Walker ashore and Acquainted him what I had Done, for the Recovery of my Officer, and likewise told him, that If I had found the man on Board, I should have Supplied him with another more Capable of the Station, as Also one Experienced having formerly been My Officer In the Mediterranean, who did not belong to the Hallifax And would have been glad of the Opportunity, so that you are no ways Excusable for Detaining my Officer from the Honble Companys Service I Do therefore Protest against you both for whatever Consequences may happen to the Ship Hallifax on this Account and therefore very fairly give you notice to provide Against it, for I shall take Care to Represent it to the Company, who I have Some Reason to think will shew their Resentment to you as they do to us when take any People from the Service of the Honble Company thô Even to Man their own Ships. I am

ANJENGO,

FEB^R. 15TH. 1741/2.

SIR,

Your most Obedient humble Servant

J. BLAKE.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

To Mr. MORDIAL [*sic*] WALKER

CAPTAIN & SUPRA CARGO AND Mr.
PIDGEON CHIEF MATE OR ACTING
CAPTAIN OF SHIP ANN.

By Private Intelligence we Understand that there are small Quantities of Pepper at Mangalore and Manjaseer Dispatched a Letter of this date to Pedro Rangell by the Bombay Express Boat Ordering him to make due Enquiry what Quantities & at what Price It Can be purchas'd at & Advise Accordingly.

Being Informed that Ship Ann is now at Callicut, Wrote a Letter to Mr. William West there, Acknowledging the Receipt of his Letter Reced. the 24th. Directing him not to Dispose of the Sword Blades at the Rates Mentioned therein, they not being full Prime Cost, & the Quantity Small; but to write us when there was a Demand for them. Enclos'd to him Copy of Captain Blakes Letter Reced the 24 Instant and his Protest Against Mr. Mordicai Walker Ordering Mr. West to Deliver the Said Protest to him in the Usual Form.

RECEIVED a Letter from the French Chief at Myhie Dated the 9th. of March N.S. Wherein he writes that he would not Contract for Pepper or Advance any Money to the Merchants without first Advising us.

Mr. Signard this Day wrote the Chief that he had Assembled their Merchants and had Offerd them Ninety five Rupees ₹ Candy and althô they had not Accepted of it nor Declared the Quantity they would Engage to provide, yet to morrow Morning they would give him their Answer However he believed he Should Agree at the rate of ninety five rup^s. ₹ Candy.

Wrote an Answer to Mr. Signards Letter Reced this Morning Informing him that this Afternoon or tomorrow we would Call together Our Merch^{ts}. & Offer them the Same price of Ninety five Rupees ₹ Candy as he had done to theirs, The Result of which Proceeding we should Advise him.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

THE Buzar Merchants being Assembled Come now with Our Linguist to make their Proposals for Contracting for Pepper and having fully weigh'd & Consider'd all Circumstances Relating to this Material Affair, Such as the high Prices it has been sold at the Several Buzars inland from the great Demand of Pepper at Callicut where since the New Crop has been gathered, it has sold to the Country Ships and Vessells from One hundred and Twenty Rupees to One hundred and Twenty five ₹ Candy and Although the French have Lately in great measure put a Stop to its being Exported by Sea Yet the Market at Callicut Does Afford the Merchants there to be at the Charge of Carrying it by Land of Twelve or Fifteen Rupees ₹ Candy, which has greatly Drained not Only Boyanores Country of the Produce of this Commodity but to the N^o.ward likewise.

From the Best Intelligence we Could get from time to time Since the New Crop has been gatherd The Merchants could not contract so as to Deliver pepper to us for Little Less than One hundred Rupees ₹ Candy, and If any would have

THURSDAY
25TH.
Lettr. to
Pedo.
Rangell at
Mangalore.

FRIDAY
26.
Lettr. to
Mr. West
directg. him
not to
dispose
of the Sw.
Blades.
& to Deliver
Captain
Blakes
Protest to
Mr. Walker.

DITTO DIE
Lettr. fr.
the Chief
of Myhie.

SATURDAY
27TH.
Ditto from
Jo.

D^o. DIE
Ans^r. to the
foregoing.

SATURDAY
27TH.

Pepper
Merch^{nts}
Assembled
In Order
to Come to a
Contract
with them.

Considera-
tions On
the Same.

Causes of the
Dearness
of Pepper.

— FEBRUARY 1741-42 —

Agreed for Less (which none of Credit would) they must have run greatly in the Honble Companys Debt which is of the worst Consequence 'as Our Neighbours have so Severely Experienced.

Danger of
Its being
Carried to
the French
Out of
Cotiotes
Country
Unless
Secured.

It is likewise Considerd that giving now so great a Price as ninety five Rupees ₹ Candy, it will be Difficult to lower it hereafter, which Can Only be done by Boyanore putting a Stop to the Carrying it Out of his Country, or the Price Falling at Callicut; but On the other hand we are fully Sensible we shall be able to provide but Little If any In Cotiotes Country, If we do not give Ninety five Rupees ₹ Candy, as it will be Carried to the French who have not a Grain In warehouse & are Under the Necessity of Purchasing time Enough to Send five or six hundred Candys to Pondicherry as Mons^r. Signard Signified to us when here.

The Contract
at 95 on
Condition
the French
Merch^{ts}.
do the Same.

THE Merchants are now Called in and After many Arguments we Can bring them to Agree for about six or Seven hundred Candys at Ninety five Rupees ₹ Candy In Case the French Merchants would do the like when they withdrew.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

Read & Approved.

SATURDAY
27TH.
Letter to
Mr. Signard
Advising him
of the
foregoing.

WROTE MR. SIGNARD that this Afternoon we had Called together Our Pepper Merchants and with much Difficulty had Brought them to Agree to Contract at Ninety five Rupees ₹ Candy, In Case they Could get their Merchants to do the Like and Requested him to Acquaint us of his Proceedings herein, and what Day he Intended to Advance Money to them.

MONDAY
1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Treasury
Acco^t. for
February
Passed.

THE Treasury Account for Last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is Accordingly Examined the Ballance of Which being this Day Counted & Agreeing therewith, It is Accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Enterd After this Consultation.

Iavara
Canna Adva.
Rups.
5000 for
Sandall
Wood.

Ballipy Cuttiasem being willing that Iavarra Canna of Ierrecure should take the Remaining part of the Contract for Sandall wood; The Said Iavarra Canna who is One of the Richest Merchants in the Country now Requests to be Advanced the Sum of Five thousand rup^s. On Account thereof to be Deliverd According to the Terms Agreed on with Ballipy Cuttiasem the 1st. December last and As they have a Large Quantity Lying at Billiapatam. It is AGREED that the Sum of Five thousand Rupees be Advanced him & his Receipt taken for the Same.

Achamars
of Randotarra
pay In the
Interest
Due on
their Bonds

The Achamars of Randotarra pay Into the Treasury the Interest of their Bond Dated the 1st. March last for Fanams Sixty thousand Amounting to Six thousand Fanams and A Proper Receipt is now given them for the Same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

Read & Approved.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

1741/2	RUPEES.	DEBTOR.	Rupees q ^{rs} . ras.	1741/2	PER CONTRA.	CREDITOR.	Rupees q ^{rs} . ras.
FEBRU- ARY 1 st .	To Ballance Brought from the Month of January	Rupees q ^{rs} . ras	76839 — 46	FEBRU- ARY 18 th . 28 th .	By Thomas Byfield Pay Mr. Advanced him towards Carrying On his Disbursements .. By D ^o . ..	2000 — — 4000 — —	
	Viz ^t . Received P Queen Caroline .. 40000 Do. P Hallifax. 40000				By Ballance Carried to the Month of March ..	6000 — — 166481 1 33	
	1 Sett of Bills of this Date Drawn the Honble Company for £ Sterl- ing 30 In favour of Gilbert West Esqr. Reced from Mr. Wil- liam West on his Own proper Accot. @ 2 5 P Rupee	80000 — — 243 1 10	80248 1 10		Rupees ..	172481 1 33	
7 th .	To Account Currant Bombay for 1 Sett of Bills of this Date Drawn On the Honble Company for £ Sterling 725 In favour of Mr. Joseph God- frey Reced from William Wake Esqr. on his Own proper Accot. @ 2 5 P Rupee		6000 — —				
8 th .	To Account Currant Bombay Viz ^t . 1 Sett of Bills of this Date drawn on the Honble Company for £ Sterling 96 13 4 In favour of Mrs. Margaret Adams Paid in by William Wake Esqr. on his Own proper Accot @ 2 5 P Rupee	800 — — 800 — —	163087 1 56				
	Carried over ..				Carried over ..	172481 1 33	

MARCH 1741-42

RUPEES.	DEBTOR. Rupees q ^{rs} . ras	Rupees q ^{rs} . ras	PER CONTRA.	CREDITOR. Brought over ..	Rupees q ^{rs} . ras.
1741/2 FEBRU- ARY 8 TH .					
3. Certificates under this Date Delivered to Captain John Blake to be shewn the Honble Company Reced from him	800 -- --	163087 1 56			172481 1 33
3. Ditto. Ditto. To Mr. George Hamilton on Account of Cap ^t . Thomas Brown of the Nottingham	7500 -- --				
Received from Cap ^t . John Blake for 1 Cable 16 Inches belonging to the Godolphins Europe Cargo by Order of the Presidency Spared him Amounting to with 5 ^p Mill Europe Charges and 30 ^p Cent Advance	194 1 10				
To Charges on Merchandize Reced by the Warehouse Kr. from Cap ^t . John Blake for the Difference of the Charge between Bags & Matts in Shipping off the Mangalore Pepper, & now paid by him into the Treas ^y	879 2 67				
	20 -- --	9398 3 77			
	Rupees ..	172481 1 33		Rupees ..	172481 1 33

TELLICHERRY,
FEBRUARY THE 28TH. 1741/2.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEO : HAMILTON.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

MR. SIGNARD the Chief of Myhie wrote Mr. Wake this Day that after he had Received his Letter of the 27th. Past he Called together their Merchants and After a great deal of Trouble they would Agree to neither Quantity nor Price But that some of them had Promised to Deliver him the Quantity of six hundred Candys at the Price we should Agree Upon at Tellicherry & as the Monsoon was so farr Spent he was Obligated to Accept their Proposals for that Quantity & tomorrow should Advance them mony Accordingly when If their other Merchants would do the Like he would Advise of it.

MONDAY
1st.
Letter. from
Mons^r.
Signard.

THE Chief Wrote Mr. Signard in Answer to his Letter reced this Day that In Case he took the Method of Advancing money without first fixing the Price, it would raise it Still Higher wherefore he thought it was Better to settle the Price first Altho we Advanced two or three Rupees upon the Price we had Offerd of Ninety five Rup^s. $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy & if Mr. Signard pleased that we should Open the price herewith Our Merch^{ts}. at that rate we should Accordingly do so tomorrow or next to all wh: he requested an Answ^r. tomorrow.

DITTO
DIE.
Ansr. to the
foregoing.

THE French Chief wrote the Chief here, that as it Appeard to the Latter it was more Convenient to Open the Price of Pepper before we Advanced any Money he would wait Two Days, In which time he Desired we would Adjust with Our Merch^{ts}. Altho we gave two rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy more Viz^t. Than ninety five & to Advise him the Price we Agreed On, to which he Added that we well knew the Monsoon was far Spent, & the Necessity he was Und^r. of Providg. Pepper as soon as Possible.

TUESDAY
2^d.
Lettr. from
Mons^r.
Signard.

THE Chief wrote Mr. Signard an Answer to his Letter Reced this Day Acknowledging himself Obligated for the Frankness & Sincerity he Express'd On this Occasion of Opening the Price of Pepper, That he was fully Sensible of the Monsoon its being farr Advanced & of the Necessity he was Under for Pepper for the Dispatch of their Ships all which he (Mr. Wake) Considerd as If the Case was Our Own, because he Could Depend On Mr. Signard On the Like Occasion That this Afternoon (If Possible) or tomorrow, we should Call together Our merchants & Use Our Utmmost Dilligence for Accommodating with them On the Lowest Terms Possible & Accordingly Advise him, but that till his Answer thereto was Reced we Should Not Advance Any Money or Actually Come to An Agreement with the Merchants.

DITTO
DIE.
Ansr. thereto.

HAVING Reced Intelligence that the French had Advanced Money for Pepper to the Merchants of the King of Cofiotes Country. The Chief wrote Immediately to Mons^r. Signard Requesting to know If he had Done So. Both the Above Letters Mr. Signard Acknowledged to have Received, & of his being Obligated for what was Promised in the former But Writes that Mr. Wake was Missinformed in Respect to his having Advanced Money for Pepper, for he had Only Advanced some Money to Candote Paqui to Purchase Sandall Wood for their China Ship &c^a.

D^o.
Notice Reced
of the French
havg. Adva.
Money for
Pepper in
Cofiotes
Country.
Mr. Signard
Disowns It in
a Lettr. to
the Chief.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

TUESDAY
2^d.

THE Buzar Merchants being Again Called Into Settle the Price of Pepper with them, they Observed that the French having first given out Money for Pepper, It would Put them to Inconveniences & Started many other Difficulties but being assured they should receive mony as soon as the Merchants of the French who were

Buzar
Merchants
Again
Assembled
Their
Allegitions.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

Contract
Settled with
them at 98rs.

Engaged not to Advance Money without Our first being Advised by them of it & In all Respects be put upon a footing with them They at last Declared the very Lowest Price they Could Contract for about six hundred Candies was at the rate of Ninety Eight Rupees ₹ Candy which for the Various reasons given in Consultation of the 27th. Ult^o. not being able to bring them to Lower terms Is AGREED to.

But it being Necessary to Advise the French of the Price before any money be Issued Out ORDERED, that the Merchants Attend tomorrow for the Respective Sums that are to be Advanced them.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

TUESDAY
2^d.

Pedro
Rangell
Arrives from
Mangalore.

PEDRO RANGELL arrives this day in the Express Boat from Mangalore & Delivers in his Accot^t. of Rice Purchased and Sent hither.

Pedro Rangell assures us that there is at Manjaseer About Twenty five Candys of Pepper in Custia Senoys hands which is to be Disposed of at & not Under One hundred & fourteen Rupees ₹ Ca. of six hundred Pounds which will be weighed off to whomsoever we Send for that Purpose.

DITTO
Ansr. to
Mr. Signards
Letter.

Advising him
the Purport
of the
foregoing
Consulo.

Mr. WAKE Reply'd to Mr. Signards Last Letter that as he had Assured him he had not Advanced Any money for Pepper But only for sandall Wood he Doubted Not but it was so, Notwithstanding it was very Certain that Candote Paqui & others had Dispersed Money Inland for Pepper altho this might be Done without Mr. Signards knowledge. That having this Day Called together Our Buzar Merchants & After giving them Our Assurances that you had not already Advanced money for it at the rate of ninety Eight Rupees ₹ Candy which from the last Lett^r. for Pepper we had with much Difficulty Obliged them to Agree to receive money Reced this Day Mr. Wake hoped w^d. meet with his Approbation Desiring his Immediate Answer by the Bearer till which was Reced he would not advance the Merchants any money in any manner whatever.

WEDNES-
DAY 3^d.
Mr Signard's
Reply.

Reced a Letter from Mr. Signard In Answer to what was wrote him Yesterday Concerning the Price of Pepper wherein he Acknowledges himself Oblig'd for those Advices & that he should this Day or tomorrow Advance money to their Merchants at the rate of Ninety Eight Rupees ₹ Candy.

N.B. The foregoing are Extracts of the Letters which were wrote in Portuguese Cops of those from hence are Enterd in a Letter Book kept for all Such as are wrote in that Language and all the Letters from Myhie are kept In the Office.

WEDNES-
DAY 3^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Money Adv^s.
to the Buzar
Merchants
On the Terms
of the
foregoing
Contract.

By Mr. Signards Letter of this date it Appearing They agree to the Price of Ninety Eight Rupees for Pepper and shall Advance their Merchants accordingly wherefore It is AGREED that Our Buzar Merchants be now advanced the Sum of Forty four thousand One hundred Rupees at that rate & their Respective Ola's taken for the Sum Each receives.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

BALLORTE Callandra of Billiapatam is now Likewise Advanced for One hundred & Twenty five Candys of Pepper at the rate of ninety Seven rupees ₹ Candy, as is Cacart Tupee for One hundred Candys at Ninety Eight Rupees ₹ Candy, also One thousand Rupees is Issued to Iavarra Canna of Jerrecure to be Deliverd In Pepper on the same Terms as Agreed with Ballorte Calandra whose several Contract Ols are taken Accordingly.

& to Some Others at 97 Rs. ₹ Candy.

THE Heirs of the Late Chatto Chitty are Divided & In Disputes among themselves nor do they Express any willingness to Receive mony Among themselves nor Do they Express any willingness to Receive mony for Pepper this Season, but Promise to Clear their debt of One hundred & Seven Candys Seventeen maunds & Twenty Six pounds of Pepper without any further Advance.

The Heirs of Chattoo Chitty Decline a further Advance.

Their Circumstances we know are very good but their Estate being Chiefly In Lands and Outstanding Debts they Cannot Immediately Discharge their to the H^o.Comp^a. altho there is no manner of reason to Suspect any Loss will Ensue, however as they are Quarrelling Amongst themselves it is not thought Advisable to be Solicitous about Advancing them Money as heretofore. They being Come here to Adjust their Accounts The Ballance of which Due from them is Fanams forty five thousand Eight hundred fifty four & Eleven vis, but they Insist that Ten thousand Fanams of it be Transferrd to Pr. Cunhi Homo his Accot^t. with the H^o. Comp^a. Conformable to a Promise made the Late Chatto Chitty by the Prince & the Chief about the 10 June 1738 when the said Chittys Accot^t. was Debted to that of the Prince with the Comp^a. for Twenty thousand Six hundred Sixty four Fanams and An half In part of Forty four thousand Two hundred ninety three Fanams and a Quarter Specified in Consultations as Collected by Our Bramine of the Achmars of Randotarra, and Princes Account Credited for the whole Sum last Mentioned.

State of their Accots.

They Insist that 10000 fans. for their Ballance be transferr'd to the Princes Accot. Accordg. to a former Agreem^t.

The Achmars of Randotarra were Assessd by the Prince One hundred thousand Fanams which we were to Collect and Credit his Account for as it should be Received and Sett forth In Consultation of the 1st. June 1737 The Chittys paying Twenty thousand Six hundred sixty four Fanams & an half aforementioned was because the severall Lands that were taxed to that Amount for the Proportion they were to Bear of the Said One hundred thousand Fan^s. were Mortgaged to the Late Chattoo Chity.

The Same Examind Into.

There is Indeed no mention made In Our Diarys of such a Promise but It is well known to Domingo Rodrigues (who was then Linguist) & Others that the Prince being at that time very Considerably Indebted to the S^d. Chitty as both of them were to the Company, The Then Chief Did Prevail with the Prince to Promise that when the Said One hundred thousand Fanams was Collected by us, Ten thousand thereof Should be paid to the Chitty, but as this Did not Occur to us, when we Adjusted the Achamars Account In Consultation of the 3^d. Jan^y. 1740/1 We Credited the Prince for the whole Sum of Twenty nine thousand Eight hundred Sixty Nine Fanams and three Quarters which was then Remaining Due of the Princes Sum of One hundred thousand Fanams, The Interest that Arose thereon was Carried to the Companys Credit, whereas the Chitty should have had Credit for Ten thousand thereof Conformable to the above Mentiond Promise The Achamars Account of One hundred thousand Fan^s. being then Clear'd.

We being fully Satisfied that It was Intended that the Said Sum of Ten thousand fan^s. should have been paid as aforementioned and It being Agreeable to the Princes Ministers that his Account be now Debted for the same, It IS AGREED that the accot^t. of the Heirs of Chatto Chitty be Credited by that of the Prince for the Sum of Ten thousand Fanams & Debted three hundred thirty five Rup^s. one Quarter & Eighteen Raes for a Mulct of three Rupees ₹ Candy Due on their Pepper Contract the 31st. Dec^r. last which makes their Ballance Seven thousand five hundred Six Rup^s. & Ninety Seven Raes, for which Sum they now Pass an Ola to Deliver Pepper to that Amount at the Rate of Eighty five Rupees ₹ Candy, the Price they Contracted at the Last Year & on failure thereof To be Liable to Such Penalties as shall by us be thought Equitable.

It is Agreed to pass that Sum to their Credit, and to Debt them for short Delivery of their Contract. They Pass An Ola for the Ballance.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

The Debt of
Ballipy
Cunhimy
Deced
Transferr'd
to Ballipy
Cutiasem
his Heir.

BALLIPY Cunhimy Deced being Indebted to the H^o.Camp^a. on Acco^t. his Contract for Pepper Seven hundred Eighty two Rupees, Two Quarters & Twenty Eight Raes, It is now Demanded of his Heir Ballipy Cuttiaseem of Terrecure with an Allowance of 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent as it has been so long Outstanding And he Proposing to Clear it by Delivering Pepper this Season at the Rate Contracted for by the Deced which is Eighty two rup^s. $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy or Ten Candys thirteen maunds Twenty three pounds & he being a very Responsible Merchant, It is AGREED to, and Directed that the Transfer be made Accordingly.

Pedro
Rangell
Delivers in
his Accot
price
purchased at
Mangalore.
The Balla. of
that Acct. is
paid Into
Cash by
Dom^s.
Rodrigues.

Pedro Rangell Delivers in his Account for Purchasing Rice at Mangalore, with the Sales of Salt The Ballance of which Account is Pagodas Eccaree Two thousand Six hundred Eighty Nine, nine Culligers, Seven Vis, & an half Amounting to, According to the Medium Exchange bought at Rupees Nine thousand five hundred thirteen, two Quarters & thirty nine Raes which sum Pedro Rangell paid at Mangalore to the Order of Domingo Rodrigues as $\frac{1}{2}$ Consultation of the 15th. Ultimo and which Sum he this Day pays Into the Honble Companys Cash.

A Gratuity of
50 Rupees
allowed
Pedro
Rangell.

The Said Account being Duly Examined is found to be just and It IS AGREED that Pedro Rangell be Allowed Fifty Rupees for his trouble In Purchasing and Loading the Rice at Mangalore for this Garrison which Sum the Pay Master is Order'd to Discharge.

2900 Rs Sent
to Manjaseer
to be Invested
In Pepper.

We are Apprehensive the Quantity of Pepper that Can Possibly be procured this Season at this Settlement will very much fall short of that bought last year, however that Even no Small Quantity be Omitted to be purchased, It is AGREED that the Sum of two thousand Nine hundred Rupees be sent by Boat to Manjaseer. Under the Charge of Two Topasses to be Deliverd there to Ragojee Banyan belonging to this Place to pay for Twenty five Candys of Pepper, We are Informed by Pedro Rangell is now there at the Lowest rate he Can get it not Exceeding One hundred and fourteen Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy Tellicherry of Six hundred Pounds, and that the Said Ragojee be Order'd to Send it hither by Some good Conveyance with the Two Topasses Along with it that Now go with the Treasure.

ACCOUNT OF MONEY ADVANCED TO THE UNDERMENTIONED BUZAR MERCH^{ts}. & C^a.
ON ACCOUNT PEPPER VIZ^t.

						Rupees	qrs.	Raes
To Muccatum Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	9800	—	—
Nelearate Tupee	..	..	..	..	..	9800	—	—
Baunhibelty Cunhipy	..	..	..	..	..	9800	—	—
Combum Allipy ..	..	..	..	..	..	8820	—	—
Batila Paqui ..	..	..	..	..	..	5880	—	—
Cacart Tupee ..	..	..	..	..	..	9800	—	—
Ballorte Calandra	..	..	..	..	..	12125	—	—
Iavaree Conna ..	..	..	..	..	..	1000	—	—
					Rupees ..	67025	—	—

Ajdourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved. W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

This day Come to hand the following Letter from Mr. Mordicai Walker Captain & Supracargo of Ship Ann which was wrote on the Receipt of Cap^t. Blakes protest which we forwarded to him on the 26th. Ultimo.

FRIDAY
5TH.
Letter from
Mr. Mordicai
Walker.

To WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R.

&C^A. COUNCIL.

SIR & SIRs,

MR. WILLIAM WEST having Deliverd me here a Protest by Order of your Worship &c^a. as from Cap^t. John Blake Commander of Ship Hallifax, It lies Incumbent on me in this Address not Only to Clear up my Innocence to you but Convince the Said Captain I have not Deserved Such Treatment from him.

As First the Ship Ann Did not Arrive In Bengall till a great while After Captain Blake had Sailed from thence, & so very late that I Even Despaired of getting her Out the Season, and as I am no Marriner I never knew, till I was on board, Either the Officers or their Names, It being the Province the Captain Acts In, And not myself. But I dare say had Cap^t. Blake wrote to the Gov^r. & Council of An Officer of such Consequence having Left him, that they would have given such Orders, as no Person would have dared to have Shipped him, or at Least not the Captain of the Ann, And without this the Person Could not be known by Instinct neither Could it be Expected that he would make himself so, when Punishment must have been the Consequence of his Misdemeanour, so that thus farr I hope It will Appear to you Gentlemen as Likewise to the Hon^{ble} Company, That If there is any fault It is for want of knowledge, not Design.

Cap^t. Blake told me at Cochín by Information from Bengall that he had Sent his pinnace on board the Ann to search her before he Came ashore for his Second Mate, but that he was not On board, When I had this from himself, that he was not there, I made no Reply or Enquiry as I Did not think he Left me Room After so Ungenteel a Proceeding.

But I am very much Surprized at such Severe Usage from the Said Captain without the least Provocation and Rather Believe he Does this to Screen himself from a Censure, that he is much more Deserving of than me, For If Ignorantly One of his People had been On Board the Ann, Surely Its more Excusable than his manning a Trading Vessell of his Own to this Coast with Officers &c^a. from his ship And by this Means Lessening the Compliment of Men, When he was to pass by the Ports of Angria, in his Passage to Bombay & more Especially After so Mallancholly an Accot^t. of sickness & mortality In Bengall.

I hope Sir & Sirs that what I have Said is Sufficient to Clear up this, tho I Can plead no more In my Behalf than that I have been these Twenty Years In India and Never had a Complaint of any kind before, And flatter myself that I shall be found Undeserving of this.

CALLICUT,

FEBRUARY THE 28TH. 1741/2.

I am with great Respect,

SIR & SIRs,

Your most Obedient humble Servant,

MOR : WALKER.

RECEIVED Notice that Ockoo's Brother having Some Dispute with a Bramine, was Stabbed by him whereof he Dyed, and the Bramine Some few Days afterwards was Seized and put to Death.

SATURDAY
6TH.

Imported Ship Nossa Senhora De Esperanca from Maccao Emanuel Fernandes Captain and Supra cargo.

SUNDAY
7TH.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

							Fanams.	Vis.
				Brought over	..		32501	9
Garrison Stores	..	..	..	..	..	..	481	15
Chunam	..	..	..	..	..	..	27	13
Timber ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	416	6
Adventure to Mangalore on Account Rice	..	..	..	..	..	..	86	12
Poon Masts for Bombay	..	..	..	..	..	..	52	—
Petty Stores Under the Pay Master	..	..	..	..	..	..	150	7
Rice ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	861	7
Warehouse Stores	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	—
Anjengo Factory	..	..	..	..	..	..	128	8
Bengall Detachment	..	..	..	..	..	..	2033	9
Recruits from England & Ship Godolphin	..	..	..	..	..	..	2200	13
				Fanams	..		38972	3

TELlichERRY,
FEBRUARY 28TH. 1741/2.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
PR. THOMAS BYFELD,
Pay Master.

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING VIZ^T.

THERE is a Decrease In this month of Fanams Eleven thousand five hundred Sixty six In Garrison charges and Fortifications & House Repairs; Also An Encrease of Fanams One thousand four hundred Twelve & Seven Vis In Hospital Charges and the Eight Sequent Heads.

THE Decrease is by the Discharge of Fifty Eight Sepoys with seventy One Calliquilone Moors who had only Provisions given them when Discharg'd & the Amo^t. brought to Acco^t. last Month for Razing the Several Out Forts.

THE Greatest Increase is In Petty charges of Fanams One thousand Nine & two Vis for Tony hire Landing the Treasure &c^a. from the Europe Ship & the Expencc of sending the Night Rounds All Other heads which are Encreased are fully Accounted for In the Severall Items Incerted therein.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF FEB^R. 1741/2 VIZ^T.

							Candys	Maund
By Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chettian	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	4
Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	19
Nellearate Tupee	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	18
Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	19
Baunhibelty Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	3
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	16
Cacart Tupee	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	10
Ballorte Callandra	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	5
Combem Namby of Cotote	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1
							Candys	...
							107	15

RETURNED BACK the Duke of Cumberland Sloop Robert Norlow Master belonging to Anjengo, not being able to keep Company with the Ships that Sailed on the 12th. of the past Month bound to Bombay.

FRIDAY
12TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo Dated the 3^d. Instant acknowledging the Receipt of Our Letter under the 18th. Ultimo, also of the Teak Plank Sent them by Mr. West from Callicut on the 22^d. Ultimo.

SUNDAY
14TH.
Lettr. from
the Chief
&c^a. At
Anjengo

— MARCH 1741-42 —

MONDAY
15TH.

An English
Shybar taken
& Plunderd
by Cota
Marcar in
December
last.

Restitution
made by
him for
about half
the value

ON the 29th. December We wrote the Presidency that three of the Cota Marcar's Munchua's had taken near Mangulore a shybar Carrying English Pass and Colours belonging to Mr. John Morley of Bombay, that upon Proper Applycation to Cota Marcar, he had Restored about half of the Cargo, Protesting It was all they took, and Pretended they Did not know the Vessell belonged to the English, Upon which the Chief Complained to the Samorine when at Callicut, who Offerd to Assist any Force we should Appoint with as many of his Nayrs as we pleased In Order to Suppress Cota Marcar but It was withall Signified to Francisco Dias our Linguist that the Honble Company must pay the Expence of them.

This hath not hitherto been taken Notice of, otherwise than In Our Letters to the Presidency, but List of the Cargo of said Shybar called the Godda as Deliverd by the noquedah Faqui Hassen to the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore & Sent by him to the Chief here remains In the Office as Also list Signed of what was Restored and what is Deficient with the value thereof.

Our round
Boats bring
In a Boat
from Cota
wth. 14
Armed
Men Moors.
The Marcar
Examd. who
proves to
be Cota
Marcars
Nephew
Is Order'd
Into
confinement.

Stabbs the
Serjeant
and Is
killed.
The rest of
ye. Gang
make their
Escape Out
of the
Banks all
One of
whom is
Re taken &
Another
Killed.

Last night Our Boats Sent Out to Prevent Pepper being Exported Clandestinely from Cannanore to Callicut Mett with a Boat from Cota, In which were fourteen Armed moor Men, who, upon giving no better Account of themselves, than that they were seeking their fortunes Our People brought them In, and Confined them at the Banks all Guard till morning, when the Marcar of the Boat, who was nephew to the Cota Marcar being brought Into the Fort and Examined by the Chief, he Said he was going to a Feast at Cannanore, also to Demand a Munchua which had been Detain'd there with many other Pretences, but whatever Designs they were going upon the chief thought It a Proper Opportunity for Getting some further Satisfaction for the Cargo of the Godda Shybar, and accordingly ORDERD the Marcar of the Boat; who being a Principal Person; to be Confined to a Room in the Fort, upon Entering of which, with a Small Knife that he had Concealed In a Cloth Usually wore by them On the Shoulder or Under the Arm, he Suddenly stabbed the Serjant In three places and attempted to Do the Like by others of the Guard but was Presently shott Dead and the Serjant Died within an hour After. Immediately those of the Boat that were at the Banks all having Somehow gott Notice of what had Passed In the Fort (Probably knowing the Marcars Intentions of Running amuck from his having taken A Considerable Quantity of Ophium after he was brought Ashore as we were Afterwards Informed) Suddenly Rushed from the Guard Into the Buzar, whither a Guard was Immediately Sent In Pursuit of them but they all Made their Escapes It is believed by favour of the Moors, Except two, One of which making Resistance with his Knife, and Wounding a Serjant was shot, and the Other was made Prisoner. The Soldiers Searching Some Houses for them, and stopping Such Moors upon Suspicion as were Strangers gave great Offence to the Moors of the Buzar (though In reality it was the Shooting the Marcar who was a Moor) who made their Complaints to the Principal Christians of the Place that they were beat & Abused by those of the Garrison. A Moor man Indeed Received some Blows with the hand Only, and was pulled by the Beard by a Topass Soldier, he thinking him to be One of those he was In search of, but there was not the least abuse offerd to any Inhabitant or Other Person. However the Christians whether Out of fear of the Moors or any Benefit they Receive from them, Expresed themselves in favour of the Moors, and Alledged Also that the Soldiers were very Disorderly, upon Accidents of Fire, as Some times happened In the Buzar, where they have Allways been Sent In a friendly manner to their Assistance. The Chief told both Moors & Christians that the latter Complaint wd. be Easily remedied in future & that the Soldiers were Sent into the Buzar for the Preservation of the Inhabitants Least those that made their Escapes from the Banks all should run amuck upon them, as their Marcar had Done In the Fort.

THURSDAY
18TH.
Intelligence
Recd that

HAVING by Good Intelligence Reced notice of the French Merchant Candote Paqui's People Buying Pepper in the Buzar of Panure at One hundred and Five Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy there for which making allowances on the One hand for Largeness

— MARCH 1741-42 —

of Weight there and On the other for the Charges of Carrying the Candy at Myhie and Six hundred Pounds English will Come Out at One hundred & One or One hundred & three Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy more than the Merchant Contracted to Deliver it at. Off this on the 15th. Instant Mr. Wake wrote the Chief of Myhie, and Received for Answer Dated the 27th. N.S. that upon Our Merchants Advancing in the Price, theirs had Done so Likewise till they had been Obligated to give One hundred & Six Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy Panure.

the french
are buying
pepper at
an Adv^d.
Price.
Mr. Wake
writes to the
Chief of
Myhie on
that Subject
His Answer.

To Which Mr. Wake Replyed Yesterday that upon Receipt of Mr. Signards Letter he had Strictly Enquired Into the Prices Our Merchants had Given & was ready to send some of Our Council here, with them to Confront with theirs And find Out who had Advanced upon the Price first Agreed On but knowing he was this Day Busy Dispatching one of their Ships he should not Send them till tomorrow Requesting of Mr. Signard then to Call together their Merchants, Especially Candote Paqui for That Purpose.

Mr. Wakes
reply
Offering to
Confront
Our
Merchants
with theirs.

To this Mr. Signard Replyed Under the Same Date that He was Sorry the Merchants had raised the Price of Pepper as he well knows Its Contrary to the Interest of Both Companys, which now It was very Late to Remedy but notwithstanding If Mr. Wake would Send his Merchants, he would Confront them with theirs, but he doubted much of Its being of any Service, because the Price of Pepper Inland was greatly Raised & would Not this Season be lower'd, as its being Carried to Callicut Could not be Prevented.

The French
Chief
Accepts the
Proposals

THIS DAY Mess^{rs}. Jeynson & Hamilton with Several of Our Pepper Merchants went to Myhie, In Consequence of What had Passed In Sundry Letters between the Chief of Myhie, And this Place when Mr. Wake wrote to Mr. Signard in Substance under this Date Viz^t.

THURSDAY
18th.
Mess^{rs}.
Jeynson &
Hamilton
repair to
Myhie with
Several
Pepper
Merchants

That he had reced his Letter, & was truly Sensible the Price of Pepper had risen in the Country but was Concerned to find it was Occasioned without Our Mutual Consent Contrary to the Late Agreement Entered Into between the two Settlements wherein It is stipulated, That, If After breaking the Price of this Commodity, It should be found Necessary to make Any Alteration therein, It must be done by Joint Consent, And as In Respect to this Affair he is Accountable to his superiours he must make it Appear to them that the Alteration in the price was not Owing to him, and whether it might Prove of Any Utility or not, he now Sends two Gentlemen of Council in Company of Our Merchants to Confront theirs That In Case It Appears Ours have been Culpable in this Particular he Desires Mr. Signard will advise him of it In Order for their being Punishd.

Mr. Wakes
Lett^r. to
Mr. Signard

MESS^{rs}. JEYNSON & Hamilton Returning from Myhie, this Evening brought a Letter from Mr. Signard to the Chief and relate that soon After their Arrival there, he Summoned all their Pepper Merchants Except Candote Paqui, who he said was Absent from the Place, when after Severall Arguments were Used, And Proofs Offerd to Clear Each Other from the Imputation of having given more for Pepper than the Price Stipulated between the two Settlements, It did appear that One of theirs had done so, whereupon Mr. Signard Declared it was without his knowledge & Expressed the highest resentment thereat withall telling their Merch^{ts} that In Case Any of them presumed to Act in like Manner In future, they should be Severly Dealt with not Doubting but Ours would Meet the like Treatment, he Also remark'd that the Rise of Pepper was Chiefly Owing to Boyanores Merchants buying it up at most Extravagant rates in Order to Transport it to Callicut, where it was Purchased by the Country Shipping of Our Respective Nations and which he was Persuaded would Oblige him to give more than the Price first Agreed On.

DITTO DIE
Mess^{rs}.
Jeynson &
Hamilton
return from
Myhie and
relate y^e.
substance of
w^t. Passed
there.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

EXTRACT OF MR. SIGNARDS LETTER IN PORTUGUEZE DATED THE 29TH. INSTANT
VIZ^T.

Mr. Signards
Lett^r. to the
Chief.

That Soon After the Arrival of Mess^{rs}. Jeynson & Hamilton he Assembled their Merchants before Ours, In Order to Obtain Light In Respect to the alteration In the Price of Pepper of which they would Inform him That from what he Could gather he is of Opinion, the Merchants have hitherto very Little Exceeded the rate we fixed upon they should give for that Commodity but was Apprehensive we should Shortly be Obligated to give An Advanced Price, more Especially If the Merchants of Burgorah Continue to Glean the Buzars in Order to Transport it to Callicut.

FRIDAY
19TH.
The Chief
his Answer,

THE CHIEF wrote a Letter In Portugueze to Mr. Signard In Reply to that Reced from him Yesterday, Observing that at the Meeting of Our Respective Merchants he finds it Could not be proved that any of those belonging to us had given more for Pepper than the Stipulated Price of Ninety Eight Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, but One of theirs had Done so, That In his (Mr. Signards) Letter of the 27th. Instant N.S. he Informed him the Merchants had Bought Pepper at One hundred & Six rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy Panur, and In that of the 21st. he Expressed his Concern at their raising it to such a Degree which notwithstanding he was Sensible would Prejudice the Interest of Our Respective Companys, yet It was too Late to Remedy this Evil And In his Letter of Yesterday he Seemed apprehensive we Should be Obligated to Advance in the Price of Pepper through the Continuance of its being Carried to Callicut. Mr. Wake Also Acquainted him that he was Assured the Merchants Purchased in the Buzars of Naddaortu at One hundred & Eight Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, And therefore having weighed all Circumstances Such as the Small Quantity now Remaining In the Country together with the Unsettled State thereof, he Should be Obligated to Prosecute the Same Measures this Season As Mons^r. Signard himself had Determined On.

DITTO DIE
Lett^r. to
Anjengo.

SAILED the Duke of Cumberland Sloop towards Anjengo by which Conveyance we Reply'd to the Chief and Factors Letters Dated the 17th. Ult^o. & 3^d. Inst. Advising them that we should forward the Eight Topasses Sent hither to Bombay by the first Proper Conveyance, Sent them on the Sloop thirty Six Trays part of the Implements for Garbling Pepper Reced Since Our last That If the Porto Bello Arrived we would Sent [sic] to the Presidency the Twelve Bales of Cloth they Transmitted us, but requested of them In Case that Ship did not Call here to Advise us whether they would have them returned or kept here till next Season.

DITTO DIE

WROTE an Ola to Boyanore Requesting of him to Send his Regidores And Adjust his Accounts.

SATURDAY
20TH.
Lett^r. from
the french
chief of
Myhie.

RECEIVED a Letter In Portuguese from Mons^r. Signard Dated the 31st. Instant N.S. Extract of which is as Follows,

VIZ^T.

THAT he finds it to be Mr. Wakes Opinion It is too Late to put a Stop to the Growing Rise of Pepper & therefore should Advance in the Price.

That he had Declared to the Merchants before Mess^{rs}. Jeynson & Hamilton In Case they gave more for that Commodity than the Stated Price without Previously advising him and Mr. Wake they should be Severely dealt with But Nevertheless he Apprehends we shall be Obligated to Augment, who he Requested would Act In the Like Manner That to this time Pepper remains at the first stated rate of Ninety Eight Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy which he Mentiond to Mess^{rs}. Jeynson & Hamilton.

N.B.

Mr. Signard in his Letter Says Mr. Wake wrote him that It was too Late to Remedy the Price of Pepper which the Merchants had Raised, He Should Encrease the Price &c^a. Whereas that was Only A Repetition of his Letter Received the 18th. Instant.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
20TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Intending this Day to Dispatch the Express Boat remaining here, A Generall Letter of this Date to the Presidency being Drawn Up and fair Transcribed is now read & Signed, In which is given An Account of the Quantity of Pepper we Could hope to Provide with the Prices, Also of what the Heiress of Cannanore had bought up and Exported and of our Refusing A Certificate for her Ship Intended to Mocha Likewise of Our Endeavours towards Purchasing pepper at Out Ports wth. all Necessary Advices to go by this Conveyance.

Letter to
Bombay
Read &
Signed

ORDERD that the Packet be made up & the Boat Dispatched with it and that Duplicate of the Letter be Sent by the Luckma Passa Shybar belonging to Bombay which Likewise Sails this Day And that List of the Packet be Enterd after this Consultation.

Ballorte Callandra of Billiapatam now requests to be further Advanced for Fifty Candys of Pepper but the Price being lately raised Inland Four Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, he Declares he Cannot Purchase what is remaining in the Parts Adjacent to Billiapatam for Less than One hundred Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy.

Ballorte
Callandra
requests a
further
advance for
50 Candys
Pepper

Taking this Affair Into Consideration It Readily Occurs to us that Although the Pepper this Merchant Provides being to the N^o.ward, is Cheaper than that of Cotiotes Country and the Parts Contiguous to us, Yet If too great a Difference be made In the Price it will Inevitably be Carried where it will Sell at Such an Advanced rate as will pay for the Carriage and we Are Certain from Our Late Correspondence with the French, we must pay our Buzar Merchants One hundred & three or One hundred and four Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy for the remainder of what they Can further Provide this Season, We Likewise believe that this Merchant (who is the most to be Depended On of any Other) cannot Afford to Deliver it at Less than One hundred & One Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, so as to get any thing for his Trouble.

The Same
taken Into
Consideration

Wherefore It is AGREED that Ballorte Callandra be now Advanced Out of the Treasury for Fifty Candys of Pepper in full at the Rate of One hundred And One Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy Amounting to The Sum of Five thousand and Fifty Rupees.

& Agreed
to Adv^a.
him at the
Rate of
101 Rup^a.
 $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy.

Adjourned.

W: WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WAKE.
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & Approved.

A LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY DATED THE 20TH. INSTANT.

PER EXPRESS BOAT.

ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. Generall Letter Under this Date.
2. Tellicherry Account Currant with the Presidency from the 31 January to this Day Inclusive
3. Pay Masters Account and Vouchers for the Month of January & Febr.
4. Treasury Account from the 12 Febr. to this Day Inclusive.
5. Warehouse keepers Account Charges Reshipping the Godolphins Europe Cargo On Board the Onslow.
6. Storekeepers Remarks on the Account Short Delivery of Stores from Ship Onslow Reced from the Presidency the 31st. of January.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

7. List of Seepoys with their Monthly Pay Sent to the Presidency On Ship Onslow the 12th. Ultimo.
8. Pay Masters Account of Sundry Necessarys Supplied the Bengall Detachment Sent to Bombay Ditto.
9. Pay Masters Account of Sundry Necessarys Supply'd the Recruits from England Sent to Bombay on Ship Onslow the 12th. Ultimo.
10. Ditto Ditto 43 Seepoys Ditto.
11. Do. of 1 Months Provisions Supplied 6 Topasses sent to Bombay on this Express Boat & Shybar Luckma Passa.
12. List of Said Topasses Sent to Do. on Do.
13. Stewards Accot. of Sundry Necessarys Supply'd this Express Boat.
14. List of Poon Masts & yards remaining here with what they Cost.
15. Indent of Stores.
16. Do. of Medicines.
17. A Packet Reced from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Directed to the Honble the President and Council of Bombay.
18. A Letter from Captain Blake to Ditto.
19. A Letter from Captain Blake to the President and Council of Bombay Reced from Anjengo the 24th. Ultimo.
20. Noquedah of Shybar Luckma Passa his receipt for a Europe Cash to be Deliverd at the Presidency.

DUPLICATES.

21. A Generall Letter Under the 12th. Ultimo ꝑ Ship Onslow.
22. Ships Onslow & Phazzee Salam their Invoices to Bombay Dated Ditto.

COPIES.

23. Mr. Mordicai Walker Supra Cargo of Ship Ann his Reply to Captain Blakes Protest.
24. Invoice of Pepper laden at Callicut by Mr. William West on board Ship Queen Caroline for Great Brittain Dated the 9th. Ultimo.

THIS day the Chief wrote a Letter In Portugueze to Mr. Signard In Reply to that last Received from him Extract of which is as follows Viz^t.

SATURDAY
26TH.
The Chiefs
Letter to
Mr. Signard

That he had Received his Letter, and Agreeable to what he wrote him yesterday, he was still very unwilling to Raise the Price of Pepper in the Country, or Enter Into further Arguments with him, whether the Advanced Rate of One hundred and Six Rupees ꝑ Candy Panur given for Pepper by their Merchants as Sett forth In his Letter Under the 27th. Instant N.S. was Owing to them Or Others, he Only was Willing to Convince him It could not be attributed to Our Merchants & In Order thereto Did Send them In Company with Mess^{rs}. Jeynson and Hamilton What was made Appear to him at the Meeting of Our Respective Merchants he was fully Apprized of, when it Could not be proved that Any of Ours had given at the rate of One hundred and six Rupees ꝑ Candy for Pepper, which Evidently demonstrates the Rise thereof Cannot be Attributed to us; And As their Merchants did Actually give One hundred & Six Rupees and Yesterday he is Informed One hundred and seven Rupees ꝑ Candy (whereby Our Merchants Cannot now Purchase under those Prices) he shall be Under a Necessity of giving them liberty to buy up at the Same Rates theirs may do, with all that to this time Ours have been Limited to Ninety Eighty Rupees ꝑ Candy and that he Esteemed it Incumbent On him to give him this Notice.

SATURDAY
20TH.
Ola from
Boyanore.

RECEIVED an Answer from Boyanore to what wrote him on the 19th. Instant wherein he writes that after the Feast of Boe is Over he will send & Clear his Acco^{ts}.

— MARCH 1741-42 —

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut by a Munchua with One hundred & Six Bales Chunam Olas &c^a. for the Service here Advising of the Cost & Enclosed his Acco^t. Disbursements & Cash Acco^t. for last Month.

SUNDAY
21^s.
Lett^r. from
Mr. West at
Calicut.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

COMBEM ALLIPY now Requests to be Advanced further the Sum of Two thousand rupees for Pepper at Such a Price as we shall hereafter Agree for; with the Other Buzar Merchants on their New Contract Viz^t. for Such Pepper as they Shall Deliver more than for what they are already advanced Which is AGREED TO.

Sundry
Advances
made for
Pepper.

Shaik Abdalla of Madday offering to Deliver Eight Candys of Pepper In a few days at the Rate of Ninety Eight Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, now requests to be Advanced In full for the Same, and the Sum of Seven hundred Eighty four Rupees Is Orderd to be paid him, and his Ola taken for the Same.

CHATO of Agar likewise requests to be Advanced for Twenty five Candys of Pepper at the Same Price we give Ballorte Callandra.

THIS Merchant hath Allready been Advanced for Twenty five Candys at ninety Seven Rupees which we are Assured he has in readiness and having Reason to believe he will Deliver Pepper to the full Amount of what he Receives; Therefore and for the Reasons given for Allowing BALLORTE Callandra One hundred & One Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy It is AGREED that Chatto be further Advanced Two thousand five hundred Twenty Five Rupees Out of the Treasury for Twenty five Candys of Pepper at that Rate, and his Ola taken for the Same.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

The Chief Received a Letter from Mons^r. Signard Dated the 3^d. Aprill N.S. In Reply to those he wrote him Under the 20th. Instant O.S. One of which related to a Private Concern between Mr. Signard and a Broker At Onore.

TUESDAY
23^d.
Mr. Signards
Lett^r. to the
Chief.

EXTRACT OF THAT TOUCHING THE PEPPER IS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

That he had Received Mr. Wake's Letter of the 20th. Instant O.S. and writes that his first Letter Setts forth the Price of Pepper is Owing to their Merchants and Not Ours, But Mess^{rs}. Jeynson & Hamilton Could Inform him, that at the Meeting of Our Respective Merchants It Could not be fully Proved which of them had given An Advanced Price and that it Only appeard the greatest part of the Pepper was Bought at One hundred And three and Some at One hundred and four Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, That Our Linguist then hinted, the Merchants had it In their Power to buy of those Inland at Said Prices & Deliver it to us at Ninety Eight rupees Considering the Difference In the Weight. That In his Letter of the 27 March N.S. he fully Explained himself and Also Advised him in Respect to Candote Paqui but that he did not Entirely Rely on what Paqui told him, that Ours as well as their Merchants would Allways Endeavour at Means to Deceive us In Order to Advance upon us in the Price of Pepper. In his Last Letter he has Assured him of his not having Augmented it, which was true neither would he without Previously Advising That notwithstanding these Assurances he Conceived Mr. Wake was still Diffident of him in Respect to these Particulars and that as Mr. Wake had wrote

— MARCH 1741-42 —

him he should be Obligated to give An Advanced Price Desired Previous thereto to be Informed of it. That he Does not know Candote Paqui gave One hundred and Seven Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy as Mr. Wake Mentions And Admitting he has, It was without his Order or Approbation Neither Can he Reconcile how he Can Afford to give So high a Price for Pepper, and Deliver it to him at that Mr. Wake fixed.

TUESDAY
23^d.

THE CHIEF Wrote a Letter in Portuguese under this Date to Mr. Signard In Substance as Follows Viz^t.

The Chief's
Answ^r. to the
foregoing.

That In his Letter of the 20th. Instant O.S. he fully Apprized him It was much Against his Inclination to Raise the Price of Pepper or Even Contest with him whether their Merchants had been the Occasion thereof, but with all that he was Convinced they had Bought and Do still Continue to Buy that Commodity at the Prices he had Directed Mess^{rs}. Jeynson and Hamilton to acquaint him with And Set forth in his Several Letters. That he does not aver it was Done With Mons^r. Signards Leave, But as it is Evident they do give those Prices and of Course an Alteration has Arisen in that Stipulated of Ninety Eight Rupees, which we did Reciprocally Agree to allow Our Respective Merchants, Ours Cannot now Purchase at Said Price, And therefore he shall be Obligated to Permit them to buy at the Same Rates as theirs do; This he Notified to him in his Letter of the 20th. Instant, which he now Repeats Although hitherto he had Not Contradicted his Orders In Respect to the Price of Ninety Eight Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy Tellicherry, But Apprehends he shall be Under a Necessity of so Doing, as their Merchants had Paved the way, again Assuring him he is Entirely Averse to it. That he observes Mons^r. Signard Cannot Reconcile how Candote Paqui Can Afford to give Such an high Price for Pepper and Deliver it to him at that Agreed On between us, neither Can Mr. Wake but that he (Mr. Signard) well knew for Some Years past the Said Candote Paqui had Practised this Method and In fine that he was Determined to permit Our Merchants to buy up Pepper On the Same Terms as theirs may Do, Previously advising him thereof.

THURSDAY
25th.

Porto Bello
Arrives from
Gr. Brittain.

IMPORTED Our Honourable Masters Ship Porto Bello Captain Benjamin Fisher Commander from Great Brittain but last from the Cape of Good Hope from whence she Sailed On the 23^d. Novem^r. The Commander Brought us a Letter from the Honble the Court of Directors.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
25th.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Letter from
the Ho. Court
of Directors
Read.

OPENED and read a Letter Received this Day from The HONBLE THE COURT of DIRECTORS dated the 27th. May In which they are Pleased to grant a Liberty for taking Out five Chests of Treasure from on board the Porto Bello; But as we are Advised from the Presidency, That What is Necessary for Carrying On the Invest-ment here this Season shall be Sent by the Expected Shipping from thence Next Month which Ship may Probably be Sailed before this Arrives there IT IS RESOLVED that No Treasure be taken from the Porto Bello.

ALL the Ships that were Expected to Proceed to the Northward this Season being Passed Captain Fisher Intends to Sail for Bombay so Soon as he Can get Water On Board.

Letter to
Bombay
Ordered to be
Prepaid.

ORDERED that a Generall Letter be wrote to go by this Ship and That Triplicate of Our Last (Original and Duplicate being Allready Sent by two Boats) be Copied to go by this Conveyance.

& the 12
Sales of
Anjengo

Directed that the twelve Bales of Anjengo Peice Goods Received here from thence the 18th. Ultimo be Sent by this Ship And that An Order be given to the

— MARCH 1742 —

Commander for Receiving them On Board, Also that Two Topasses Remaining here from Anjengo to be Sent to the Presidency, be likewise Sent On board this Ship. Cloth to be
Loaded on the
Porto Bello

ORDERED that the Letter from the Honble The Court of Directors Received this Day be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

OUR CHIEF AND COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

1. WE Send this by Our Ship Porto Bello Captain Benjamin Fisher Commander bound for Bombay.

2. Five Chests of Treasure are on board, In Case you want Any of them, the Commander is Ordered to Deliver what you shall require on giving him a Receipt for the Same.

3. He is Directed to Stay at your Place till some Country or English Ships are bound up the Coast and to keep them Company for Mutual Security.

4. Our Ship Haeslingfield lost her Passage and Winterd at Maddagascar, but we thank God was Arrived at the Cape of Good Hope and Sailed from thence in December for St. Helena We hope this will Induce you to give Our Ships the Quickest Dispatch Possible, and In Order thereto that you will Exert yourselves to procure Ample Stocks of Pepper Annually for the Large Tonnage that we are Obligated to Send on your Side.

5. The Ship Godolphin Sailed from the Cape the 16th. December for your Coast.

6. By the Enclosed Gazette you will Perceive that the Warr against Spain Continues to be Vigorously Carried On but there is no War as Yet with France.

LONDON,
MAY 27TH. 1741.

WE ARE,
Your Loving Friends,

H. GOUGH.
JOHN SALTER.
WILL^M. BILLERS.
SAM : FEAKE.
WILL : ROUS.
WM. RIDER.
CRIS^R. BURROW.
PETER GODFREY.
ROGER DRAKE.
MICH : IMPEY.
WM. BAKER.
NAT : NEWNHAM, Jun^r.
D. BRADDYLL.
J. EMMERSON.
SAM : HYDE.
WM. MABBOT.
RICH^D. BURTON.
JOHN HOPE.
J. RAYMOND.
R. BLOUNT.
JOHN PAYNE.
R. BOOTLE.
WM. POMEROY.

— MARCH 1742 —

THURSDAY
25TH.

On Information of some Mischief Intended by Cota Marcars people at Callicut. The Chief writes An Ola to the Gov^r. of Callicut.

RECEIVED Information that One Cunhi Ally a Principal Moor of Cota is now at Callicut with Some Others, and As is reported Intends to Murder Some Christian belonging to the Honble Company In Revenge for Cota Marcars Nephew being shot here as Mentioned under the 15 Instant. Although we are Under no apprehensions of such Villany being Executed, yet as the Roman Catholick Christians here are, and at Callicut Likewise as we Understand; The Chief Wrote an Ola to the Governour of Callicut Setting forth Cota Marcars Piracy, the Seizing his Nephew and what Ensued thereon Also of Cunhi Allys being at Callicut (who was the Commanding Person in taking the Vessell) and Passing Unobserved by the Government there whom it was Expected from the Friendship Subsisting between the Honourable Company and the Samorine should be taken up and Chastized According as his Crime Deserved.

& A Lettr. to Mr. West.

Likewise wrote Mr. West a full Account of this affair Enclosing the S^d. Ola to him wth. Orders to Send his Linguist to Deliver it to the Gov^r. of Callicut.

FRIDAY
26TH.

READ & Sign'd a Gen^l. Letter of this Date to the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay.

SATURDAY
27TH.

ARRIVED Ship Augusta Captain John Tomlinson Command^r. from Fort St. George belonging to the Said Place.

DITTO DIE
Ship Porto Bello Sails for Bombay.

The Commander of the Porto Bello not Receiving a Sufficient Quantity of Water Yesterday, The Packet with his Sailing Orders were not Delivered him till this Day when he Sailed towards Bombay.

A List of the Papers Sent to Bombay on the 26 Inst. P Porto Bello Viz^t.

- No. 1. A Generall Letter Under this Date.
2. Triplicate Do. Dated the 20th. Instant.
3. Copy of the Letter from the Honble the Court of Directors Dated May the 27th. 1741.
4. Bill of Lading for Twelve Bales Anjengo Rice Goods Sent up on the Porto Bello.
5. Mr. George Hamilton his Report of the Survey of Ship Porto Bello.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
27TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Sund^y:
Pepper Merts:
Advanced for
Pepper @ 104
rupees P
Candy.

HAVING waited Some few days for making full Enquiry After the Prices of Pepper Inland we are now fully Assured that from the French Merchants having Given the Prices Mentioned in their Several Letters as Enterd when reced It Cannot be Afforded by such Merch^{ts}. as Ever Intend to Clear their Accounts at less than One hundred & four Rupees P Candy, for what shall be Purchased at or After this time. Wherefore to Secure all we Possibly Can, the Buzar Merchants now attending are Called in, who Declaring they Cannot Purchase Pepper so as to Deliver it here at Less than One hundred & four Rupees P Candy without Loosing by it, which as Afore Mentioned, we being Sensible is True. It is AGREED that the following Merchants be now Advanced Out of the Treasury the Sum of Twenty

— MARCH 1742 —

Nine thousand two hundred rupees And that all the Pepper they shall bring in & Deliver after their former Contracts are Cleared be brought to their Credits at that Price.

	Ca.					Rupees	qrs.	raes.
Mucatum Paqui	60	..	..	..		6240	—	—
Batila Paqui	40	..	..	..		4160	—	—
Nelearate Tupee	35	..	..	..		3640	—	—
Baunibelli Cunhipy	40	..	..	..		4160	—	—
Combem Allipy	25	..	..	..	2600	—	—	
Deduct w ^t . Advanced him the 23 ^d . Ins .		..	..	..	2000	—	—	
							600	—
Cacart Tupee	100	..	..	..	..	10400	—	—
						Rupees	29200	—

Ballipy Cuttiasem & Iavarra Conna of Ierrecure being Come to Adjust the Price of Sandall Wood are now Called in for that Purpose; They Complain that the Portuguese Ships from Maccao being Arrived upon the Coast had raised the price of it very Considerably upon them, but they were told they might have Purchased the whole Quantity before their Arrival hav^g. been long Since fully Advanced for that Purpose.

Price of Sandall wood adjusted with the Merchts. at 70 Rups. p Candy.

We know Indeed that no Such Sandall wood as w^t. is Deliverd for the Comp^a. has been bought this Season at so low a price as Seventy Rups. p Candy but as they have had mony for it so long in their hands, It is AGREED that their Acco^{ts}. be made up at the aforesaid Price of Seventy Rups. p Candy.

Adiourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

THE CHIEF Wrote a Letter In Portugueze under this Date to Mr. Signard to the following Purport Viz^t.

SATURDAY
27TH.

That he had Delayed for Some Days to write him Concerning the Price of Pepper, In Order to Obtain thorough Information what it bears. In the Country, and that he is now fully Convinced from the high Prices their Merchants had given (But In what manner Candote Paqui may Satisfie him In Respect to his giving no more than Ninety Eight Rupees p Candy is Out of the Question) We here Cannot purchase for Less than One hundred & four Rupees p Candy Telli-cherry of Six hundred Pounds English and As In this Affair he Cannot be Diceived by the Methods he had taken of Informing himself has through Necessity Determined to Advance mony to Our Merch^{ts}: for Pepper to be Deliverd at that Price which he had not hitherto done, agreeable to his Promise of Previously Advising which he now does Accordingly with all Assuring him that he is allways very ready to Accord with him in what Regards the Interest of Our Respective Companys.

Lettr. to the french Chief at Myhie.

Mr. Signard wrote a Letter In Portugueze under the 10 Aprill N.S. to the Chief In substance as follows viz^t.

TUESDAY
30TH.
His Ans^r. thereto.

That he had Reced Mr. Wakes Letter of the 27th. March O.S. wherein he Intimates that as their Merchants had Enhanced the Price of Pepper Mr. Wake was Under a necessity of giving One hundred & four Rupees p Candy tho he does not Conceive on what Foundation he attributes the Rise of this Commodity solely to their Merchants for at the Meeting of Ours Respectively before Mess^{rs}. Jeynson and Hamilton the Affair then Remained Doubtfull, And Moreover on further Information, he judges Ours to be more culpable, as before Mr. Wake had Determined to give an advanced Price for Pepper, he Learned some of them, and Cacart Tupy

— MARCH 1742 —

In Particular had bought that Commodity from two Chittys of Cotiote at the Rate of One hundred and three Rupees ₹ Candy which Reckoning the Charges and Differences of Weight would On Delivering it at Tellicherry Stand him In One hundred & five Rupees and An half ₹ Candy and that after the Last Price fixed with Our merchants they Even bought up at One hundred & Seven to One hundred and Eight Rupees ₹ Candy That he had not made any Alteration in the Price Settled between us, or Encreased the Quantity they had at first Determined to provide Untill he Received Mr. Wakes Letter which would Induce him to pursue the Same Methods as he had Determined On.

THURSDAY
1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Treasury
Accot. for
March Pass'd.

THE Treasury Accot^t. for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is Accordingly Examined the Ballance of which being this Day Counted and agreeing therewith It is Passed and Orderd to be Enterd after this Consultation.

Cardamom
Merchant
Comes to
Adjust his
Accot.

Cuniseu Our Principal Cardamom Merchant being Ill, Sends his Brother to Settle the Price of Cardamoms, and Adjust his Account, He Alledges that a great many buyers of small Quantities from Callicut not Only Raised the Price upon him very much, but he must be a great sufferer by their Purchasing them at an Advanced price Out of the hands of such, as he had Advanced money to, he Likewise takes Notice of the great Price they have been at Callicut this Season.

The Price of
Cardamoms
adjusted at
500 rup^s. ₹
Candy.

He agrees to
Delivr. pepper
for ye. Balla.
@ 98 rup^s. ₹
Ca.

We know that Considerable Quantities of the Second Sort Sold this Year at Callicut from Six to Seven hundred rupees ₹ Candy. But this Merchant being Advanced money Early In the Season, was a Considerable Advantage to him. After many Arguments finding that five hundred rupees ₹ Candy of five hundred & Sixty Pounds is the lowest price we Can prevail with him to acquiese to, It is AGREED that his Accot^t. be made up at that rate & Debted for the Deficiency in his last Contract of Pepper at three Rupees ₹ Candy which is Twelve rupees One Quarter Twenty raes, when there will be a Ballance due from him of two thousand two hundred sixteen rupees three Quarters & Eighty Seven raes for which he is Willing to Engage to Deliver pepper at ninety Eight rupees ₹ Candy the price first Contracted for with Our Buzar Merchants which is likewise AGREED TO, & his Contract Ola taken for the Same.

Parraporem Cunhi Pocra Agiar Who hath Deliverd only Eleven Maunds & Twenty Pounds In part of his Contract for Cardamoms on w^{ch}. he was advanced the 10th. August last the Sum of Six hundred rupees, was Likewise Orderd to Come & Adjust His Accot^t. but upon Some Differences which are lately arose between their Familys he is gone Inland & Cannot at Present be heard off.

The Accot.
of Another
Cardamom
Mercht. who
is absent
Ordered to be
Credited at
the Same
Rate.

ORDERD that his Account be Credited at the Same Rate as Cuniseus And that all Proper Methods be taken to Recover the Ballance Due from him which is three hundred Seven rupees and Fifty Seven raes.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

— APRIL 1742 —

RUPEES		DEBTOR		PER CONTRA		CREDITOR	
		Rupees gr. raes.				Rupees. gr. raes.	
1741/2	1741/2						
MARCH 1 st .	MARCH 1 st .						
To Balance Brought from the Month of February ..	By Iavarra Canna Advanced him On Account Sandall wood as # Consultation of this Date.	166481 1 33				5000	—
To Achamars of Randotarra for the Amount of One Years Interest Due on their Bond Dated the 1 st March 1740/1 for 60,000 Fanams at 10 #	By Cacari Tupee Advanced him In full for 100 Candies of Pepper Contracted with him for at 98 Rupees # Candy As # Consultation Under this Date ..					9800	—
Cent # Annum receed from them Fanams 6000 at 5 Fanams # Rupee is ..	By Mucatum Paqui Ditto 100 Candies Ditto.					9800	—
To George Hamilton Store-keeper receed from him the Amount of his Account Sales in the Months of Novem ^r . Decem ^r . & January Last Fan ^s . 1788.1 at 5 fan ^s . # Rupee is ..	By Nelearate Tupee D ^o . 100 D ^o . D ^o .					9800	—
ADVENTURE to Mangalore on Acco ^t . rice for Pagodas 2668 6 4 paid to the Order of Domingo Rodrigues there And Made good by him at rup ^s . 353. 6719 # 100 Pagodas ..	By Baunhibelti Cunhipy D ^o . 100 D ^o . D ^o .					9800	—
To SALT for 19000 Dungoyes produced at Mangalore Pagod ^s . 21 3 4 at the Above Excha ^s . Receed from Dom ^{so} . Rodrigues ..	By Combem Allipy D ^o . 190 D ^o . D ^o .					8820	—
	By Batila Paqui D ^o . 160 D ^o . D ^o .					5880	—
	By Iavarra Canna Advanced him On Account Pepper at 97 Rupees # Candy Ditto ..	1200 — —				1000	—
	By Ballorte Calandra Advanced him In full for 125 Can ^s . pepper Contracted with him for at 97 Rupees # Candy Ditto ..					12125	—
	By Adventure to Mangalore On Account Pepper remitted thither towards Providing a Quantity as # Consult ^y . of this date ..	357 2 45				2900	—
	By Domingo Rodrigues paid him the Ball ^a . of his Accounts Arising On Our Assisting Prince Cunhi Ilomo and what supply'd Ally Mackreen Fan ^s . 3026. 3 vis at 5 fan ^s . .. # Rupee ..					605	— 95
	By Chato of Agar Advanced In full for 25 Candies of Pepper Contracted with him for at 97 Rupees # Candy as # Consultation Under this Date ..	9438 — 71				2425	—
	By Charges on Merchandize Paid the Ware house keeper his Charges on Shipping off Pepper and Cardamoms on board the Queen Caroline & Hallifax for Great Brittain, Also Sundries on board the Onslow & Phazzee Salam for Bombay Particularized in their respective Invoices amount to ..	75 1 68				339	— 30
	By Charges Arising On Ship Godolphin's Europe Cargo Paid the Warehouse keeper his Cha ^s . on reshippg. the remainder thereof On board Ship Onslow for Bbay Amount ^s . to as # Acco ^t . ..					18 1 60	
Carried over Rupees ..	Carried over Rupees ..	177552 2 17				78312 1 85	

— APRIL 1742 —

The Moor belonging to the boat taken on the 15th. Ult^o. being Examined & It appearing from others, as well as what he Alledges himself, that he was forced by Cota Marcars Nephew & his Gang to Proceed with them, he is set at Liberty, as is the mucquas who steerd the Boat to whom it belonged who was well known to the Mucquas of this place, The Marcar having Obliged him to Carry him with the others In his Boat to Cannanore, without his being Acquainted with any Other of their Designs, they Assisting In Rowing the Boat. Their Pressing Boats In this Manner being Common and the Mucqua Not Offering to Run away like the Others, but staying by his Boat, shews his Innocence, wherefore he has liberty to Return with his Boat to Cota.

SATURDAY
3^d.
The Moor
Prison^r.
belonging to
Cota Set at
Liberty.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 3^d. Inst. In Answer to the Letter wrote him the 25th. of Past Month, wherein he writes that Cunhi Ally belonging to Cota, as it was said, is lurking in that Neighbourhood with Intent to do Mischief, which had Occasioned him to keep some Nayrs and other People to Watch in the Night That as the Gov^r. of Callicut was at Pannany he had Sent the Letter from thence to him but had not then Reced an Answer to It. On the 1st. Inst. he Orderd the Linguist to Write to the Samorines Ministers to know when he should wait On him to Adjust his Accounts according to his Promise an Answer to which he Expected in three or four Days.

MONDAY
5th.
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
6th.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

THE Paymaster now delivers Into the board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last Month as do the Warehouse keeper and Storekeeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper Delivered Into the Honble Companys Warehouse is like wise Presented all which being Duly Examined. They are AGREED to be Passed ORDERD that Abstract of the Paymasters Account & Pepper Account be Enterd after this Consultation.

Monthly
Accont.
Passed.

Nelearate Tupee One of Our Buzar Pepper Merchants Requesting to be further Advanced for Twenty Candys of Pepper At One hundred & four Rupees 100 Candy, the rate he with Others was advanced On the 29th. Past. It is AGREED that the Sum of Two thousand & Eighty Rupees be Now paid him Out of the Treasury & his Ola taken for the Same.

Nellearatee
Tupees.
Receives a
further Adv^{ce}.
for 20
Candys of
Pepper.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

— APRIL 1742 —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAY MASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS
FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1742 VIZ^T.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	21420	14
Fortifications & house Repairs	895	—
Hospital Charges	982	14
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Stable Charges	188	2
Charges on Merchandize	196	—
Petty Charges	914	3
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1171	5
Ditto Maddacarra and Mattamy Point	843	6
Garrison Stores	23	6
Petty Stores Under the Pay Master	51	3
Timber Charges	1188	11
Poon Masts for Bombay	104	—
Stationary Ware	15	—
Caseing the Warehouses	752	6
Anjengo Factory	204	13
Fanams ...	31761	3

ERR : EXCEPTED.

TELLICHERRY,
MARCH 31ST. 1742.P^R. THOMAS BYFELD,
Pay M^R.REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ^T.

THE Charges this month are Lessened three thousand Seventy Nine Fanams and Thirteen Vis. The Greatest Part Whereof is in Garrison Charges and Petty Charges As Particularly appears under those Heads.

The Small Encrease of Fanams One hundred forty four & seven Vis In Fortifications and House repairs is Occasioned by the Annual Charges In turning the Tyles of the Fort Lodgings before the Monsoon.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE
BY THE UNDER MENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MARCH VIZ^T.

	Candys	Mds.
By Chato of Agar	19	14
Combem Allipy	31	15
Nelearate Tupee	40	8
Muccatum Paqui	53	17
Baunhibelti Cunhipy	35	15
Batila Paqui	40	10
Cacart Tupee	48	14
Ballorte Callandra	50	2
Cuniseu of Cotiote	4	2
Shaik Abdalla	5	15
Candys ...	330	12

WEDNES-
DAY 7TH.

A French Ship & Brigantine Anchord In Myhie Road with Rice from Mangalore.

THURSDAY
8TH
Letter from
Anjengo.

ARRIVED a Boat from Anjengo with a General Letter from the Chief & Factors Dated the 28th. Ultimo with a Postcript of the 30th. They Acknowledge the Receipt of Our Letter of the 19th. by the Duke of Cumberland Sloop & the Cash of Trays That Agreeable to what they had wrote the Presidency in the former Part of the

— APRIL 1742 —

Season In Respect to Advising hither in April, what Pepper they Should then have (which is four hundred & fifty Candys) was the Occasion of Sending that Boat Express. Likewise Advised of the Porto Bello's having Called there by which Ship they Suppose we forwarded to Bombay the Bales they had Sent Hither.

RECEIVED Advice that the Heiress of Cannanore Dyed Two Days past who is Succeeded by her Son a Youth About fifteen years Old.

SAILED the Fort St. George Brigantine towards Madrass.

IMPORTED SHIP Prince Edward belonging to Bengall.

SAILED D^o. for D^o.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut Dated Yesterday Enclosing Cash Account, and Account Disbursements for Last Month Also a Generall Letter from the Supra Cargoes of Ship Godolphin Dated at Canton the 13 November and Translate of the Samorines Ola to the Callicut Linguist In Portugueze. He writes the Rhubard from China will be Deliverd here In a few Days by the Captain of Ship Penha now at Callicut.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R.
CHIEF & C^A. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.
GENTLEMEN,

There being a Portugueze Ship to Sail from Maccao And is bound to Tellicherry we take the opportunity of Sending you the Rhubarb you Requested In your Letter Dated May the 8th. Which Weighs Ninety Cattys nett and Cost with the Charges of Packing One hundred rupees (Rup^s. 100) which Sum we Reced of Captain Steward and have Deliverd him up his receipt for the Same.

The Ship Godolphin Arrived here the 17th. July & her Cargo Sold very well, Eleven Tale for the Pepper and Sandall wood $\frac{1}{2}$ Pecull Nine for the Olibanum Eight for the Cotton & Forty five for the Putchuck.

Our Honble Masters Ship Duke of Dorset is On her Dispatch For Europe and will sail in four or Five Days.

The Madrass Ship will Also Sail very Soon and has had great Success In the Sale of her Cargo.

The Princess Mary Captain Martin has not Arrived this Season therefore we presume she has lost her Passage. We are

GENTLEMEN,

Your most humble Servants,

LASLOE HIDE.

HENRY HADLEY.

RICH^D. PINNELL.

CANTON,
NOVEMBER THE 13TH. 1741.

EXTRACT OF THE SAMORINES LETTER TO OUR CALLICUT LINGUIST VIZ^T.

That he has been made Acquainted with the Contents of his (the Linguisters) Letter to his Ministers & as touching the Fanams he Owes the English Comp^a. He Did Declare before his Departure from Callicut that after the Feast of Mamanga was Over he would Consider of it; & that he might not fail in his Promise he was using means to Collect money which must Occasion some Delay, however he would Act herein to Satisfaction.

SAILED Ship Augusta to the S^o.ward belonging to Fort St. George.

THURSDAY
8TH.

Heiress of
Cannanore
Dies.

MONDAY
12TH.

WEDNES-
DAY 14TH.

THURSDAY
15TH.

FRIDAY
16TH.

Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

Letter from
the Supra
Cargoes of
Ship Godol-
phin at
Canton.

The Samo-
rines Ola to
the Linguist
at Callicut.

SATURDAY
17TH.

— APRIL 1742 —

SUNDAY
18TH.

ARRIVED SHIP St. Anne Captain Simon D'Rosa from Maccoa.

MONDAY
19TH.
A Quantity
of Pepper
Recd from
Manjaseer.

ARRIVED a Munchua from Manjaseer with One hundred Robbins of Pepper Weighing Twenty three Candys & One third Tellicherry weight which the Person Employed to buy it Advises he Could not Procure it Under One hundred and fourteen Rupees Tellicherry Candy The Price he was Limited to as Mentioned In Consultation under the 3^d. of March.

TUESDAY
20TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Combem
Allipy fur-
ther advanced
for 20 Candies
of Pepper.

COMBEM Allipy Requesting to be further Advanced In full for Twenty Candys of Pepper to be Deliverd this Season on the Same Terms as he and Others were On the 27th. Past. IT IS AGREED That he be paid Out of the Treasury The Sum of Two thousand & Eighty Rupees and his Ola taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

Read & Approved.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

WEDNES-
DAY 21ST.
Ship Onslow
&c^s Arrive
fr: Bombay.

IMPORTED our Honble Masters Ship Onslow from Bombay and Under her Convoy a Sloop for the Service of Bengall & Two Large Boats for that of Fort St. George Cap^t. John Balchen Commander of the Onslow Brought us a Packet from the Presidency.

WEDNES-
DAY 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Letter from
the Presi-
dency read.

Opened the Packet and Read a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bombay Dated the 11 Instant with which Came Enclosed a Packet for the Gentlemen at Anjengo and a Letter for the Dutch Commodore and Council at Cochín Also Invoice and Bill of Lading for Treasure on Board the Onslow to be Transhipped on board the Sloop and Dispatched to Anjengo.

Treasure &
Stores Orderd
to be landed.

ORDERED that the Warehouse keeper Send Off Boats for the Treasure and Stores for this Settlement, that the Treasure for Anjengo be Transhipped from the Onslow On board the Sloop & that the Secretary gives proper Orders to the Commander of the Onslow And Master of the Sloop In regard to the Same Also for Captain John Balchens getting his Ship In readiness for Receiving On Board the Sandall Wood.

— APRIL 1742 —

DIRECTED that a Letter be wrote to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo Also One to Mr. George Jenkinson now at Beeypore to repair hither and Adjust his Account of Arrack Complained of by the Presidency Likewise that the Letter to the Commadore and Council of Cochin be sent to the Cap^t. at Cannanore & that he be wrote to forward the Same.

Sundry
Letters
Orderd to be
Wrote.

Joseph Cummin Master of the Sloop Imported this Day, Representing to us, that his Bowsprit being Sprung Requests that he may be Assisted with Carpenters for Repairing it Tho^s. Carnell Master of One of the Boats for Fort St. George having lost his Mast Coming Out of Bombay, Desires a New One.

ORDERED that the Masters of the Sloop and Boats be Assisted According to their Several Requests, and the Presidencys of Fort St. George And Bengall be respectively Advised the Charges, and that they Place the Same to Account of the Presidency of Bombay.

The Necess-
ary repairs
Orderd to be
given to 2
Boats fr :
Bbay.

The Samorine and his Ministers having promised to Commence paying part of his Debt in this month, Wherefore notwithstanding In his Ola Enterd under the 16th. Instant, he says he did Engage to Consider of the Payment of the Fanams Due to the English Company; It is RESOLVED that Mr. William West be sent to Panany In Order to bring the Samorine to the best Terms he can, and to Insist upon his Promise as Mentioned in his Letter Received the 29th. November last & that of his Ministers under the 23^d. Jan^y.

It is Resolved
to Send Mr.
West to
Panany to
Adjust the
Somarine his
Account.

ORDERED that Instructions be drawn up for Mr. William West for his Proceedings on this Occasion & that the Barge be got In readiness to Carry him and a Guard Consisting of a Serjent, Two Corporalls & thirteen Private Men.

ORDERED that the Extract of the Generall Letter from the Presidency be made & Enterd After this Consultation & that the Necessary Parts thereof be Replied to In our next Advices.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

Read & Approved.

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENCY DATED THE 11TH. INST. VIZ^t.

Acknowledged the Receipt of Our Letters under the 19th. January 12th. of February and 20th. of Past Month Orderd to Dispatch the Onslow to China with three hundred Candys Sandall Wood, but from the Disagreeable prospect of Providing Pepper being Such, as none is to be Sent On that Ship to China. That we are to Receive no more Arrack from Mr. George Jenkinson on Account of his Contract, but as what had been sent, did not Answer to Muster. We are to Adjust with him for the Deficiency in an Equitable Manner, for which purpose the Warehousekeepers Account of the whole Quantity Sent up is Enclosed to us. To Supply the Sloop with four or five Tonns of Cash.

Approved of Our Demolishing the Forts according to Agreement with the French, And Reduction of the Garrison Also of the Method Transmitting an Account Currant with the Presidency Wherefore it is to be Continued towards the Latter End of the Season to Compare with their Books and form a Certain Adjustment The Sepoys we Permitted to proceed on the Onslow &c^a. Ships on the 12th. February last Pretending they were not Discharged and Demanding Provisions besides pay and We certainly knowing the Terms on which they were sent they are therefore returned hither and We to make them Such Satisfaction as shall Appear Equitable.

The Small Provision of Pepper we are Likely to make gave them a Sensible and a Real Concern, which being so Unequal to the Tonnage that may be Expected the Ensuing Season that Notwithstanding the Price is so Excessive high, yet a Disappointment therein may prove more Prejudicial to the Company, and altho they

— APRIL 1742 —

are Convinced the having Recourse to Callicut may In all Probability Enhance the Value & Drain the Countrys of Pepper that are Contiguous to Tellicherry Yet as the merchants at Callicut can Pursue their Scheme of Selling to Other Nations or Private Persons they will Undoubtedly prosecute it & In such Case necessity will Oblige us to Purchase there likewise However they must rely on our Prudence to avoid any Encrease in the price & In the following Parragraph (after mentioning their having applyed to Bengall to know If they Can provide for One Ship if sent them from Bombay) Add with Respect to buying at Callicut they must Observe that In Case it does Actually tend to the Enhancing the Value at Tellicherry It had better be Avoided, but Again leave it to us.

The Depending Contract with Hur Comaty (this Contract was made by the Presidency) had subjected them to many Disappointments and Disputes, in which they Should be Less Anxious, had he not got a Sum of in his Possession, which they wish had been Avoided but as that has happend it Only Remains to take the best Measures Possible, wherefore they then Dispatchd a Person to Onore to bring the Matter to Some Conclusion And If any Occurr to us for that End, they Doubt not but they will be attended to And Reccommend—To our Consideration the Preventing Our Honble Masters being Any Sufferers in the End.

Sent Fifty thousand Rupees on the Onslow, Also the Amount of Eight thousand Seven hundred & Eight Rupees in Fifths and In Copper Pice, & Intended to Send a further Supply by the Phazze Salam They Deliverd Cap^t. Balchen Twenty Eight thousand rupees out of which we are to Receive the Amount & Charges of the Sandall Wood.

Returned the Arms Sent up by the Miliat from this Place with a List of them, also one of Some Differences in Invoices from hence. The Packet for Anjengo and Cochín to be Forwarded.

THURSDAY

22^d.

Pay advanced
at Bombay to
sundry
Seepoys
redemanded
of them.

The Sepoys Returned hither on the Onslow by Order of the Presid^t. and Council as Mentioned In their Letter Reced Yesterday, were landed this Day and the Sum of three hundred Sixty three Rupees two Quarters and thirty raes Advanced them at Bombay for pay and Provisions is Demanded of them they having been Dischargd from hence as is Clearly mentioned In Our Letter to the Presidency Dated the 12th. February but they, having no money Left, and Eat the Provisions, have Liberty given them to go where they Please being first Severely reprimanded for Imposing on the Presid^t. & Council by false pretences of not being Discharged.

DITTO DIE.
Instructions
given to Mr.
West.

Instructions for Mr. William West his Proceedings at Panany Likewise a Proper ola from the Chief to the Samarine being drawn up are conformable to a resolution of Council of Yesterday this Day Dispatched to him, with a Guard, by the Barge to Callicut.

Wrote a Letter to Mr. George Jenkinson at Beypore to Repair hither for the Adjusting his Account.

TO MR. WILLIAM WEST
AT CALLICUT.

SIR,

By the Samorines Answer to what your Linguist Wrote him by your Order to know when you should Wait on him what the Pattara Related we perceive he is not Inclined to meet you at Panany this Month In Order for the Discharging part of his Debt or giving new Ola's for the Ballance; But as this is Contrary to the promise he made you when he was at Callicut, as well as those of his Ministers Several times since We think a greater Regard is to be shown to his Promise than the Abovementioned Trifling Answer wherefore you are hereby Order'd to proceed to Panany upon Receipt hereof taking the Linguist (Francisco Dias) with you, upon your Arrival there Send the Chiefs Ola, which accompanys this; to the Samorine & Request to know the time you shall wait On him, & when you do

— APRIL 1742 —

you are to follow such Instructions as were Deliverd you, for adjusting with him when he was at Callicut copy of which we now Enclose to you as also his accot. Interest made up After the Usage & Custom of the Country the Ballance of Callicut Fanams Four hundred Eighty Seven thousand Ninety & five Vis (487090.5) which is Considerably more than when made up with Simple Interest as Specified In yr. former Instructions There is likewise a Ballance Due from him after the Customs on Pepper shipt on board the Queen Caroline is Deducted of Callicut Fanams Ten thousand Seven hundred Twenty two and seven Vis (10722.7) which is to be Reced out of the Customs.

From the late Proceedings of the Samorine we have too much reason to Apprehend he will make Innumerable Excuses for not Paying any Part of his Debt at Present, or passing new Ola's for the Ballance. If after your Utmost Endeavours you find he will not now pay any thing you Peremptorily Insist upon his giving new Olas to run at Interest after Certain time in the Manner of those he formerly gave, Acquainting him that yr. Orders are not to Return without the Money or proper Security for the Ballance & In case you should find him Absolutely Refuse to pay or give proper Olas you must Advise hither & stay at Panany till you receive our Answer.

By the Barge we Send you a Guard Consisting of A Serjent Two Corporal & thirteen private Men, of whom do you take Particular Care that they be not Guilty of any Offence to the Country People or other Irregularities.

You having the Accounts and being well Acquainted with the nature of this Material Affair, nor Doubting in the Least but you will use your best Endeavours for the Interest of Our Honble Employers we have Only to wish you good Success & Remain.

TELLICHERRY,
APRIL THE 22^d. 1742.

SIR,

Your most humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

P.S. Inclosed is Translate of the Chief's
Ola to the Samorine.

IMPORTED Ship Penha Capt. Manoel Correa belonging to Maccao & Last from Callicut by this Ship Reced a Chest Rhubarb from the Supra Cargo's of Godolphin at Canton as Mentiond in their Letter reced the 16th. Inst. the Chest being We [...] poiz Gross 150½ pounds avairdupoiz.

FRIDAY
23^d.
A Ch^t. of
Rhubard
reced fr:
Ye Supra
cargoes of
Ship
Godolphin.

FRIDAY
23^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Secy. Lettrs.
Read and
Signed.

THE Secy. now brings in Letters to the Presidencys of Fort St. George & Bengall, Also One to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which are Read and Signed.

— APRIL 1742 —

In the Letter to the Presidency of Fort St. George We Advised of the Boat's Charges, Also of the Dispatch of the Honble Companys Ships home this Season.

In that to the Presidency of Bengall We reply'd to their Letter Dated the 2^d. November, Advising them that Conformable to the Orders of Our Superiours at Bombay, We had Order'd the Sloop to touch at Anjengo, to land Some Treasure, also of the Charges of the Sloop here, with the like Advices as to the Presidency of Fort St. George.

Inclosed to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Invoice and Bill of Lading Transmitted us from the Presidency for Two Chests of Treasure by the Onslow, now Sent them on the Sloop to Bengall and Advised them of the Arrival of Our Honble Masters Ship Porto Bello, on which Ship we had Sent the Twelve Bales of Cloth to the Presidency which we Received from them on the 18th. February, Also Replied to the Necessary Parts of their Letters Dated the 28th. and 30th. Ultimo.

ORDER'D that the Several Letters now read & Sign'd be made up and Deliverd the Master of the Sloop and Boats and that their Sailing Orders be Likewise Deliverd them.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

FRIDAY
23^d.

Sailed the Sloop and two Large Boats for the Coast & Bay.

SUNDAY
25th.

Sailed Ship Penha to the Northward.

WEDNES-
DAY 28th.

Sailed SHIP St. Anne Cap^t. Simon D Rosa towards Maccoa.

Mr. Geo: Hamilton having Survey'd Ship Onslow, which Appearing to be in Perfect Order & Condition Conformable to Charter Party, Delivers in his report Accordingly.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
30th.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Capt.
Balchen pays
Into the
Treasury
the Amot. of
an Inv^o. of
Sandall
Wood.
Letter to the
Supra
cargoes of
the Onslow
read and
Signed.

Captain Balchen now pays into the Treasury Sum of Rupees Twenty One thousand four hundred forty three One Quarter. And Twenty Raes (21443. 1. 20) for the Amount of An Invoice of Sandal Wood laden On board Ship Onslow, And a Proper Receipt is given him for the same.

The Secretary now lays before the Board a General Letter of this Date to the Honble Companys Supracargo's at Canton which is Read And Signed.

ORDERED that the Secretary make up the Packet Enclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for three hundred Candys of Sandall Wood Laden on board Ship Onslow and Deliver it to the Commander with his Sailing Orders.

— APRIL 1742 —

ORDERED that the Letter to the Supracargo's. China be Enter'd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

TO THE GENTLEMEN SUPRA CARGOES
APPOINTED BY THE HONBLE
UNITED ENGLISH EAST INDIA COM-
PANY TO TAKE CARE OF THEIR
STOCK ON BOARD SHIP ONSLOW AT
CANTON.
GENTLEMEN,

By Order of the Honble the President and Council of Bombay, we have Laden on Ship Onslow which Arrived from thence the 21st. Instant, Three hundred Candies of Sandall Wood, and Consigned the Same to you On Account of the Honble Company As ₹ Invoice and Bill of Lading Enclosed, and have taken Out of this Ship Rupees Twenty One thousand four hundred forty three One Quarter and Twenty raes (21443. 1. 20) the Amount thereof, for which the Commander has Our Receipt; so that of the Twenty Eight thousand Rupees put on board by Our Superiours there, a Ballance Remains of Rupees Six thousand Five hundred, Fifty Six, Two Quarters And Eighty Raes (6556. 2. 80).

The Honble Companys Ships Dispatched from this side to great Brittain this Season are the Fort St. George, Hallifax & Queen Caroline The former Left Anjengo the 8th. December and the Two Others on the 15 Febr'y Their Ship Porto Bello Arrived here the 25th. Ultimo & Sailed the 27th. for Bombay, she Left the Cape the 23^d. November where was the Princess Mary which we hope Shortly After this time will Arrive Safe with you. Four Maccoa Ships are Arrived upon this Coast One of which is at Goa from whence we hear She will Return in Company with a Frigatta to Maccao this Season And the other we Judge will Leave this Coast by About the 10th. of Next month.

From what we Can Learn, those of the Maccao Ships have Purchased About four hundred Candys of Sandall Wood at Mangalore And Other parts at very high Prices, and have Given at Callicut for Pepper from One hundred Twenty five to One hundred & thirty Rupees ₹ Candy, but what they bought at Coch'in and Columbo we believe is at cheaper rates. We do not hear of Any Other goods they have Provided, nor Can we give you Any Account of what the Frigatta's Cargo will Consist of, altho we believe her Stock will be Inconsiderable We hear a French Ship will be Sent to China from Pondicherry and Probably there may be One likewise from Fort St. George but of this we are not Certain.

In Conformity to a Standing Order we have Caused a Survey to be made on board this Ship And Enclosed is a Report thereof.

TELLICHERRY,
APRIL THE 30TH. 1742.

We are
GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble Servants,
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Imported Ship Pultney from Surat and is Bound to Bengall.

FRIDAY
30TH.

— MAY 1742 —

SATURDAY
1st.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST, at Callicut.

Treasury
Account for
April Passed

The Treasury Account for last month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is Accordingly Examined. The Ballance of which being this Day Counted and Agreeing therewith, it is Passed and ORDERD to be Enterd after this Consutation.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— MAY 1742 —

SUNDAY
2^D.
Letter from
Mr. West at
Callicut.

Received a Letter from Mr. William West Dated the 26th. Ultimo wherein he writes that the Linguist having been Ill kept him from going to Panany, but he being now Recoverd he should Proceed the next morning.

TUESDAY
4TH.

Sailed Ship Pultney to Bengall to which port she Belongs.

THURSDAY
6TH.

Ship Penha Returned from the Northward having Proceeded only a Few Leagues to the northward to meet some Boats with Sandall Wood Purchased by the Supracargo of said Ship at Manjaseer whither he was sent for that Purpose from Callicut according to Information he had bought About two hundred Candys which Cost Upwards of Ninety Rupees ꝓ Tellicherry Candy.

DITTO
DIE.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Mr. William West at Panany Dated the 4th. Instant.

TO WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R.

CHIEF & CA. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR & SIRS,

Letter from
Mr. West at
Panany.

On the 29th. Ultimo I arrived at this Place And On the 1st. Instant waited upon the Samorine, who Said he had wrote to me to Callicut to Prevent my Coming here, as his Letter would Inform me he Could do nothing In the Affair of his Debt to the Company till the Feast of Mamanga was Over; which I told him I was Sorry for as the breaking his Promise (made to me at Callicut) of Paying part thereof or giving new Olas for the Same in April, which was then Past, would give Reason for the Company to Suspect his Intentions of Ever discharging it and therefore begged he would Consider of it. Again it being Long since Any Payment had been made on Account thereof, to which he Only Replyed that he would Order his Ministers to Come to me, where I Lived, that Evening, which they did, and Continuing so to do Every day with the Story Alone, of staying till the Feast of Mamanga was Over obliged me this Evening to send the Linguist to Samorine to know his Ultimate Resolution in this Affair, when after Long Consideration the Receiving of two hundred thousand Fanams & upwards Out of the Callicut Customs, the giving new Ola's without Interest for two hundred And fifty thousand more to be made good at five Different Payments of Fifty thousand ꝓ Annum & the Remainder which they Compute will be about thirty thousand to be paid now, were the Proposals he brought from the King and his Minnisters and the only ones they would Comply with altogether Refusing to give new Ola's to run at Interest for any time, or to pay Any Certain Sum at the Feast of Mamanga or Even any thing now but upon the Aforesaid Conditions, which In my Opinion ought Only to be Accepted of but upon a Certainty of no other Remedys being Left for the Recovery of the Debt; Whereas I am Confident the Distressing of his Merchants by Denying them Certificates and Impeding their Trade will bring the Samorine to more Reasonable Terms. However I Dispatch this Toney Express to Advise you of those now Offerd And to bring Back with all Expedition your Further Orders.

I am,

PANANY,

MAY THE 4TH. 1742.

SIR & SIRS,

Your most Obed^t. Humble. Servant,
W. WEST.

THURSDAY
6TH.

This Evening Imported Ship Phazzee Salam last from Bombay and is Bound to Bengall. Mr. George Williamson Supra cargo of said Ship Delivered us a Generall Letter from the President and Council there with a Packet to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo.

— MAY 1742 —

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
7TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Panany.

Read the General Letter Received last night from Our Superiours at Bombay Dated the 26th. Ultimo, Also the Letters from Mr. William West having been first Duly Considered, an Answer thereto is Drawn up & now Read and Signed which Answer is Orderd to be Enterd After this Consultation As is likewise Abstract of the General Letter from the Presidency.

Letter
from the
Presidency
Receid.

Taking Into Consideration what is wrote in the Letter now before us Concerning the Expençe of the Bengall Detachment & Recruits of Godolphin Its being Charged to this Settlement, It appears by Our Letters thither they were not Detained for the Service here, or otherwise than to Strengthen the Expected Ships from England, or as proper Conveyances Offerd of sending them up and Could the Godolphin have Proceeded to Bombay, which ships Crew was in a very Sickly and weak Condition, the Remainder of the Bengall Detachment, as well as the Recruits from England, by her, had all proceeded On her to the Presidency; and those Sent up In November preceeding that Ships Arrival, were all we Could well Prevail on the Commanders to take on board. In the month of May following we wrote the Presidency that from the Godolphins not proceeding thither, we should continue to Debt Acco^t. Current Bombay for the Expençe of them & which untill now hath not been disapproved off.

Their Orders
Relatz. to
the Cha. of
the Bengall
Detachment
and Recruits
from
England
taken into
Considera-
tion.

When the Onslow Sailed hence the 12th. Dec^r. last We wrote by that Ship the Only Reason for Our then detaining them was for an Appearance & Countenance of Affairs here when the French were at Myhie with a very Considerable Land & Sea force, but they should all be sent up by the Porto Bello, on which Occasion they might be of real service, as she might be a late ship & obliged to go up single but she not arriving by the 12th. Feb^y. last (when it was Conjectured both here & at the Presidency the H^o.C^o. might have alterd their Resolution in respect to the Dispatch of that Ship) they were all then Sent up, nor did we Ever want them or request a man from the Presidency, nor did they write for them otherwise than as Proper Conveyances Offerd to Send them up, From which Circumstances It appears that According to the Nature of Acco^{ts}. this Settlement Ought not to be charged with any part of the Expençe During the time those Men remained here Except from the 12th. Decem^r. last to the 12th. Feb^y. following which time they were Detained as abovementioned but In respect to Our Superiours Commands Concerning the Manner of clearing this Expençe. DIRECTED that Charges General be Debted to Account Current Bombay the Sum of Rupees One thousand One hundred q^{rs}. Raes

Direction
thereon.

Sixteen, three Quarters & Fifteen Raes (1116. 3. 15) which is the amount of their Pay for the two months aforesaid.

ORDER'D that Boats be Immediately sent off to bring the Treasure On shore from Ship Phazzee Salam.

PEDRO RODRIGUES Linguist Coming with Combem Allipy & Niratti Cunhi Callandra Merchants of this place, who propose purchasg. the Quantity of salt remaining of the Produce of Durmapatam being Dungoys Durmapatam Six hundred Eighty three thousand and five hundred thirty three three Eights (683533 $\frac{3}{8}$) for which after many Arguments their ultimate proposals are to take the whole Quantity at the Rate of Twenty Fanams for One thousand Dungoys, Durmapatam Measure paying Five thousand Fanams at the time they Commence taking away any and for the Remainder by the Last of July Next.

The Whole
Quantity
of salt
remaining
agreed to be
sold at
20 fans.
& Mill
Dungoys.

— MAY 1742 —

& the Salt to
be Deliverd
as the
Merchants
require it.

What we sent this Season to Mangalore (which is Generally the best market for it) notwithstanding there was no freight allowed for sending it hither yet when the Charges of Shipping and Landing with the Loss of Measure were deducted It produced no more than Sixteen Fanams Ten vis Per One thousand Dungoys, other Merchants have been apply'd to, but none Offering so much as those now attending, and as they will give no more than Twenty Fanams $\frac{3}{4}$ Mill Dungoys, It is AGREED that It be sold to them at that Rate and that they for it on the Terms as Above mentioned ORDERED that Pedro Rodrigues Collector of the Revenues of Durmapatam, Deliver the said Salt as the Merchants Require to take it away.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENCY OF BOMBAY.

Acknowledged the Receipt of Our Letter by the Porto Bello & Sent On the Phazzee Salam, Sixty thousand two hundred Sixty three Rupees three Quarters and Eighty Raes (60263. 3. 80) Including Copper Pice In Case Ship Tygris Arrives here to Receive from her Such Woolen goods and Iron as are to be Landed here, Enclosed the 5th. Parragraph of the Honble the Court of Directors their Letter Dated the 24th. April by Ship Porto Bello which Relates to Bills of Exchange.

That as we had Charged the Presidency for what charged the Bengall Detachment and Recruits from England During the whole time of their Remaining here which they Say is not Equitable after a Conveyance Offerd of Sending them and that It is a Natural Conclusion we Esteemed them Necessary for the Service here, where they would have us Reform the Said Account As it shall Appear Reasonable.

Enclosed An Indent for Timber to be Purchased at Callicut for the Presidency.

To M^r. WILLIAM WEST.

SIR,

Letter to
Mr. West at
Panany

We have Reced your Letter from Panany Dated the 4th. Instant by which we perceive the Samorine Absolutely Refuses to give new Ola's at Interest for the Ballance of his Acco^t. or to Comply with any Other Terms than paying at Present about thirty thousand Fanams payble at five Equall Anual Payments And the Ballance which Amounts to Two hundred Seventeen thousand Eight hundred twelve & three Quarters Callicut Fanams (Including Ten thousand Seven hundred Twenty two Fanams & Seven vis the Ballance of the Old Debt) is all to be Received Out of the English Customs at Callicut.

These Conditions we Observe, In your Opinion, not to be Accepted of but upon a Certainty of no Other Remedy being Left for the Recovery of the Debt, and that you think Impeding the Trade of the Samorines Subjects will bring him to more Reasonable Terms.

The Means you Seem to think most Expedient to be Used we have heretofore Proposed to the Honble the President & Council of Bombay who Under the 9th. January Last wrote us In Answer that thô Expostulations had been repeatedly made without Effect yet for the Present they Could not Enter into any other Method.

The Samorine proposing so Large a part of his Debt as upwards of Two hundred thousand Fanams, to be paid Out of the Callicut Customs which are so very Small when the Honble Company does not buy Pepper there appears to us Little more than A Refusal to Discharge that part of his Debt. We further observe

— MAY 1742 —

that, by a Letter from your Linguist to Domingo Rodrigues here, he Mentions the Customs to be Received Annually are those of the Companys Only, this you must Distinguish and withall Let the Linguist know that his writing the business of the Honble Company otherwise than to their proper Servants, is an Extraordinary Breach of Orders & Cannot Again be passed Over, notwithstanding the Confidence we have of Domingo Rodrigues, as having been A faithfull Servant During the Time he was In the Service of the Honble Company. What Comes to your Linguists knowledge, or is Necessary to Communicate must be Communicated to us, or you Only During your Residence at Callicut.

We formerly, and now Again on this Occasion have Duely weighed And Considerd, all Orders & Circumstances Relating to this Debt Amounting to Upwards of Eleven thousand Pounds Sterling and are Come to a Resolution to Direct that, after you get the Utmost present money that you Can, not Accepting of less than thirty thousand Callicut Fanams down In part of Payment and take Proper Olas without Interest for the Remainder of his Debt, payable In five years or Less time If Possible at five Equal payments, and for some Sort of Security he must make over not Only the Customs Arising on such goods as the Honble Company may Import or Export at Callicut, but also those that Trade Under their Protection; And the Anual Customs so Arising to be Received in part of his Annual Payment for the Same Year but If the Samorine does not Punctually comply annually with those Payments, then In such Case Interest Shall Commence upon the whole Sum Due at the Usual Rate of One $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Mensem till the Debt is paid.

Some Small Deviations from these our Orders. According to your Own Discretion, you may make In Case you find it necessary but you must not In any that are Essential, and If After yr. Utmost Solicitations, he will not Comply with these Terms, you must give him A Remonstrance Setting forth the Nature of the Debt, as that It Arose for Money Lent him for the Preservation of his Country &c^a. The Manner you proposed for the Payment of it, which he Refuses to Comply And Conclude with making him the Author of all Such Losses and other Inconveniences as may Accrue to his Subjects from the methods the Honble Company, you Apprehend, will be Obligated to pursue for doing themselves Justice, Immediately upon our Representing to Our Superiours at Bombay that their proposals Are Rejected. And If such remonstrances has no Effect, you are to Return, without taking Leave, to Callicut, where you will meet with Directions for Providing Such Necessarys as the Presidency have Lately Ordered and what will be wanted for the Service of this Factory the Ensueing Season.

We are

SIR,

TELLICHERRY,
THE 7TH. MAY 1742.

Your most humble Servants,
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Sailed Ship Phazze Salam towards Bengall.

FRIDAY
7TH.

Dispatch'd the Letter Signed this Day To Mr. William West at Panany.

DITTO
DIE.

A Boat belonging to Anjengo is this Day Dispatched thither with the Packet for that Settlement Reced yesterday from the Presidency by which Conveyance we Advised the Gentlemen thereof the Same Enclosing Duplicate of Our last of the 24th. Ultimo.

DITTO.
A Lettr. to
Anjengo.

— MAY 1742 —

MONDAY
10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST, at Panany.

Monthly
Accot.
Passed.

The Pay Master now Lays before the board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month, As do the Warehousekeeper and storekeeper their Respective Accots. of Receipt and Issues and the Latter his Accot. Sales in the Months of Febr'y. March & April, The Account of Pepper Deliverd Into the Honble Companys Warehouse is likewise Presented All which being Duly Examined they are Agreed to be passed ORDERED that Abstract of the Pay Masters Account for Last Month, The Storekeepers Account Sales and The Pepper Account be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
Read & Approved. W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAY MASTER'S ACCOUNT DISBURSMENTS FOR
THE MONTH OF APRIL 1742 VIZ^T.

							Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	21242	15
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	1395	3
Hospital Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1020	12
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1060	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1750	—
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	182	12
Charges On Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	650	8
Petty charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	464	6
Account Presents	...	...	...	...	...	...	360	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	...	...	...	...	...	...	1272	11
Ditto Maddacarra & Mattamy Point	...	...	...	...	...	...	1148	6
Garrison Stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	2
Petty Stores Under the Pay Master	...	...	...	...	...	...	38	2
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	373	9
Rice	...	...	...	...	...	...	94	14
Account Current Bombay	...	...	...	...	...	...	158	10
Fanams							31249	1[sic]

TELLICHERRY,
APRIL THE 30TH. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PR. THOMAS BYFELD.

Pay Mr.

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ^T.

The Several heads Decreased this Month are Garrison Charges Hospital, Stable, & Petty Charges.
Those Encreased are Fortifications & House Repairs Charges on Merchandize, Account Presents, Charges—Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddecaute, Maddacarra & Matamy Point which arise by the Repairs Annually made at this Season of the Year & three months Allowance given to the Old King of Colastria.

— MAY 1742 —

The Encrease of the whole Charges this month Amounts to Fanams 1126.

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF FEBRUARY, MARCH AND
APRIL 1742 VIZ^r.

Fan^s. Vis

LEAD 56 1/5 Slabs poiz 8236 Viz ^t .		lb					
Sundrys 56 Slaps poz. 8229 @ 1/2 Fan. 4p'		lb					
			lb. 4114	8			
Ditto 1/5	7 @ 6 Vis.				Do.	2 10	
56 1/5	8236						4117 2
IRON EUROPE 339 1/2 lb. Viz ^t .							
Sundrys 298 lb. @ 1/2 Fanam 4p' lb.						149	—
D ^o . 41 1/2 @ 5 Vis D ^o .						13	—
339 1/2						162	—
Smiths work, Iron wrought & Charcoal						77 11	
							239 11
BROAD CLOTH VIZ ^r .							
Mazerine Blue fine	no 3842 Sundys.	yd.	32 3/4		Diff Prices	512 1	
D ^o .	Coarse D ^o .		31 1/2	D ^o .		397 8	
			64 1/4 Yards			909 9	
Scarlet fine 4 1/2 yards Sundrys						116 8	
Coarse Red 1 piece N ^o . 5291 q ^t . 23 1/2 Yards						250 —	
							1276 1
GUNPOWDER VIZ ^r .							
Europe fine	39 lb at Different prices					97 8	
Country	356 D ^o .					437 4	
							534 12
GARRISON STORES VIZ ^r .							
Brass plate 411 oz at Diff ^t . Prices		lb				20 1	
Copper plate 8 1 at 5 fan ^s . 4p' lb.						40 5	
Rozin 10 at Diff ^t . prices						4 8	
Dammar 90 lb at 16 1/2 fan ^s . 4p' M ^d .						49 8	
Lead Balls 19 at Diff ^t . prices						12 8	
Nails of sorts 67 lb 6 oz at D ^o .						104 6	
Lanterns 2 Tin @ 15 fan ^s . @ ..						30 —	
Match Country 15 lb. at Diff ^t . Prices						6 14	
Brass Wire 12 oz at D ^o .						4 12	
Locks & Padlocks 2 Drawer Locks B @ 42 ea						8 4	
Lantern Horns 103						72 2	
Dungree 48 1/2 peices						332 —	
Salloes 5 peices Red 1 Blue						83 —	
Flints 289 at Different prices						22 15	
Pitch 1 Barrell						87 8	
Cartouch Boxes 6 Double at 10 fan ^s . each						60 —	
Lead Balls in 40 Grape of sorts p ^r . 181. 14 @ 14p' lb.		lb oz				181 14	
Handgranadoes 50 @ 2 fan ^s . 6 Vis ea						118 12	
Ladles & Worms 3 of sorts @ Different Prices						34 —	
Ammunition and Store Chests 1 of the Latter						20 —	
Iron Round shot 100 six P. 100 four D ^o . @ 50 4p' lb.		dra fans				446 7	
Double headed shott 50 Six Pound: po ^r . 600 @ 60 D ^o .		lb				321 6	
Powder horns 2 at 6 fan ^s . each						12 —	
Spunge Staves 4 at 2 1/2 fan ^s . each						10 —	
Brimstone 1 lb.						— 8	

Carried over Fanams 2083 10 6167 10

MAY 1742

Brought over Fanams 2083 10 6167 10

GARRISON STORES VIZ ^r —cont.							
Tinplates 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 8
Tinn 7½ lb. @ 1½ fan ^s . 4P lb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	11 4
Iron Hoops 12 at Different Prices	..	..	..	..	..	..	43 8
Twine Europe ½ lb at 2½ fan ^s . 4P lb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 4
Read Lead 6 lb. at 10 Vis 4P lb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 12
Coopers Rivets ½ lb. at 3 fan ^s . 4P lb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 8
Water Jarrs 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	25 —
Leather ¼ of a Cow Hide	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 —
Red Earth 3 lb. @ 3 Vis 4P lb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 9
Tarr 1 Barrell	..	..	..	..	..	..	85 —
Allum 1½ lb @ 4½ Fanams 4P lb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 12
Copper Caldrons 2 poiz 2½ lb. @ 4 Fan ^s . 4P lb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	104 —
Gomels 2 at 2 Fan ^s . ea	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 —
Pole Axes 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 —
							2375 11
							Fanams 8543 5

TELLICHERRY,
MAY THE 1ST. 1742

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
PR. GEORGE HAMILTON,
Storek^r.

ACCOUNT PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HOÑBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE
BY THE UNDER MENTIOND MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1742 VIZ^r.

							Candies	M ^{ds} .
By Combem Allipy	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	18
Nelearate Tupee	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	6
Muccatum Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	11
Baunhibelli Cunhipy	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	1
Batila Paqui	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	18
Cacart Tupee	..	..	..	..	..	..	56	6
Ballorte Callandra	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	12
Shaik Abdella	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	5
							Candys	..
							279	17

MONDAY
10TH.
Letter to
Mr. West
at Callicut.

Dispatched a Letter of this Date to Mr. William West to be Deliverd him on his Return to Callicut Enclosing an Indent of Plank for the Presidency with another for Necessarys for this Settlement.

SATURDAY
15TH.
Letter from
the Dutch
Chief of
Cannanore
with a
Complaint
against some
of Our
People.

THE Chief Reced a Letter from the Dutch Capt. & Chief of Cannanore Dated the 25th. Instant N.S. In which he Complains that a Topass Soldier of Our Garrison had Taken Refuge at Cannanore and that some Days After a Serjeant of Ours with two Topasses Used their Endeavours to take him from thence, but as he, the First Mentioned Topass Refused to go with them, they took from him his Arms, without giving the Captain Notice thereof altho their Company Never Refused Restoring such Arms as belonged to the Hoñble Company and as this was an Unreasonable Action, he Supposed it was Committed without the knowledge of the Chief here, likewise that frequently People of this Place as well free As those in the Service go Into the Buzar of Cannanore under their guns, without giving Any account of themselves to him which In future he Desired might be Remedied and Requires a full Answer to his Letter.

which is
Enquired
Into.

Having Enquired Into the Complaint made In the Capt. of Cannanores Letter Reced this Day, It Appears that Our Serjent, who was in Command of the Boats appointed to Cruize for Preventing Pepper Its being Exported by the Natives, from

— MAY 1742 —

Cannanore meeting with bad weather Put ashore near that Place and a Topass under his Command Deserted with a Boyonet, whom he afterwards went In Search of in the Buzar of Cannanore & finding him at An house near the Fort, he used Persuasive arguments with the fellow to Return, but he Refused, thô Deliverd the Boyonet to the Serjent when he Returned to the Boats.

The Chief wrote to the Captain of Cannanore an Answer in Portugueze to the Letter Received from him Yesterday Importing that It was Indeed without his knowledge or consent that the Serjent went in search of a Deserter belonging to this Garrison. Thô when he had Reced the Boyonet he Returned without Committing any Disorder which was a sufficient Reply to that Part of the Letter and In Respect to People from hence whither free or In the Service that go to Cannanore without giving the Captain an account of themselves, there was no obligation for it without they went Into their Limits, that it was Purely Out of Regard to the keeping up a friendly Correspondence with him that he made this Reply and not from the Nature of his Complaints, wch. did not Require Any.

RECEIVED A Letter from Mr. George Jenkinson at Callicut Dated the 17 Instant, wherein he Acknowledges his Readiness to come up for Adjusting his Acco^t. of Arrack Complained of by the Presidency but the weather would not Permit of it With all mentioning Such Objections as to him appear Reasonable Against his making Any Allowance for the Pretended Deficiencys In his Contract.

That the Risque of the Arrack, according to his Agreement is no farther than to Tellicherry, wherefore he Apprehends he is not to be liable for Any Damage It may Sustain Afterwards, Either by Leakage Or otherwise. The Charge for Distilling it Over Again At the Presidency, he Says he Ought not to bear, First, because Its Putting it Into the hands of such as know not how to Manage it And secondly because, In his Letter to the Governour (of which we had Copy Deliverd us) he Desired that If any Part of what Sent up In February Last, was Judged Improper for the Service he would take it upon his Own Acco^t. But notwithstanding the Above he should Leave it to us to Decide as we should think Proper.

The Letter to the Hon^{ble} the President which he mentions, was Sent up In the Packet on the 12th. February last.

Mr. Signard the French Chief of Myhie wrote a Letter to Mr. Wake by his Secretary, Informing him that the Late Linguist who had been Confined had made his Escape with the Centinel that was Set Over him, withall Requesting If the Said Linguist was or Should Come here that he might be Secured he Standing Indebted to their Company Upwards of the Sum of Two hundred thousand Dollars Also Requested that his Secretary might have Any Assistance he Should Want In his Passage to Cannanore, And thence to Mangalore he being Apprehensive the Linguist might be gone thither, he having a Brother there who is Entrusted with their Affairs at that Port.

The Secretary proceeded on his Journey to Cannanore Carrying with him A Copy of the French at Myhie their Agreement with the Commodore & Council of Cochin, for the Return of Deserters in like manner as wth. this Settlem^t. which Agreement he Says was Interchanged About four Days before the Linguist Deserted.

This Evening Mr. William West Arrives here from Callicut and brings An Oia from the Samorine to the Chief. Mr. George Jenkinson Intended to have Come up with him, but was Obligated to Return Suddenly to Beypore Recev^g. An Acco^t. of his Distill house there being Robbed.

SUNDAY
16th.
The Chiefs
Answer to
the above.

WEDNES-
DAY 19th.
Letter
from Mr.
Jenkinson
at Callicut.

THURSDAY
20th.
Mr. Signards
Letter. to the
Chief In
relation to
the Escape
of their
Linguist.

SATURDAY
22^d.
Mr. West
Arrives from
Callicut.

— MAY 1742 —

MONDAY
24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST.

& Lays before
the Board a
Narrative
of his
Proceedings
at Panany.
Observations
On the Same

MR. WILLIAM WEST now lays before the Board A narrative of his Proceedings at Panany, as Likewise Translate of the Samorines Ola to the Chief which are now read & taken into Consideration.

It is Observed that, In the manner the Samorine proposes to Discharge his Debt, what Is now become Principal would, Accordg. to the Custom of the Country, become Double before the Time of the Last Payment of Fifty thousand Callicut Fanams (50,000) But it has Long Since been Apprehended that nothing but Force Could prevail with the Samorine to Discharge his Debt with Compound Interest thereon, which we presume may be the Reason the Hon^{ble} Company hath heretofore given a Conditional Liberty for foregoing the Interest which is in a great Measure the Method now proposed, by the Samorine for Paying of his Debt, Altho the first payment of Fifty thousand Fanams (50,000) is not to Commence till a Year After the Feast of Mamanga, which is In the month of April next Ensueing, but Mr. West beleives they will speedily pay twenty thousand Fanams (20,000) to the Linguist, And the remaining Sixty Seven thousand Fanams to be Laid on the Customs, Seventeen Thousand (17,000) of which to be paid at the Settling his Account Customs which he is not Inclined to do, before he knows whether his Proposals will be accepted of.

& Resolutions
thereon.

This is an Affair of such Moment, the Sum Amounting to Upwards of Eleven thousand pounds sterling, as we Judge It will be most Proper to Refer the Conclusion thereof to Our Superiours at the Presidency, but as the Writing the Samorine that we shall wait their Commands In respect to agreeing, or not, to his Proposals may give him a pretence for not paying the Twenty thousand Fanams (20,000) till their pleasure is known It is AGREED that the Chief does not reply to the Samorines Ola, now before us till the said Sum of Twenty thousand Callicut Fanams (20000) be Actually paid Also that this Affair be Particularly represented, to the Presidency in Our next Advices thither, and the Samorines proposals Enclosed to them.

ORDERED that Mr. William West his Narrative of his Transactions with the Samorine at Panany & Translate of the Samorines Ola, to the Chief be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

To WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R.

CHIEF & C^A. FACTORS AT TELlicherry.

SIR & SIRS,

Mr. West his
Narrative.

On Receipt of your Commands of the 7th. Inst. I again waited On the Samorine And Informed him that you thought his proposals with which I had Acquainted you, were very Unreasonable Especially as he had Paid nothing, in part of his Debt, for Some Years past, That his Assigning so large a part of his Debt, as Two hundred thousand Fanams to be Deducted from the Companys Customs at Callicut appear'd to you Little better than A Refusal to pay so much thereof, Wherefore I begged he would Consider of Some more Reasonable Method of Discharging it. If he meant to Continue that Friendship which Subsisted between the Company

— MAY 1742 —

and his Predecessors, to which he then made no reply, but said that I might go home, and In an hours time he would Send his Ministers to treat with me. But Finding on their Coming that their proposals Little Differed from the former Ones, I told them I Could Stay no longer to be thus Trifled with. That In the morning I would wait on the Samorine, And give unto him A Memorial Setting forth his Ill treatment of the Company in not paying his Debt In due time. His Encouraging his Subjects to Commit Acts of PyracY On the English, & Insult and Murther Our People Even In Our Forts; For all which If the Company should hereafter take their Own Satisfaction, he, The Samorine will have drawn it On himself. After which his Ministers Left me without Saying Anything more on this Affair. And Accordingly I Went the next Morning to the Palace and was Instantly lead In to the Samorine who told me that he had laboured, a long time Under a Great Uneasyness In regard to his Debt to the Company, which his Affairs would not Let him Discharge, In the Manner he was Inclined to, at One Payment whereas he Could now Only propose the Cleaing of Four hundred thousand Fanams (400,000) At Eight Different Payments of Fifty thousand Fanams ₹ Annum to Commence In the Year 1744 And for the Remainder Fifty thousand Fanams (50,000) thereof to be laid on the Customs. Twenty thousand he would pay now, And Seventeen thousand on the Settling the Account Customs, of which, he Said, he Should then write the Chief, and Desired that the Comp^a. wd. not be pressing Upon him.

As for Cota Marcar, he told me It was his Business to Chastize him for his Insolencies & had Sent for him with Others for that Purpose.

His People are Coming to Callicut to pay the Twenty thousand Fanams, And for my Own part, I am Persuaded he will clear the whole In the Manner Above Mentioned.

Before I Left Callicut I Regularly Deliverd Over the Charge of the Factory, Cash & Acco^{ts}. to Francisco Dias, as his Letter will Advise you.

I am

TELLICHERRY,
MAY 24TH. 1742.

SIR & SIRs,
Your most humble Servant,
W. WEST.

TRANSLATE OF THE SAMORINES OLA TO THE CHIEF.

I have Received your Letter And Observe It's Contents. Mr. West and Francisco Dias have Also Informed me what was further necessary. On Discoursing with them Concerning my Debt to the Hoñble Company which I find is Doubled; I proposed that Admitting you Carry on a Considerable Trade at Callicut you might therefrom Receive two hundred thousand Fanams without Interest and Two hundred & Fifty thousand Fanams should be Discharged at Five Several payments and the Remainder of what Due (on Settling the Accounts) paid at Callicut, But these Proposals were Rejected Therefore that no Misunderstanding may happen between me & the Ho^o.Comp^a. nor any further Delay In Settling this Depending Account. I Desire it may be Done In the following Manner. The year 1743 is feast of Mamanga, therefore from the year 1744 I shall begin to pay Anually to the Ho^o. Comp^a. Fifty thousand fanams (50,000) and by Eight Successive Payments will Compleat the Sum of four hundred thousand Fanams (400,000) and fifty thousand fanams without Interest, Arising from the Trade at Callicut shall Likewise be made Good. On these Terms I would have passed An Ola And the Remainder, which shall appear Due on Adjusting the Accounts shall be paid there, But Mr. West gave me to Understand that without First Advising with you, he Could not Assent to these Proposals. However I Dispatched Along with him to Callicut Parra Changara & Vazaur Manicha with Orders to Deliver him there. Twenty thousand Fanams. On the whole Considering the Friendship Subsisting between my Kingdom and the Hoñble Company and the Confidence I have in them,

— MAY 1742 —

It is Reasonable you Should Agree to the aforementioned Terms, And I am In hopes you will give Directions to your People at Callicut to settle the Account in this Manner And Accept my Ola Accordingly.

After having obtained Due Information of what happened In the Fort of Tellicherry, In Respect to Cunhihamud Heir of Cyoddy Cunhi Ally & Cuttiassem of Cota, I shall chastize them, & In Order thereto I have wrote to the four Heads of Paenattu & Also to Cunhi Ally & Cuttiassem wherefrom you need not Doubt but this Affair will Terminate in a Proper manner.

I hope you will not be wanting on your Part to Preserve In future the Friendship and good Understanding at Present Subsisting between me and the Honourable Company.

WEDNES-

DAY

26TH.

The french
Linguist
taking
Protection
at Cannanore
is Refused to
be Deliv'd
up.

The French Sec^y. who went hence on the 20th. in his Return to Myhie Called here, & Related that he Demanded their late Linguist of the Cap^t. of Cannanore, who Acknowledged that he had taken their Protection, but that he could not Deliver him till he Reced Orders for that Purpose from his superiours at Cochin, when the Secretary Proceeded on his Journey towards Mangalore, but meeting with the Said Linguist's Brother near Mount Dilly on his Return from thence, he Brought him with him without Suffering him to Call upon their Linguist at Cannanore.

MONDAY
31ST.

RECEIVED a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the President & Council of Fort St. George.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

MONDAY
31ST.

Letter from
F^t. St. Geo:
Read,

Opened and Read a General Letter Received this Day from the President and Council of Fort St. George Dated the 6th. Inst. In which they Advise of the Arrival there of Our Hon^{ble} Masters Ship Tygris the Cargo of which was landed there, as she Could not Come upon the Coast, likewise Informed us of the Arrival of Several of the homeward bound Shipping in England St. Helena and the Cape but had no Other Advices to Communicate, as those Reced Overland were two months Later than what they had Received from that Ship Came Enclosed in the Packet a Letter to the Chief, which the Presid^t. was Directed to forward hither.

Lett^r. to
Bbay Read
& Signd.

The Sec^y. now brings in Our General Letter under this Date to the President & Council of Bombay which is now Read & Signed In this Letter we fully Replied to theirs of the 11th. of Past Month Conformable to an Order of Council of the 21st. following Also gave An Ample Account of all Transactions here Since our last And Enclosed all Necessary Papers.

ORDERED that the Packet be made up and Dispatched to Padre Jao Alexander at Goa, to be forwarded by him from thence to Bbay for which Purpose the Chief wrote him a Lett^r. Recommend^g. the Packet to his Care.

Mr. Geo:
Hamilton
appointed
Wareho.
keeper &
Accompt.

Mr. William Jeynson Accomptant & Warehouse keeper being frequently Indisposed and very Infirm, which may Occasion the Accounts & Business in the Warehouse their being backward. For Which Reason Only It is AGREED that Mr. George Hamilton be now Appointed Accomptant and likewise take upon him the

— MAY 1742 —

Charge of the Warehouse, and that Mr. William Jeynson Deliver over to him all Books of Accounts and Papers belonging to the Accom^{ts}. Office as Also An Inventory of all goods & merchandize in the Warehouse with all Stores belonging thereto And that the Same be Duplicated And Signed by them both.

In the
room of
Mr. Jeynson,

Mr. William West being returned hither, in whose Absence Mr. Thomas Byfeld According to Order hath acted for him as Pay Master is now Orderd to take Charge of the Said Office Again taking An Exact Account of the Cash, Stores & Every thing Else belonging thereto which is Directed to be Duplicated and Signed by both of them.

Mr. West
Orderd to
resume the
office of
Paymr.

ORDERED that Mr. George Hamilton Deliver Over to Mr. Thomas Byfeld the Office of Storekeeper with An Exact Inventory of all Stores belonging thereto and that the Same be Duplicated and Signed by them both. It is likewise ORDER'D that Mr. Thomas Byfeld be Steward of this Settlement In the Room of Mr. George Hamilton.

Mr. Tho^s.
Byfeld
Orderd to
take Charge
of the Stores
&c^s. In the
room of
Mr. Hamil-
ton.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO : HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY UNDER THIS DATE.

ORIGINALS VIZ^t.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Accot. from the 20th. March last to this Day Inclusive.
3. Pay Masters Account for the month of March & April last.
4. Tellicherry Factory It's Account Curr^t. with Bbay Presidency from 1st. August last to the Date hereof.
5. Price of Goods here and at Callicut the 20 Instant.
6. Pepper It's Gen^l. Accot. of what purchased Reced^d & Outstanding.
7. List of Europeans Deced from the 20th. May 1741 to the Date hereof.
8. Do. of ships & Vessels Imported & Exported Do.
9. General Muster Roll of Europeans In Garrison here.
10. A Plan of a New Factory Designed at Call^t. made by Mr. Croes Anno 1733.
11. Do. Do. Mr. Ainsworth 1740.
12. Bill of Lading of ship Onslow to Canton Dated the 30th. Ultimo.
13. Indent of Stationary Ware.
14. Do. Stores.
15. Do. Medicines.

COPIES.

16. A General Letter to Bengall Dated the 24th. Ultimo ꝑ Bbay Sloop.
17. Do to Madrass Do. Do.
18. Do. to the Supra Cargoes of Ship Onslow to Canton Do. 30 ꝑ Onslow.
19. Invoice of Ship Onslow to Canton Dated the 30th. Ultimo.
20. Letter from the Hon^{ble} the Presid^t. & Council of Madrass Do. 6th. Inst.

— MAY 1742 —

21. Messrs. Hide Hadley and Pinnel Supra cargoes of Godolphin their Letter to the Chief & Factors from Canton Dated 13th. Novr. 1741.
22. Mr. William West his Protest against Capt. Richd. Riccards for Selling Gunns at Callicut.
23. Capt. Riccards his Reply.
24. Mr. William West his Letter to the Honble the President & Co. of Bengall Dated the 24th. April 1742.
25. Ditto his Narrative of his proceedings In regard to the Samorine at Panany.
26. Translate of the Samorines Ola to the Chief.

TUESDAY
1

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury
Accot. for
May Pass'd.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection, is Accordingly Examined, The Ballance of which being this Day Counted & Agreeing therewith It is Passed & ORDER'd to be Enter'd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

— JUNE 1742 —

RUPEES	DEBTOR.			PER CONTRA			CREDITOR.		
		Rupees	q ^{rs} . raes.				Rupees	q ^{rs} . raes.	
1742				1742					
MAY 1 st . To	Balance brought from								
	the Month April ...	...	...						
	To Account Curr ^t . Bombay	125573	2 17						
	Reced 3 rd Phazze Salam								
	Vizt.								
	RUPEES ...	60000	—						
	Coper Pice 21116. @								
	8 3 rd Rupee ...	263	3 80						
8	To Mr. George Hamilton	60263	3 80						
	Storekr. Reced from him								
	the Amount of his sales in								
	the months of February								
	March and April last								
	Fans. 8543. 5. at 5 3 rd								
	Rupee ...	1708	2 65						
	To Do. Steward Reced back								
	from him the Ballance of								
	what Advanced him to-								
	wards Supplying Express								
	Boats &c ^a . from Bombay								
	Fanams 1712. 7. @ 5 3 rd								
	Rupee ...	342	1 95						
		Rupees	187888	2 57			Rupees	187888	2 57

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
P^{rs}. WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY
MAY THE 31st. 1742.

THURSDAY

3^d.
A Sum paid
Into the
Treasury
in part of
Salt Sold.

RECEIVED of the Contractors for Salt	... Fanams	...	5000	—	—
DITTO for the Remainder of what Sold at Mangalore	...	...	640	7	—

Fans. 5640 7 @

5 ३ Rupee is Rupees. 1128 — 35

MONDAY

7TH.
Lett_r, to
Ft. St. Geo.

DITTO

DIE.

Letter from
the Linguist
at Callt.

Dispatched back the Pattamar to Fort St. George (which Arrived here on the 31st. Past) with a General Letter of this Date to the President & Council there Acknowledging the Receipt of their Packet.

Received a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut Dated the 5th. Inst. In which he writes that the Samorines Ministers who are to pay the Twenty thousand Fanams (20,000) On Account of his Debt to the Honble Company having Staid at Tannore, did not Arrive at Callicut till the Day before, That From a Message they Sent him, he Expected they would pay the money in three or Four Days.

TUESDAY

11TH. [sic]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present:

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly
Accts.
Passed.

The Pay master now Delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper Delivered Into the Honble Companys Warehouse, is likewise Presented All which being Duly Examined are AGREED to be passed. ORDERED the Abstract of the Pay masters Account for last month and the Pepper account be Entered After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO : HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF DISBURSM^{TS}. FOR THE
MONTH OF MAY 1742 VIZT.

Garrison Charges	21283	10
Fortifications and House Repairs	3759	10
Hospital Charges	1019	4
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Stable Charges	362	6
Charges on Merchandize	250	8
Petty Charges	978	15
Account Presents	60	—
Charges Extraordinary	33	8
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1993	6
Ditto Maddacarra & Mattamy Point	895	10
Garrison Stores	176	12
Carried over	33623	9

— JUNE 1742 —

	Brought over	33623	9
Petty Stores under the Paymaster ...	...	2132	15
Timber Charges ...	...	340	7
Rice Charges ...	...	250	—
Salt ...	...	16	—
Pepper Mangulore ...	...	266	2
Poon Masts for Bombay ...	...	115	8
Anjengo Factory ...	...	162	3
Account Current Bombay ...	...	825	—
	Fanams	37731	12

TELLICHERRY,
JUNE 1st. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PR. THO^s. BYFELD,
Paymaster.

REMARKS ON THE FORGOING ACCOUNT VIZ^t.

The Charges are Encreased this month Fanams 3853. 9 In the following Heads.
Viz^t.

GARRISON CHARGES to the Amount of Fanams 40. 11. by Ten days Diet allowed Seven Seepoys who Came with Mr. West from Callicut a Small Encrease in the Storekeepers Account Charges & the Expençe Drying Gunpowder at the Out Forts.

FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS Fanams 2364. 7. by the Anual Charge at this Season of the Year In Covering the Several Houses &c^a. with Olas & Repairs given to them which Expençe is much less than last Year.

STABLE CHARGES Fanams 179. 10 by a Quantity of Hay Bought to Serve the Rains a Peice of Cloth for Covering the Horses and One Cutty of Oil Expended more this month.

PETTY CHARGES Fanams 514. 9 by Covering the Garden House with Ola's Diet to Sundries belonging to the French and those Sent In Search of their Linguist. Tonys to Ships In the Offing Landing Treasure &c^a. and going the Rounds in the night to prevent the Exportation of Pepper from Cannanore &c^a. with Some Other Small Expences that Particularly Appear Under this Head.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Fanams 33. 8 the pay of Sundries with Letters to and from Mr. West when he went to the Samorine at Pananey to Solicit the Discharge of his Debt.

CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam and Eddecaute Fanams 720. 12 by the Charges Covering & as Specified In the Above head of Fortifications & house Repairs, filling the Tanks in the Port with Water, Setting up a New flagg Staff & Carriage of Rice &c^a. sufficient for four months Expences.

THE FOLLOWING Heads are Decreased Fanams 954. 4 Viz^t.

HOSPITAL CHARGES Fan^s. 1. 8 lessen'd in the petty Expences as ³/₄ Abstract CHARGES on Merchandize Fanams. 400 (thô there is a Small Encrease in the Ware house, Petty Expences) this Difference. Arises by the Charges Shipping off 300 Candys of Sandall wood on board the Onslow being Charged In last months Account.

ACCOUNT PRESENTS Fanams 300 the Difference of the Old King of Colastria his Allowance made good last month & w^t. given this to Comport Nombier.

CHARGES GARRISONING Maddacarra & Mattamy Point Fanams 252. 12 part of the Garrison being withdrawn from thence with the Charges Repairing the Fort &c^a. & a Jarr of Oil Broke both which was Included In last Months Account.

— JUNE 1742 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDER MENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MAY 1742 VIZ^t.

							Candys Maunds	
Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	17
Nelearate Tupee	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	1
Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	15
Baunhibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	5
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Cacart Tupee	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	11
							Candies	116 15

SATURDAY 12TH. RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist Enclosing the Accounts for last Month In which are Included the Charges of Mr. William West his Visit to the Samorine at Pananey.

SATURDAY 12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Sundry.
Inventories
Deliverd In.

THE ACCOMPTANT Paymaster & Storekeeper Deliver in the Inventories of their Respective Offices Accordg. to An Order of Consultation of the 31st. past which are now Mutually Sign'd & Order'd to be kept In the Secy. Office.

Callicut
Accot.
Inspected

The Callicut Accot. for last month with the Accot. of Expences Arising On Mr. Wm. West's going to Pananey are now Inspected by the Board, who Observe the Extraordinary Expence of Four hundred Sixteen Fan^s. Three Quarters (416. $\frac{3}{4}$) Charged In the Callicut Account Arose by keeping of Guards at the Factory & Linguists house: Several Ruffians (belonging (as its Said) to Cota Marcar being now at Callicut) threatning to Murther any person they Can meet belonging to the H^o.Comp^a.

Of the Sum of Two thousand Eight hundred four Fanams & a half, (2804 $\frac{1}{2}$) which Mr. West, his Expences amounted to going to Pananey to solicit the Samorine to Discharge his Debt, One hundred sixty Nine Fanams & a half (169 $\frac{1}{2}$) were Presents as Customary on Such Occasions to the Samorines Attendance the remaining two thousand six hundred thirty five fans were for Provisions for Mr. West & the Military with charges of the Mucqua's in the Barge & Boats During the Voyage & Stay at Pananey which was 19 Days and for house rent for that time.

THESE ACCO^{TS}. being Duly Exam^d. are approved of And Passed and will be Particularized in the Journal.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

WEDNES-
DAY 16TH.
Letter from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Gen^l. Lett^r. & Patt^r. from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo Dated the 4th. Instant In which they Acknowledge the Receipt of Our Lett^r. of the 24th. of April, by the Sloop for Bengall & the two Chests of Treasure which went On her, Also of Our Lett^r. of the 7th. by a Boat, They likewise write from the Success of the King of Travencore & their Factory at Eddeva being Open Again, they were in Great hopes of Encreasing the Quantity of Pepper at that Settlement; They wrote for two Candys of Wax to be Sent them the first Conveyance that May Offer after the Rains.

— JUNE 1742 —

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut linguist Dated the Day before YESTERDAY, wherein he writes that he had reced only twelve thousand Callicut Fanams (12000) of the Samorines Ministers, in part of the Twenty thousand, which According to promise was to have been paid but that In a few Days they would pay the remaining Eight thousand (8000) That the Ministers had asked him if we had wrote him to pass a New Ola for the Samorines Debt to which he Replied that Other Business had hitherto taken up Our Attention &c^a.

WEDNES-
DAY 16TH.
Letter from
the Linguist
at Callicut.

WROTE and Dispatched a Gen^l. Lettr. this Day to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, In which we Observed what An Acceptable peice of Servise, their Encreasing their Investment of Pepper, would be Esteemed, Especially at this time as we through Its being Carried Out of this Country by Land to Callicut where it had been Sold from One hundred and Twenty Five to One hundred and thirty rupees the Candy, should not be Able to provide above half the Usual Quantity, and that atmost Extravagant Prices advised them that the Wax should be Sent them as required. Mr. Wake likewise wrote the Chief such Authentick Private Advices As he Received from England by way of Fort St. George on the 31st. past.

THURSDAY
17TH.
Letter to the
Chief &c^a.
at Anjengo.

WROTE a Letter by the Anjengo Pattamars to the Linguist At Callicut Ordering to Use his Utmost Dilligence for Receiving the Remaining Eight thousand Fanams (8000) of the Samorines Ministers & to Inform them that, their not having Comply'd in that Particular According to the Samorines Promise, was a Reason very Sufficient for the Chiefs not Answering his Ola, or Accepting of a new One, for the Debt; but so Soon as they had Finished the Payment of the Twenty Thousand Fanams the Samorine should Receive A Favourable Answer to his Ola, which Mr. West had Delivered. Indented for two Candys of wax for the Settlement Att Anjengo.

DITTO DIE.
Letter to the
Linguist at
Callt.

THE CHIEF RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. George Jenkinson at Beeypore wherein he proposes the filling the Casks he hath belonging to the Company with good Arrack, and for us to send it to the Presidency where If it is not approved of, at the Price he formerly Contracted at he will take it upon his Own Account He Also writes that he Intended to Come up In August, or sooner If the Weather will Permit & Adjust his Account & Receive such Ballance as shall be Due to him of all which we Shall write the Presid^y. in Our next Advices thither.

TUESDAY
22^D.
Letter from
Mr.
Jenkinson.

WROTE A Lettr. to Ally Rajah, in the Country Language to the Following Purport Viz^t.

DITTO DIE.

“ That some time before his mothers death she had been wrote to, to pay what the family was Indebted to the Honble Company of which little notice was taken. That the last fair Season the Company had Sufferd greatly by her Sending of Pepper to Callicut & other Parts As Also by Various Other Unwarrantable proceedings. That he Could not but be very Sensible that the Prince of Colastria had Granted to the Honble Company the Priviledges, Exclusive of all Others, for Exporting pepper Cardamoms, Sandall Wood &c^a. wherefore We are Obliged to Impede such ill proceedings & to Clear himself of them & Adjust the Acco^{ts}. of his family, he is required to Send his Rajadores hither.”

Letter to
Ally Rajah.

ABOUT the beginning of January last, Three of Coringhoda Nays, by name, Odena, Kello Nelleodem, and Maillo Compo wounded One Emma Nays of the District of Muicarra, of which, after first Writing Coringhoda Nays and receiving no Satisfactory Answer The Chief wrote Mr. Signard of it, Conformable to Our Late Agreement, for Preventing those of the Country poeple Under Our protection from Injuring Each Other, but Mr. Signard being at that time busie in the dispatch of their Ships, After Ordering Corringhoda to make Proper Repairation, the Affair Dropt without Any Satisfaction given till about the Middle of this month, when Kello Nellcodem who wounded Emma Nays, was Obliged before Ambo Embee Bramine on our Part & Pallachem on that of the French to give with his Own hand Into that of the Wounded Nays thirty two fanams which was full Satisfaction accordg. to their Customs on the like Occasions & which Coringhoda wanted

DITTO DIE.
Satisfaction
given by a
Nair of
Coringhoda
for an
Assault upon
a Nair of this
District.

— JUNE 1742 —

much to Evade but the French as well as we Insisted on it for preventing the like Accid^{ts}. & Squabbles in future Several Letters past between the Chiefs of Myhie & Tellicherry on this Occasion which are Enterd In the Portugueze Letter Books.

SATURDAY
26TH.
Ola from
Ally Rajah.

RECEIVED an Ola, from Ally Rajah, In Answer to One wrote him on the 22^d. Inst^t. wherein he pretends to be Unacquainted with the Debt of his family to the Honble Comp^a. but As soon As the time of his Mourning is Over he will Enquire into it but he takes no notice of his Exporting Pepper.

MONDAY
28TH.
Letter
from the
Portuguese
Factor at
Mangalore,

The Chief reced a Letter from the Portugueze Factor at Mangalore Acquainting him of the Death of the Vice Roy of Goa. Also Reced a small bag of Letters for the Secretary of State to the King of Portugal which he requests may be forwarded by the first Conveyance to their Ambassador In London.

DITTO DIE.
The Dutch at
Cochin refuse
to Deliver up
the french
Linguist.

By Private Advices the Chief is Informed that the Commodore of Cochin having reced a Letter from the French, in which they Demanded their Linguist, who had taken refuge at Cannanore; He replied to them that the said Linguist being born In their Limits At Quilone & of Parents at that time Under their Protection, he Could not be Demanded According to their late Agreement for the Mutual restoring of Deserters & Others & therefore he Should not Return him.

JULY
THURSDAY
1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
& GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury
Accot.
for June
Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection, is Accordingly Examined, The Ballance of which being this Day counted & Agreeing therewith, It is Accordingly Passed & ORDERED to be Enterd After this Consultation.

&
Salary Bill
for the last
half year.

The Account salary Due to the Honble Companys Covenanted Serv^{ts}. Commencing the first January last past Inclusive & Ending the 31st. Ult^o. being Six months And Amounting to rupees Nine hundred thirty two (932) Is Also Brought In, Examined & Passed as Enterd After this Consultation, Directed the Treasury make good the Same together with the Chiefs Allowance for Table Linnen & China Ware.

Order'd to be
Dispatched
to Goa.

The Secretary brings In Our General Letter to the Presidency of this Date, which is now read & Signed with Duplicate of our Letter of the 31st. of May; ORDER'D that the Packet be made up Enclosing all Necessary papers to go by this Conveyance that List thereof be Enterd After this Consultation, And that it be now Dispatched to the Rev^d. Padre John Alexander at Goa, with the like Directions for It's being forwarded from thence to Bbay as was our former Packet.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— JULY 1742 —

RUPEES		DEBTOR		PER CONTRA.		CREDITOR	
		Rupees	qrs. ras.			Rupees	qrs. ras.
1742				1742			
JUNE 1.	To Ballance Brought from the Month of May ..	187888	2 57	JUNE 1 st .	By Thomas Byfield Paymaster Advanced him towards Carrying On his Disbursements ..	5500	—
3 ^d .	To Salt for 1268 parrahs Sold at Mangalore ..	123	— 35	30 th .	By William West Pay Mr. D ^o . ..	4500	—
	To D ^o . in part of the Remainder Sold at 20 Fan ^s . ..					10000	—
30 th .	¶ Mill Dungoyes Reced of Pedro Roiz	1000	—		By Ballance Carried to the Month of July ..	180040	1
	To Goa Arrack & Batavia 18½ Gallons of the former Sold at 12½ fan ^s . ¶ Hñd is Fan ^s . 46. 14 @ 5 ¶ Rupee. To Firewood 11000 Billets @ 16 Fan ^s . ¶ Mill is Fan ^s . 176 @ 5 D ^o	9	1 50				
	To Rice 548 Bales Viz ^t . 529 Bales Old. @ 8. 8095 e@.	35	— 80				
	14 D ^o . New @ 10 ..	4660	4 —				
		140	—				
		4800	4 — @				
	5 ¶ Rupee is	960	— 20				
	To Warehouse Stores Viz ^t . Gunny Bags 25 @ 40 Fan ^s . ¶ Gorge	50	—				
	Coir 4 Maunds @ 60 D ^o . ..	12	—				
	¶ Candy	6	11				
	Matts 100 @ 67 ¶ Mill ..	27	—				
	Cardamom Chest 1 Large at	95	11 — @				
	5 ¶ Rupee is	19	— 55				
		Rupees 190040	1 97			Rupees 190040	1 —

TELLICHERRY
JUNE 30th. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
PER W. WAKE.
W. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELICHERRY COMMENCING JANUARY 1st. 1741/2
INCLUSIVE AND ENDING JULY THE 1st. 1742 EXCLUSIVE.

Persons Names.	Stations.	Time.		Ending.	Time due.		Salary.		p Annum.		Salary Due.	
		Commencing.	1 st . July 1742		Mo.	Days.	£	S.	£	S.	£	S.
William Wake Esq ^r ...	Chief	1 st . January 1741/2.	..	1 st . July 1742	6	..	70	—	..	..	35	—
William Jeynson	Sen ^r . Merch ^t .	D ^o .	..	D ^o .	6	..	40	—	..	..	20	—
William West	Ditto.	D ^o .	..	D ^o .	6	..	40	—	..	..	20	—
George Hamilton	Ditto.	D ^o .	..	D ^o .	6	..	40	—	..	..	20	—
John Lemon Brand- ling.	Factor	D ^o .	..	D ^o .	6	..	15	—	..	..	7	10
Thomas Byfeld	Writer	D ^o .	..	D ^o .	6	..	5	—	2	10	—	—
D ^o . Readg. Divine Service.		D ^o .	..	D ^o .	6	..	18	—	9	—	—	—
Brabazon Ellis	Ditto.	D ^o .	..	D ^o .	6	..	5	—	..	..	11	10
											2	10
											£ St 116	10
											932	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P^r. W. WAKK.

— JULY 1742 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^T.ORIGINAL VIZ^T.

- No. 1. General Letter Under this Date.
2. Pay Mrs. Acco^{ts}. for the Month of May.
3. Treasury Accot. from the 31st. May to this Day Inclusive.

DUPLICATES.

4. General Letter ~~to~~ Pattamar Via Goa May the 31st. 1742.
5. List of the Packet to Do. Do.
6. Pepper It's Genl. Accot. of what Purchased reced & Outstandg. Dated 24 Do.
7. List of ships & Vessells Imported & Exported from the 28th. May 1741 to May the 31st. 1742.
8. Ditto of Europeans Deced from Ditto to Ditto.
9. General Muster Roll of Europeans In Garrison.
10. Price Curr^t. of Goods at Tellicherry & Callicut Dated the 20th. May.
11. Tellicherry Factory Its Accot. Curr^t. with Bombay Presidency Commencg. the 1st. August 1741 & Ending May 31st. 1742.
12. Indent for Stationary Ware.
13. Do. Stores.
14. Do. Medicines.

COPYS.

15. General Letten to the Supracargoes of Ship Onslow at Canton Dated the 30th. April.
16. Invoice of Do. to Do. dated Do.
17. Lettr. from the Ho. the Presidt. & Co. of Fort St. George do. May 6th.
18. Supra-Cargoes of Ship Godolphin their Letter to the Chief & Factors Dated Novemr. the 13. 1741.
19. Mr. William West his protest Against Capt. Richard Riccards for Vending Carrs, Gunns & Small Arms at Callicut.
20. Capt. Richard Riccards his Reply thereto.
21. Mr. West his Narrative of his proceedings in regard to the Samorine at Pananey.
22. Translate of the Samorines Ola to the Chief.

Reced a Letter from the Callicut Linguister Advising us that the Reason the Samorine's Ministers give for not paying the Eight thousand Fanams (8000) mentioned Under the 16th. past was that the Queen of Callicut was to have Supplied them with a Sum of Money for that Purpose, In which they are Disappointed wherefore they could not Discharge It till the Eighth Instant. They Acknowledge that the Chiefs Reasons Mentioned Under the 17th. Past for not Replying to the Samorines Ola, were Just.

TUESDAY
6.
Letter from
the Linguist
at Callt.

The Linguist likewise writes that On the 1st. Instant, as a Portugeze Padre with his Clerk was going from the Church of Callicut a Moorman gave the Padre many wounds, with a Poiniard of which he died the next day. The Clerk was likewise wounded, but made his Escape, when the Moor Met with a Christian, Topass, whom he killed. He likewise wounded An Old Topass of Cochin & Another Christian after which he Entd. the French Linguist house but not meeting any body in it he Returned & was Presently after shot Dead by a Christian.

Advising of
Sundry
people there
being
Assaulted
by a Moor
who was
Afterwards
killed.

Our Linguist Likewise writes there are, as is Reported Three or Four more such Ruffians lurking in Callicut who threaten to Destroy him or Any belonging to the Honble Company.

— JULY 1742 —

FRIDAY
9TH.Lettrs. to the
Callit.
Linguist and
Govr. of
Callicut.

WROTE A Letter to the Callicut Linguister Enclosing One to the Governour of Callicut and the Other Minister of the Samorines there, In which After writing them in a proper manner Concerning there not Complying with the full payment of Twenty Thousand Fanams (20,000) Conformable to the Samorines promise to Mr. West, is taken Notice that the Samorines not Obliging Cota Marcar to make Restitution for the Cargo of the Vessel belonging to Bombay In December, Any more than for the Abominable Murder his Nephew Committed in this Fort, hath prompted Others to Act the Like at Callicut and to Threaten the Honble Companys Servants there, which they the Ministers must Immediately Inform the Samorine of, that he may give proper Orders for the Preventing such Detestible Crimes.

It is not known Whither the Moor, wo killed those Mentioned In the Linguisters Letter Reced the 6th. Inst. belongs to Cota or not.

SATURDAY
10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly
Accos.
Passed.

The Pay Master now delivers Into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues. The Account of Pepper Deliverd into the Honble Companys Warehouse is likewise presented All which being Duly Examined Are AGREED to be passed.

ORDERED that Abstract of the Pay Masters Acco^t. for last Month And the pepper Account be Enterd After this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GEN^L. PAY M^{RS}. ACCO^T. OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH
OF JUNE 1742. VIZ^T.

							Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	20888	3
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	544	12
Hospital Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1058	8
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1085	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1900	—
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	208	13
Charges On Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	221	14
Account Presents	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	—
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	590	15½
Charges Garrisoning	Durmapatam & Eddecaute	...	...	...	...	...	1169	5
Ditto	Maddacarra & Mattamy Point	...	...	...	...	...	808	10
Garrison Stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	454	5
Timber	...	...	...	...	...	...	492	15
Petty Stores Under the Pay Master	...	...	...	...	...	...	385	—
							Fanams	29868 4½

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

TELLICHERRY,
JUNE 30TH. 1742.

PR. WILLIAM WEST,
Pay Mr.

JULY 1742

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ^r.

The Charges in Gen^l. are Decreas'd this month Fanams 4910. 12½ Tarrs but In the following heads 5125½ Tar Viz^t.

GARRISON CHARGES Fanams 395. 7. Some Soldiers & Gunners being Discharged this Month.

FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS Fanams 3214. 14 less than the Last Month, In which the Charges of Covering the Out houses and Sundry Other Repairs to this and Moylan Forts Against the Rains were than brought to Account.

STABLE CHARGES Fan^s. 153. 9 a Quantity of hay hav^g. been the last M^o. Bro^t. for to serve the Horses the Winter w^{ch}. Occasion'd this Difference.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY being none this month Fan 33. 8.

CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE Fanams 28. 10 by Some Petty Expences in the Warehouse more than last Month.

PETTY CHARGES Fan^s. 387. 15½ by not sending Out the Round Toney's now & some Other Small Expences.

CHA^s. GARRISON^c. Durmapatam & Eddecaute Fan^s. 824. 1 This Difference Arises through the Sundry repairs & Covering Several Out houses &c^a. belong^g. to these places, w^{ch}. Encrease the Cha^s. und^r. these heads Once Every year.

CHARGES D^o. Maddacarra & Mattamy Point Fanams 87 The Difference Arises through the Reduction of that Garrison.

The Following Heads are Encreased this m^o. Fan^s. 214. 4.

HOSPITAL CHARGES in the Petty Expences 39. 4.

SERVANTS WAGES Fans 25 On Acco^t. of Mr. Wests Return from Callicutt.

BOARD WAGES Fanams 150 D^o.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER. DELIVERD INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE FOLLOWING MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1742 VIZ^r.

	Candies Maunds							
By Combem Alipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 17
Nelearate Tupee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 10
Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13 —
Baunhibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11 11
Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 13
Ballipy Cutiassem of Ierrecure	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 19
								Candies 42 10

RECEIVED Information from Cannanore that Ally Rajahs Ship Intended for Mocha, Meeting with bad Weather bore away for Bombay but falling In with the land to the Southward was taken by Angria.

MONDAY
12TH.
Informed of
Ally Rajah's
Ship being
taken by
Angria.

THE Pattamars Dispatched to Goa on the 31st. May Returned this day & brought a Letter from Padre John Alexander to the Chief, Informing him that he had Received Our Packet on the 24th. Ultimo and that he would speedily forward it to Bombay As Requested.

WEDNES-
DAY 14.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Linguist at Callicut Dated the 11th. Instant Enclosing his Accounts for Last Month and writes that the Samorines Ministers there had Wrote to the Samorine for money to Compleat the Payment of Twenty thousand Fanams the Am^t. of the Customs not being Sufficient to Do it.

THURSDAY
15TH.
Letter from
the Linguist
at Calicut.

— JULY 1742 —

THURSDAY
15TH.
Letter to Do.

WROTE Francisco Dias An answer to his Letter Received this Day that We were Surprized at Samorines Ministers frivolous Excuses for their not Discharging the Twenty thousand Fanams, (20,000) Conformable to the Samorines Promise, A Breach of which Concerning so small a Sum would give great Suspicion of his Sincere Intentions of Perform^g. his Engagement to Mr. West, for the Discharge of his so very Large Debt to the H^o. Comp^a. This he is to Communicate to the Ministers & Use All other means possible for their Compliance as also to Adjust his Acco^t. Customs.

DITTO.
A Survey
taken of
Stores at the
Out Forts.
& Sundry
Orders sent
to the
Commandg.
Officers
thereat

A GENERAL Survey of the Stores at All the Out Forts According to Order having been made by the Commanding Military Officer & Mast^r. Gunn^r. they make their Report thereof, & It Appearing that too Large a Quantity of Ammunition & Provisions Occasions a waste by Decay new Lists are now Drawn up, Signed, & sent to the Several Commanding Officers at their Respective Posts Specifying the Necessary Quantity of Ammunition And Provision to Remain Constantly in store. Likewise Proper Standing Orders and Signals are Sent with the Lists.

SATURDAY
24TH.
Letter from
the Chief
&c. at
Cannanore.

RECEIVED A Letter from the Dutch Cap^t. & Factor^s. at Cannanore Wherein they write us that Baron Imhoff is Com^g. Gen^l. to Batavia with thirty Six Men of War, wch. they Acquaint us with being good Friends & Allies.

DITTO DIE.
Reply to the
Foregoing.

WROTE the Cap^t. of Cannanore &c^a. Dutch Servants there a Letter of thanks for their Advices Communicated In theirs Reced this Day congratulated them upon Baron Inhoffs Returning to India, as General of Batavia with thirty Six Sail of Men of Warr, which was Such a Fleet as we had not heard of Before In India.

SUNDAY
25TH.
Advise of the
old Kg. of
Colastrya
his Death.

OUR Linguist Informs us of the Death of the Old King of Colastrya who had A Monthly Allowance from the H^o. Comp^a. of 100 Fanams.

The Late King of Colastrya was very Ancient but Declined being Crown'd till very lately, when preparations were making for that Ceremony, which was to have been performed in a few days If he had lived, when he might have taken the Governm^t. upon himself, which as he would not have done his Coronation could not have Caused Any Alteration therein, neither will his Death.

DITTO DIE.
Sepoy
Centinel
assaulted by
a Moor Man
on his post
who made
his Escape.

THIS Evening a Moorman Unknown coming Suddenly behind the Sepoy that Stood Centinel at the North Limit gate gave him a Violent Chop In the Neck with a Broad Sword & Also wounded a Lad (both Mahametans) In the Arm, when he flung down his sword and Ran away. He was Immediately Pursued but to no Purpose.

MONDAY
26TH.
The
Christian's
Apprehensive
of Danger
from the
Moors.

THE Several Treacherous actions lately Committed by the Mallabar Moors at Callicut as well As this place and Elsewhere & the French Chief having wrote hither, that he hath Twice had Warning given him to take Care of his Life, have much Alarmed the Christians on the Coast in so much that they seldom Stir Out but with Arms for their Defence Altho all Danger Apprehended is from a very small Number of y^e. Mahomitan Profession who have selected themselves to Murder any Christian when If they Die in the Attempt they are Perswaded it is very meritorious, and have Adorations paid to their Memory by many Enthusiasticks of their faith, which have been performed at the Tomb of him who killed the Serjeant in this Fort in march last & much more at that of him who Afterwards Killed the Portuguese Padre at Callicut altho the more prudent Part of the Moors Deny that such Evil practices are Conformable to their Religion.

— JULY 1742 —

The Moors of the Buzar are very Apprehensive lest the Christians should take revenge upon them In General, In Case Such an Action should Again happen here, And the Christians who live without the Limit are Afraid of their lives from the Affairs which have for some time been Spread abroad that such Ruffians as above mentioned should Murder them.

Notwithstanding there has heretofore been many Such Case Transactions Committed by this Cast of Moors which in a Little space of time have been forgot Yet the Present Timidity of both Moors and Christians is so great that the Chief Orderd the Armed Nayrs and Caliquiloners to Patrole in the night and Apprehend any suspected Person; Also this Day Summoned the Codjee with the Moor Merch^{ts}. And Other Principal Inhabitants of the Buzar to Consider the most Proper Methods to be taken for their Security, The Merchants After much Discourse and Expressing their Zeal for the Honble Companys Service, in which many of their Cast had lost their Lives, they Left it to the Chief to take Such measures as he should think most Proper, when he proposed to them that no Moor should pass with his Sword, or Any other Arms (as in the Cannaree Country) between Trentapatam River and Moylan Fort, Except Such of those living under the Honble Companys Protection, As Should take tickets to produce to the officers of the Forts and Such Out guards of Nayrs &c^a. as had been Appointed to patrole for their Safety, by Means of which Ticket they might Pass such other with their Arms, for whose Behaviour those that so passed them shod^d. be Accountable Also that they shod^d. Appoint Some of their Own Cast with swords & Targets to watch day & night in the Buzar who shod^d. likewise have tickets Deliver'd them, wch. shod^d. be number'd & Register'd by the Linguist likewise as the Ill Disposed of their Cast und^r. pretence of Paying Ceremonies at the Tomb of the Above Mentiond Deced Moor (which had been Errected without Permission from the Governm^t. or Other wise) Shd^d. take that Opportunity of putting in Execution the most vile Designs, wherefore it became Necessary to Demolish it, without Any Abuse to the corps, but no sign to be Left of a Grave.

All this they Readily Consented to, however the Chief Advised them to Wait a Day or two & Consider of Any more Effectual Method for their Security, After which time they shod^d. Come Again to the Fort & Communicate their Resolutions.

It hath hitherto been thought Proper to give Protection to All Such as Live In the Buzar, Notwithstanding the Honble Company Receives no Other Apparent Benefit thereby than About One hundred Rupees p^p Annum quit Rent for their Shops and Out of Regard to the Pepper Merchants who at Present are five . . . in number which would be much better If Reduced to Two In Partnership as they Injure each other in their Purchases of Pepper but as they are In arrears to the Company and Cannot Clear their Accounts at Once Proper Opportunities will be taken for that Purpose.

THE TOMB that was Errected Over Cunhi Ahmud who murdered the Serjent in this Fort, on the 25th. March last, was Razed.

THE Principal Moor Merchants & others of the Buzar Assembled in the Fort On the 26th. Instant, returned this Day & Informed the Chief that notwithstanding they had Consulted what Measures might be taken for their Safety, they Could not think of more proper than those he had proposed to them, & Requested that Tickets might be given them, And Such as they had Appointed to Watch In the Buzar, A List of whose Names they gave In to the Linguist, who was Order'd to give them with the Merchants and Others Tickets Accordingly which are Numberd & the People's Names to whom they are given Register'd by him.

Guards Order'd to Patrole in the night & the heads of the Moor Cast Assembled.

to whom the Chief Proposes that No Moor Carry Arms In this Distriet without License.

That they keep a Constant Watch In the Buzar & that the Tomb of Cunhi Ahmud be Razed to the Ground.

They Consent to the above

TUESDAY
27TH.

The Tomb pulld Down.

THURSDAY
29TH.

who Requests the Chiefs Proposals to them be put In Executn. which is Accordingly Done.

— JULY 1742 —

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
30TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Mr. Jenkin-
sons Accot.
of Arrack
taken Into
Considera-
tion.

Mr. George Jenkinson being Come hither to Settle his Accot^s. of Arrack Con-
tracted for with the Presidency, that Affair is now taken into Consideration
Conformable to An Order of Our Superiours there Dated the 11 Aprill, for Getting
Equitable Satisfaction of Mr. Jenkinson for his Arrack proving Extreeme bad
when landed At Bombay for which purpose they Sent up Accot^s. of Both parcells.
Reced there Specifying the Leakage Charges of Disstillng Over Again & a Loss of
Fifty four Gallons in the Gauge of the Whole Quantity contracted for & Deliver'd
here, which was three hundred hogsheads By which Accounts It Appears that One
Hogshead of Fifty Gallons when it is so Distilled, Including all Charges, Stands, at
Bombay In thirty nine Rupees.

all papers
relating to
the foregoing
laid before
the Board.

All Letters to & from the Presidency Relating to this Affair as well as all
those from Mr. Jenkinson & Likewise what is Mentioned of it in Our Diary as
Also the Obligation are Again Perused.

The whole of
this Affair
Considered.

From the Tenour of the Obligation Mr. Jenkinson was to be paid upon the
Delivery and Approval of the Arrack here, and the first Parcell sent up in Decem-
ber, According to the best of Our Judgment & that of all Others here wanted Only
proper Age to be off Equal goodness with the muster Contracted by. The Casks
were all filled up at the time of Delivery to the Commanders of the Ship and Sloop-
it went upon, & they Objected Against all Such Casks as they Pleased in Respect to
leakage or otherwise. This parcel was greatly Complained of by the Presidency in
their Letter of the 22^d. January Received when the Remaining part of the Contract
was In readiness to Send up And which had Likewise been Accepted of. Mr. Jenkinson
being Called Upon in Consultation to make Satisfaction for the first Parcell, he
Desired that what Arrack was now here, a Considerable part of Which was
Deliverd with the former, might be Examined which was done According to Order,
and Report made thereof In writing Signed by Mr. Josiah Holmes & Cap^t. James
Inchbird both Esteemed Good Judges of Arrack and the whole Quantity was by
them, as well as All others here Esteemed Equal in all Respects to Double distilled
good Goa Arrack.

Mr. Jenkinson then proposing to us, to leave it to the Presid^t. & Council of
Bombay to Order him to be paid for what had been sent thither, what they thought
It Deserved and In like manner for what Remained here & Reported as Above, or
to Return upon him what of the Latter was not proper for their Service upon these
Conditions we Resolved to Send up, the Remainder of his Contract which was
Ninety five hogsheads & thirty three Gallons the Comm^r. as before being Directed
to see that all the Casks were full & In good Condition and by the Same Convey-
ance we Transmitted to the President Mr. Jenkinsons Open Letter Dated the 12th.
of Feby. wherein he Obliged himself to stand to his Proposals above mentioned
withall Complaining that it was Evident he must have been imposed Upon in the
Passage Between Tellicherry & Bombay In the 1st. Parcel, as the Greatest Part of
the Second (left here In Warehouse when the first was Sent up In December last)
was Every Cash of It Examined and Approved of as above, not One Cash of it
being otherwise than Good.

M. Jenkin-
son now
called In

Mr. Jenkinson is now Called In and Duly Informed of the Complaints made
by the Presidency, and the Deficiences of the Arrack Deliverd there as Specified
in the Accounts Sent us thereof, Explained to him.

— JULY 1742 —

He first Observes that the leakage of Fifty three H. Heads & forty three Gallons upon the whole Quantity, he is no ways Obliged by his Contract to Stand to, & he moreover Changed all Such Casks as the Comm^{rs}. objected Against at the time of Shipg. off & Deliverd none but what they Approved off.

His observations on the Tenour of his Contract.

Secondly In Regard to Its Turning Sour, or of a Bad Colour, that as none of the Second Parcel Deliverd in Feby. last, was then so, Altho Some of it was Eight Months Old, it must Proceed from Some Abuse on board, It being well known that A Small Quantity of Salt Water, putt Into A Cask Even of Batavia Arrack, wd. Entirely Spoil both Taste & Colour.

Thirdly that the Disstillling [*sic*] over Again, as had been Done by his Arrack at Bombay depended Entirely upon the art which he Alledges none there knows, by which means A Great Waste will Ensue as well As Expence.

Fourthly that On the last Parcel he presumes it will be noways Equitable for him to make An Allowance as in his Letter Above mentiond to the President, he requests they wd. not Accept of it, if it was not thought fit for their Service.

Mr. Jenkinson being withdrawn his Objections & all Other Circumstances in Relation to this Affair are fully Considered.

The greatest part of the Loss Arrises from the leakage which is Upon the whole Fifty three H. Heads & forty three Gallons but by the Tenour of his Contract Mr. Jenkinson is not to Stand to this, or Indeed to Any other loss After the Delivery of the Arrack here Twenty Seven hogsheads & forty two Gallons Leakage During the Passage, altho but of one Month, was more than happen'd here in About five months, therefore whatever the Honble Company Ought to be Allowed On Accot. of the Said Twenty Seven hogs heads forty two Gallons we Presume should have been Recoverd of the Commanders of the Ships it went upon; though Concerning which we are not Acquainted from Our Superiours.

The same Weigh'd by the board.

Mr. Jenkinson's Desiring the last parcel might not be Accepted of, If not thought fit for their Service when it Should be Reced at the Presidency, Clears him of being Obliged to allow any thing thereon Otherwise than On Account of the Companys not being Supplyd According to his Contract with the full Quantity which the Presidency Mentions nothing of to us, Excepting the Deficiency in the Gauge of the Casks of Fifty four Gallons he must allow for.

After Duly Considering all Circumstances It is AGREED by the whole Board that Mr. Jenkinson for Sundry Deficiencies in his Contract do allow the H^o. Comp^a. the Sum of Five hundred rupees & the same be Deducted Out of the Ballance Due to him of Rupees three thousand four hundred at the Rate of twenty three Rupees for fifty Gallons the Price Contracted at. He being Again Called In & Acquainted therewith & After his Repeating the Injuries the Arrack may have reced During the Passage & from its being Distilled Over Again, by Unskillfull Persons wch. he thinks himself not liable to; Alledging that what he Disposed of to the Shipping (which was A Considerable Quantity) none of it sold for Less than Twenty four Rupees & Some at thirty five Rupees ^{per} H. Hd of the Same Standard of what he Deliver'd to the Honble. Company He, however, as it had been Adjudged that he Ought to Allow the Sum of Five hundred Rupees Acquiesced therewith.

The Board Agree that he abate the Sum of 500 Rups. In the Amot. of his Ballance.

which he Consents to.

ORDER'D that Mr. Jenkinson be paid out of the Treasury the Sum of Two thousand Nine hundred Rupees (2900.) being so much Due to him, After Deducting the Sum of Five hundred Rupees (500) as Above Agreed to.

& the Ballo of his acct. is Order'd to be paid him.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

— JULY 1742 —

SATURDAY
31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

PEDRO RODRIGUEZ our Linguist, now Delivers Into the Board his Account of Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam from the 1st. August last to this Day, The Ball^e. whereof is Fanams Thirteen thousand One hundred Sixty One and Seven Vis (13161. 7) of which the Sum of Two thousand One hundred And Thirteen Fanams two Vis (2113. 2) due from the Renters of the Salt Panns, is to be paid In December next, And the Remaining Fanams Eleven thousand and Forty Eight and Five Vis (11048. 5) are now paid Into the Treasury, as are Likewise the Ballance of the Manoel Rodriguez) amounting to Fanams Six thousand One hundred & Eighty & One vis (6180. 1) And the Amount of the Duty of Five Rupees ¹/₃ Hogshead of arrack Sold by Licence In the Limits being Fanams Four hundred thirty Seven, And Eight Vis (437. 8. Vis).

ORDERED that the Accounts of the Revenues Durmapatam Moylan and Telli-cherry be Entered After this Consultation with Proper Remarks thereon.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO : HAMILTON.

— JULY 1742 —

	Brought forward Fanams ..	13883	7
The Product of 1/9 of Gram Gingeley, & Chama Sold at Several prices ..	5727	14	
Rent of Coconut Oarts due in August last Vizt.	73	9	
17 Oarts In the District of Paleato of the Compas.	312	—	
14 D°. belonging to Sundry Proprietors ..	66	4	
67 D°. in the District of Andalure of the Compas.	1314	8 378	4
For Coconut Trees that Grow In a road & by the side thereof, which for some Years past produced Little Fruit but According to Valuation the Renter, Panoln Choe pays now 35 Fanams & in future is to pay 14 Fanams Annually	35	—	
54 D°. of the Proprietors as last Year w th . Int.	308	6	
25 D°. in the District of Mailure at Diff ^t . rents ..	857	—	
9 D°. belonging to the Proprietors as last y ^r . ..	202	—	
Reed of Adacha Nombier for Coconut Trees on 23 Small Parcels of Waste land which by his Care have this year produced Fruit & for which Deducting for his trouble He, now pays ..	56	12	
	2773	10	
	3151	14	
To Rent of 13 Salt Pans as Particularized in the Account for last year & Entered In the Diary amounting to ..	1187	—	
	1187	—	
Carried forward ..	8953	5	
	13883	7	

JULY 1742

5 Ditto which pay rent in specie by Agreement 6830 $\frac{1}{4}$ Parrahs Sold to the Renters @ $\frac{1}{2}$ fanam Parrah amounting to	1187	—	8953	5	Brought forward ..	13883	7
For the amount of Dirt taken Out of 9 Salt Fans the Rest being Overflowed by the Early Rains ..	3415	2					
	4602	2					
Ditto of the Passage Boat at Attara For 2 Fishing nets formerly Carried to Account Revenues of Moylan & Tellicherry at 15 Fanams each ..	166	—	4768	2			
D ^o . for 12 Mucqua's Houses (one fallen Down) D ^o . D ^o . ..	..	..	120	—			
	..	..	30	—			
	..	..	12	—			
Total Debt Fanams ..			13883	7	Fanams ..	13883	7

— JULY 1742 —

REMARKS ON THE FORGOING ACCOUNT VIZ^t.

There is A Decrease In the Net Produce of this Island, when Compared with that of last Year of 37 Fanams 1 Vis which is Occasioned by the Price of Nelly being less than It was then, but there is An Increase of Fanams 342½ which Arises as follows Viz^t.

								Fans.	Vis.
4 Houses more than last Year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	8
Coconut Oarts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	101	13
Fishing Netts & Mucquas houses	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	—
Charges less	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	180	4
Fanams ..								342	8

There was Considerably more waste land tilled this year than the Preceeding but the Early rains prevented much of it being Sown & was from The product being Extream bad, the ninths produced ^{Dungs.}14½ less this Year. Mr. Christopher Bilderbeck, John Johnson, & John Frazer having been at a very Considerable Expence in Clearing and Planting with Coconut Trees About fifty Acres of Waste land of which they are willing to take Leases & pay at the Rate of about Four Rupees ½ Acre or otherwise as shall be Agreed upon but As at Present the product not being near Adequate so the Expence they are ½mitted to pay for the Ensuing year Only one ninth part of the Product.

When the Rains are over the Island will be Duely Surveyed & a Map made thereof & Likewise a General Inspection made into the Condition of the Oarts.

JULY 1742

RENTS AND REVENUES OF MOYLAN AND TELLICHERRY.			
	D ^r . Fanams, Vis.	Cr. Fanams, Vis.	
To NELLY due at the End of Dungoys January last for 30710 Vizt. Dungos			
30610 Reced for the Annual Rent of 73 Varges ..		418	—
100 D ^o . for the 1/9 part of the product of Waste land ..		6180	1
30710 Dungoys Sold at Several prices for Fanams ..	4178	5	
RENT OF 16 Coconut Oarts which pay Annually ..	237	8	
1/9 of Gingeley of the product of Waste Land 8 Dungs. Sold for ..	2	—	
QUIT RENT ON HOUSES SHOPS & BANKSALLS VIZT. 18 Shops at Moylan @ 10 Dungs. of Rice ea Fan is 180 @ 2 1/2 P fan..	65	8	
40 Tivie houses @ 6 Fan- ams each ..	240	—	
10 D ^o . D ^o . belonging to —the Pagoda @ 4 ea ..	40	—	
50— Customary Allowance of 1 Measure of Rice P Fanam Amounts to ..	280	—	
	25	8	
26 Muacqua houses @ 1 Fan : ea ..	254	8	
	26	—	
Carried forward Fanams	346	4417	13
	..	6598	1
Carried forward Fanams ..			
BY CHARGES IN COLLECT- ING as Last Year ..			
BY CASH RECED INTO THE TREAS ^y . for the net product ..			

— JULY 1742 —

	Dr. Fanams. Vis.	Cr. Fanams. Vis.
Brought forward Fanams ..	346 —	6598 1
13 Fishing Nets to the So. ward this Year		
@ 15 each ..	195 —	
Deduct what paid		
Annually to the Prince	90 —	
	105 —	
5 Do. Do. at Moylan.	75 —	
at 15 fans. each. ..		
18	180 —	
120 Shops @ Tellicherry @ 4		
fans. each ..	480 —	
5 Banksalls this Year @		
5 Do. ..	25 —	
	505 —	
	1031 —	
Renters of the Varges for the Interest Dungoys upon 15000 of Nelly formerly lent them		
@ 10 Ψ Ct is 1500 @ 7		
Fanams is ..	214 4	
Coucana or plough money on 18 Varges (2 being in a bad State) Due in the year 1740 not Reced till this Year ..	935 —	
Total Debt Fans. ..	6598 1	
		Fanams .. 6598 1

— JULY 1742 —

REMARKS UPON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT. VIZ^T.

There is an Encrease of Fanams. 707. 4 vis this year in the whole of the Revenues Arising by Five years plough money Amounting to Fanams 935 Received this year which was Due in 1740, and for the Quit Rent of 4 Additional Shops and Five Tiveys Houses at Moylan, and three Shops and One Banksal at Tellicherry, althô there is A Decrease of 50 Dungoys in the Ninths of Nelly in Quantity, and of 215 Fanams 15 Vis in Value, Also 43 Fanams for the Quit Rent of 13 Mucqua's Houses and 2 Fishing Nets at Durmapatam, which are this year Carried on to the Revenues of that Island. All other necessary Remarks, In Respect to these Revenues, are fully made In the Diary for last Year.

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A		B—cont.	
Acton, Capt. John ..	44, 46, 49	Batticala	68
Adacha Nombier ..	156	Beeypore	55, 119, 120, 133, 143
Adams, Mrs. Marga-		Bengall	4, 6, 7, 10, 22, 43, 45, 51, 54-57, 69, 71, 73, 74, 88, 99, 117, 118, 121-123, 126, 129, 137, 138
ret	91		
Adams, Robt. ..	15	Bilay	58
Africa	10	Bilderbeck, Chris-	
Agar	22, 65, 100, 107, 113, 114, 116	topher	158
		Billers, Willm. ..	109
Ainsworth, Mr. ..	137	Billiapatam, ..	74, 90, 95, 105
Alexander, Revd. ..		Blake, Capt. John ..	7, 54, 55, 76, 78, 81, 88, 89, 92, 99, 106
Padre John ..	136, 144, 149		
Allen, Capt. Samtel. ..	54	Blount, R.	109
Allipy, Combem ..		Bombay	4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 15-17, 21-25, 27, 30, 31, 34, 38, 44-46, 49-52, 54, 56-58, 60-62, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73-75, 78, 80-83, 85-87, 89, 91, 99-102, 104-106, 108-110, 113, 116, 117-120, 122, 123, 125-130, 141, 144, 147-149, 152, 153
[Combum] ..	7, 20, 30, 86, 96, 101-107, 111, 113, 114, 116, 118, 125, 127, 132, 142, 149		
		Bootle, R.	109
Ally Mackreen ..		Bourquenaut [Bour-	
[Maccreen] ..	26, 40, 42, 62, 65, 69, 100, 113	quenout], Monsr. ..	59, 61, 63
Ally Rajah	143, 144, 149	Boyalore	22, 25-28, 39, 45, 48, 58, 61, 70, 72, 73, 87, 89, 90, 103, 104, 106
Ambo Embee ..			
Bramine	143	Braddyll, D. ..	109
Andalure	156	Brandling, John ..	
Andolla [Andola] ..		Lemmon	76, 146
Malla [Malla] ..	6, 19, 20, 29, 30, 41, 53, 57, 58, 69, 72, 78, 85	Brandliz, P. L. ..	72
		Brittania	70, 73
Angria	47, 51, 72-74, 82, 99, 149	Browne [Brown],	
Anjengo [Angengo].	5-10, 15, 19-21, 23, 29-31, 34, 38, 41, 43-45, 47, 50, 53, 54, 56, 62, 69, 72-74, 76, 78, 80, 82-85, 87, 88, 101, 104, 106, 109, 116, 118-123, 126, 129, 142, 143	Cap ^t . Thomas ..	46, 79, 92
		Bull, John	44
Ann	88, 89, 99, 106	Burgorah	8, 9, 73, 87, 104
Argonaut	9	Burrow, Crisr. ..	109
Attara	157	Burton, Rich ^d . ..	109
Attinga	31, 84		
Augusta	110, 117	Byfeld, Thomas ..	9, 12, 24, 29, 37, 41, 49, 53, 58, 59, 66, 67, 69, 77, 85, 91, 101, 114, 116, 125, 130, 137, 145, 146,
B			
Baker, Wm. ..	109		
Balchen, Capt. John.	44, 54-56, 78, 118, 120, 122		
Bassien	74		
Batavia	150		

	PAGE		PAGE
C		C—cont.	
<i>Calcutta</i>	54	Correa, Capt.	121
Callandra [Calandra], Ballorte	30, 54, 69, 95, 96, 101, 105, 107, 113, 114, 116, 132	Manoel	121
Callicut	4, 8-11, 13-15, 17, 19-22, 24-26, 28-30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 43, 45, 48, 50-52, 54-57, 59, 62-65, 68, 70-75, 77, 78, 80, 82, 86, 87, 89, 90, 93, 94, 99, 101-108, 110, 112, 115, 117, 118, 120-122, 124, 126, 128, 129, 132-138, 141-143, 147-150	Cota	15, 22, 39, 102, 110, 136, 148
Calliquilone	101	Cota Marcar	76, 102, 110, 115, 142, 148
Cana Malla	57, 58, 78	Cotiote [Cotote]	2, 12, 30, 33, 43, 54, 58, 60, 63, 69, 71, 77, 90, 93, 101, 105, 112, 116
Cannanore [Cannanore]	5, 31, 33, 38, 43, 54, 74, 87, 100, 102, 105, 115, 117, 119, 132, 133, 136, 141, 144, 150	Croes, Mr.	137
Candel Nayr. Muicara.	60	Crommelin, Charles.	43, 44, 50-52, 62
Canton	46, 117, 121-123, 137, 147	Cross, Capt. Benjamin	73
Cape Comorine	31	<i>Cumberland</i>	62
Cape of Good Hope.	108, 109	Cummin, Joseph	119
Carnell, Tho ^s	119	Cunhi Ally, Cyoddy.	110, 115, 136
Carwarr	22	Cunhi Callandra, Niratti	127
<i>Ceres</i>	46, 48, 50	Cunhihamud [Cunhi Ahmud]	136, 151
Chandu, Baccadum	30, 43, 54, 65, 69, 86, 101	Cunhimy, Ballipy	96
Changanaut	6	Cunhi Nayr.	57, 58, 70
Chatote	28	Cunhi Pocra [Cunhi pocra] Agiar, Parraporem	5, 12, 112
Chatto [Chato]	95, 100, 107, 113, 114, 116	Cunhipy, Baunibelt, [Baunhibelti, Baunhibelti, Baunibelli]	7, 20, 30, 69, 86, 96, 101, 111, 113, 114, 116, 132, 142, 149
Cherry	86	Cuni Homo [Cunhi Homo] (Prince)	6, 19, 20, 25-27, 29, 40, 42, 48, 62, 65, 73, 85, 96, 100, 113, 125
Chimbera	58, 78	Cunotu Nayr. Muicarra	60
China	22, 73, 93, 117, 119, 123, 125	Curiche	33
Chitilla Conna	155	Curringhoda Nair [Coringhoda Nayr.]	25-28, 32, 33, 60, 143
Choe Panolu	156	Custia Senoy	94
Cochin	4, 5, 10, 22, 30, 31, 38, 46, 56, 63, 99, 118-120, 123, 133, 136, 144, 147	Cuttiasem [Cutiassem] Ballipy [Ballipy]	48, 65, 90, 96, 111, 149
Colastree [Colastrya].	61, 130, 141, 143, 150	Cuttiassem	136
Columbo	54, 123	D	
Combem Namby	43, 101	Davis, Ensign	22
Compo Maillo	143	[De Lyrit, D'e Lyrit, D'Lyrit], Duval, [Deval]	59, 61, 63, 87, 74
Comport Nombier	141	DeSousa, Caetano	140, 150
Coniseue [Cuniseu].	2, 5, 30, 43, 54, 69, 71, 77, 112, 116	Dias, Francisco	4, 8, 9, 13, 102, 135, 140, 150
Cooke, Edward	54	Dirois, Mr.	5, 38
Cormandell Coast	4	Drake, Roger	109
		D'Rosa, Capt. Simon.	118, 122
		D'Souza, Vintura	98
		<i>Duke of Cumberland.</i>	83, 101, 104, 116
		<i>Duke of Dorset</i>	117

	PAGE		PAGE
D—cont.		G—cont.	
Durmapatam ..	2, 3, 6, 19, 20, 29, 41, 44, 53, 69, 75, 85, 100, 116, 127, 128, 130, 140, 141, 148, 149, 154, 161	Godfrey, Peter ..	109
Durmatt [Durmet]		Godolphin ..	19, 20, 29, 41, 43, 44, 46, 53, 56, 66, 69, 71, 72, 74, 82, 83, 85, 92, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 127, 138, 147
Ponicarry [Ponnicarry] ..	14, 35	Gombroon ..	48
Durois, Monsr. ..	20, 27, 57	Gough, H ..	109
E		Great Britain ..	46, 51, 52, 56, 66, 71, 78, 80-83, 106, 108, 113
Eddecaut [Eddecaute, Eddicaute].	6, 19, 20, 29, 41, 53, 69, 85, 100, 116, 130, 140, 141, 148, 149	H	
Eddeva ..	142	Hadley, Henry ..	117, 138
Elizabeth ..	54, 56	Haeslingfeld [Haeslingfield] ..	9, 109
Ellis, Brabazon ..	67, 146	Hallifax ..	6, 7, 15, 22, 43-45, 51, 52, 54-56, 66, 69, 71, 74-76, 79-83, 88, 91, 99, 113, 123
Ely Heidra ..	57	Hamilton, George ..	1-5, 7-9, 11-15, 17-19, 21-26, 28, 29, 31-40, 42, 43, 45, 48-50, 52, 53, 55-65, 67, 68, 71, 74-84, 86, 89, 90, 92-94, 96, 97, 100, 103-115, 118, 119, 121-125, 127-130, 132, 134, 136-140, 142, 144-146, 148, 152-154
Emelia ..	22, 44, 45, 50, 52, 55, 56, 66, 71, 76, 81	Herbault, Monsr. ..	59, 61
Emma Nayr. ..	143	Hide, Lasloe ..	117, 138
Emmerson, J. ..	109	Holland ..	31
England ..	5, 6, 8, 9, 19, 20, 26, 29, 31, 41, 46, 48, 53, 55, 58, 60, 69, 71, 79, 83, 85, 101, 106, 127, 128, 136	Holme, Thomas ..	73
Enout, Oliver ..	63	Holmes, Josiah ..	71, 77, 81, 83, 152
Europe ..	13, 117	Hope, John ..	109
Expedition [Expedition] ..	78, 83	Hur Comoty [Commaty, Comaty] ..	9-11, 16-18, 22-24, 44, 50-53, 61, 68, 72, 73, 84, 120
F		Hyde, Sam ..	109
Faqui Hassen, (Noqueda) ..	102	I	
Feake, Sam ..	109	Iavarre [Iavarra Iavaree Javarra]	
Fernandes, Emanoel.	99	Canna [Conna] ..	62, 65, 90, 95, 96, 111, 113
Fisher, Capt. Benjamin ..	108, 109	Imhoff [Inhoff], Baron ..	149
Fort St. George ..	7-9, 15, 22, 26, 46, 47, 54, 100, 110, 117-119, 121-123, 136, 143, 147	Impey, Mich : ..	109
Fort St. George ..	21, 22, 25, 31, 43-46, 48-51, 56, 66, 69, 72, 79, 100, 117, 123	Inchbird, Capt. James.	81, 82, 152
France ..	5, 8, 9, 13, 26, 27, 58-60, 109	India ..	9, 150
Frazer, John ..	158	Injadiva ..	44
G		Irrecure [Irrecure, Jerrecure] ..	48, 65, 90, 95, 96, 111, 149
Garden, Charles ..	8, 87	Irrevedanadu [Irrevadunadu] ..	57-60
Gibbs, Capt. William.	60		
Goa ..	10, 23, 34, 46, 72, 74, 100, 123, 136, 144, 149		
Godda ..	102		
Godfrey, Joseph ..	91		

	PAGE		PAGE
I—cont.		M—cont.	
Iru Naique ..	50	Mangalore [Mangalore]	2, 9-11, 16-20, 23, 24, 29, 30, 33, 34, 44, 47, 51-53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 62-65, 68, 69, 72, 75, 77-79, 87, 89, 92, 94, 96-98, 101, 102, 113, 116, 123, 128, 133, 136, 140, 141, 144, 145
Irwin, Capt. James ..	74	Manjaseer ..	23, 89, 94, 96, 118, 126
Isaac Frigat ..	87	Martin, Capt. ..	117
J		Mascarine ..	10
Jacobs, Capt. ..	54, 55	Matamy [Mattamy] Point ..	19, 20, 29, 30, 41, 53, 69, 85, 100, 116, 130, 140, 141, 148, 149
Jenkinson, George ..	11, 65, 72, 74, 76, 81, 83, 119, 120, 133, 143, 152, 153	Mauritius ..	10, 71, 75
Jeynson, William ..	1, 3-5, 8, 9, 11-15, 17-21, 23-26, 28, 29, 31-40, 43, 45, 48-50, 52, 53, 55, 57-64, 66-68, 71, 74-84, 89, 90, 92-94, 96, 100, 103-112, 114, 115, 118, 119, 121-125, 127-130, 134, 136-140, 142, 144-146, 148, 152-154	Maylote ..	58
Johanna ..	9	Mirjee [Myrjee] ..	10, 17
Johnson, John ..	158	Mocha [Mochoa, Mocko] ..	5, 22, 100, 105, 149
Jones, John ..	88	Mombass ..	10
Jones, Thomas —	88	Morley, John ..	76, 102
K		Moses, Jacob ..	44, 87
Kello, Nelleodem ..	143	Moullineau, Monst. ..	59, 61, 63
Kello Nombier ..	4	Mount Dilly ..	47, 136
Kempsaunt ..	74	Moylan ..	2, 3, 60, 149, 151, 154, 157 159-161
King William ..	8, 9, 26	Muicarra ..	143
L		Muicarra Candy ..	58
La Bourdonnais [L'Bourdonais 'Labourdonnay,] Mahe De ..	10, 38-40, 44-46, 51, 56, 57, 59-61, 63, 70-73, 75, 79, 80	Muicarra Cunu ..	58
London ..	109, 144	Myhie [Mihie] ..	5, 10, 11, 13, 17, 20, 22, 26, 27, 31-34, 39, 40, 46, 47, 51, 53, 57-61, 63, 70, 72-75, 79, 80, 84, 87, 89, 93, 94, 102, 116, 127, 133, 136, 144
London ..	8, 46	Mylne, Capt. Robert.	46, 48
Luckma Passa ..	105, 106	N	
M		Naddaortu ..	104
Mabbot, Wm. ..	109	Naranport [Narranports] Nayr ..	60, 114
Maccao ..	99, 111, 117, 118, 121-123	Nassau ..	9, 22
Maddacarra [Maddacarra] ..	6, 19, 20, 29, 30, 41, 53, 69, 74, 85, 100, 116, 130, 140, 141, 148, 149	Newnham, Nat: Junr. ..	109
Maddagascar ..	109	Neyn Ellea Chettian. ..	30, 43, 54, 65, 69, 86, 101
Madday ..	107	Nicholls, John ..	57
Madrass ..	5, 46, 54, 117, 137	Norlow, Robert ..	101
Mahmod Mucatum ..	7, 20, 30,	Normanton ..	9
Mailure ..	156	Norton, Robert ..	62
Mallabar ..	14, 57, 61	Nossa Senhora De Esperanca ..	99
		Nottingham ..	46, 79, 92

	PAGE		PAGE
O		Q	
Ockoo	99	Queen Caroline ..	22, 46, 74, 75, 79, 80, 82, 83, 88, 91, 106, 113, 121, 123
Odena	143	Quilechee [Quiletohe].	6, 8
Onore	10, 16, 17, 22, 34, 44, 50, 51, 53, 68, 73, 74, 107, 120	Quilone	31, 144
Onslow	22, 43-45, 49, 50, 52, 55, 56, 62, 65, 69, 71-76, 78, 81- 83, 86, 105, 106, 113, 118-120, 122, 123, 125, 127, 137, 147	R	
P		Ragojee Banyan ..	96
Paes, Antonio ..	3	Randotarra	4, 90, 95, 113
Pallachem	143	Rangel [Rangell], Pedro	64, 73, 79, 84, 87, 89, 94, 96, 97, 140
Panure	102, 104, 106	Rawdon, Robert ..	44
Paqui, Batila ..	7, 20, 43, 54, 96, 101, 111, 113, 114, 116, 132, 142	Raymond, J.	109
Paqui, Candote ..	93, 94, 102, 103, 107, 108, 111	Riccards, Capt. Richard	70, 138, 147
Paqui, Mucquatam [Muckatam, Muc- catum]	20, 30, 43, 86, 96, 101, 113, 114, 116, 132, 142, 149	Rider, W ^m	109
Payne, John	109	Rigby, Charles	57
Penany [Pannany, Panany, Pananey].	17, 18, 23, 73, 115, 119-121, 126, 128- 130, 134, 138, 141, 142, 147	Roderigues, Lucas ..	2
Penha	117, 121, 122, 126,	Rodrigues [Roderi- gueze, Roderigues], Domingo	27, 29, 32, 37, 40, 42, 46, 48, 62, 65, 68, 70, 95, 98, 100, 113, 129
Peringature	57, 58, 78,	Rodrigues [Rode- riguez], Manoel ..	3, 77, 154
Persia	46, 48, 50, 79	Rodrigues [Rod- riguez], Pedro ..	3, 70, 127, 128, 140, 154
Phazzee Salam ..	74, 83, 106, 113, 120, 126-129, 139	Rous, Will :	109
Pidgeon, Cap ^t . ..	88, 89	Royall Guardian ..	46
Pinnell, Rich ^d . ..	117, 138	Rumban	50
Plaisance, Cap ^t . ..	13	Ruperal, [Ruparel] ..	44, 46
Poitera	58, 79	S	
Pomeroy, W ^m . ..	109	Sacimano	50
Pondicherry ..	5, 7-10, 20, 27, 83, 90, 123	St. Anne	118
Ponella Malla ..	58	St. Helena [Hellenah].	10, 109, 136
Poniture [Puniture].	14, 20, 21, 23, 25, 28, 35	Salter, John	109
Porto Bello	22, 43, 104, 108-110, 117, 122, 123, 128	Sanders, Cap ^t . ..	9
Porto Peak	70	Scindy	54
Portsmouth	9	Shaik Abdalla [Abdella]	107, 114, 116, 132
Portugal	144	Shaw, John	100
Poultney [Pultney] ..	71, 81, 83, 123, 126	Sheppard, Cap ^t . Andrew	56
Prince Edward ..	56, 117	Signard, Mons ^r . ..	20, 59, 61, 63, 83, 87, 89, 90, 93, 94, 103, 104, 106-108, 111, 133, 143
Prince of Orange ..	8	Somerses	9
Prince of Wales ..	22	Spain	5, 8, 109
Princess Elizabeth ..	56	Sterling, Archibald.	56
Princess Mary ..	117, 123	Steward, Cap ^t . ..	117
Purnell, Thomas ..	9-11, 16-18, 20, 22- 24, 34, 43, 44, 53	Success	57, 63
Putinha	57, 58, 72, 78, 85	Surat	44, 56, 57, 71, 73, 83, 87, 123
		T	
		Tannore	47, 50, 63, 64, 68, 140
		Tanquebar	10

	PAGE		PAGE
T—cont.		V	
Tellicherry	1, 3, 4, 6, 12, 14-16, 18, 19, 24, 25, 29- 31, 33, 34, 36-38, 40-42, 49-51, 53, 58-61 63, 66, 69, 77, 80, 81, 85, 86, 92, 93, 101, 105, 109, 112, 114, 116, 117, 120, 121, 123, 125, 126, 129, 130, 132-137, 139, 144- 148, 157, 159-161	Van Golenesse, Jean Val Stein	4
Tere Malla	6, 19, 20, 29, 30, 41, 53, 57, 58, 69, 72, 78, 85	Van Gollennesse, Julius Valentine Stein ..	31
Tomlinson, Capt. John	110	W	
Travencore	6, 8, 21, 142	Waggerman, Capt. William	71
Trentapatam	151	Wake, William ..	1, 3-5, 8, 9, 11-15, 17-21, 23-26, 28- 38, 40, 43, 45, 47, 53, 55, 57-64, 66- 68, 71, 73, 87, 89- 94, 96, 99, 100, 103-105, 107-112, 114, 115, 118, 119, 121-130, 133, 134, 136-140, 142, 144- 146, 148, 152-154
<i>Triton</i>	9, 46	Walker, Mordica [Mordial, Mordicai].	88, 89, 99, 106
Tupee [Tupy], Cacart	2, 7, 20, 30, 54, 69, 96, 101, 111, 113, 114, 116, 132, 142, 149.	West, Gilbert ..	91
Tupee [Tupy], [Nele arata [Nelearatee, Nelearate, Nelle- arate]	7, 20, 30, 43, 69, 86, 96, 101, 113-116, 125, 132, 142, 149,	West, William ..	1-11, 13, 14, 17-21, 23-26, 28-38, 40, 43, 45, 47, 48, 50-55, 57-60, 62- 65, 67, 68, 71-84, 86, 87, 89-91, 93, 94, 96, 99-101, 105-112, 115, 117- 124, 126-130, 132- 142, 144-150, 152- 154
<i>Tygris</i>	128, 136	Williamson, George.	74, 126
U			
Unichatto Nayr. ..	60		